

# Index

## ABATEMENT

Wills, terminology, **10:40**

## ABSENCE OR PRESENCE

Directives, health care decision-making in absence of advance directives, **33:21**

Inpatient or skilled nursing care, Medicare Part A benefits, **25:115, 25:136**

Real property, absence from residence, exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, **7:22**

Social Security Administration administrative hearing, presence of witness, **18:125**

SSI, one-third of absent parent's support excluded from unearned income, **16:73**

## ABUSE

**Elder Victimization, Abuse, and Neglect** (this index)

## ACCEPTABLE EVIDENCE OF AGE

SSI, eligibility, **16:20**

## ACCEPTANCE

**Approval or Acceptance** (this index)

## ACCESS

Equal Access to Justice Act, Social Security Administration, **18:78 to 18:87**

Mobility and access. **Access and Mobility** (this index)

Records, patients' rights, **23:16**

## ACCESS AND MOBILITY

Generally, **4:43 to 4:45**

Age Discrimination Act, access to facilities, **35:220**

Attorney or assistance of counsel, accessibility of office, **2:2 to 2:4**

## ACCESS AND MOBILITY—Cont'd

Driving, **4:43 to 4:45**

Patients' rights, **23:16, 23:19**

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Attorneys, accommodating elderly clients, **2:2 to 2:7**

Discrimination in places of public accommodation. **Public Accommodations** (this index)

Medicare, private accommodations, **25:63, 25:64, 25:124, 25:125**

Patients' rights, **23:17**

## ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:248**

Guardians and conservators, **34:45**

**Individual Retirement Accounts** (this index)

Joint accounts, **10:127**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:43, 12:44**

Revocable trusts, avoidance of accountings with court or probate official, **10:81**

SSI benefits, retrospective accounting, **16:28**

Trusts, **10:81**

Wills, avoidance of accountings with court or probate official, **10:44**

## ACCRUED BENEFITS

Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, **19:50 to 19:52**

## ACCUMULATION

Disposing of businesses, accumulated earnings tax, **13:17**

Excess retirement accumulations, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:107**

Financial planning, accumulating capital, **5:30 et seq.**

**ACCUMULATION—Cont'd**

- Life insurance, **14:41**
- Medicare, aggregation of claims, **28:56**
- Special needs trusts, accumulated assets, **16:139**

**ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

- Appeal and Review** (this index)
- Guardians and Conservators** (this index)
- Limitation of Actions** (this index)
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**ACTIVE SERVICE**

- Veterans, pension benefits, **17:22**

**ACTIVITY PARTICIPATION**

- Patients' rights, **23:20, 23:21**

**ACTUAL AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES**

- SSI, **16:88**

**ADDITIONS**

- Increases or Decreases** (this index)

**ADEA**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

**ADEMPTION**

- Wills, terminology, **10:38, 10:39**

**ADJUDICATION**

- Guardians and conservators, order adjudicating capacity or incompetence, **34:29**

**ADJUSTMENTS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, adjustment of lodestar, **35:146**
- Basis** (this index)
- Disposing of businesses, adjusted book value, **13:27**
- Financial planning, **5:22**
- Income** (this index)
- Inventory, postmortem planning and administration, **12:44**
- Medicaid, **29:113 to 29:116**
- Medicare, **25:84**

**ADJUSTMENTS—Cont'd**

- Real Property** (this index)
- Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:38, 18:39**
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, avoidance of double tax, **8:248, 8:249**

**AD LITEM GUARDIAN**

- Appointment, **34:21**

**ADMINISTRATION**

- Administrators and Administration** (this index)

**ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTORS**

- Medicare, **26:2**

**ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS**

- Appeal and review
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Social Security Administration, **18:35, 18:88 to 18:189**
- Credit discrimination, administrative enforcement, **35:179**
- Employment discrimination, value of administrative process, **35:160**
- Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies** (this index)
- Hearings** (this index)
- Law judges
- Medicare, **28:54, 28:57, 28:58**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Older Americans Act, **4:3**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)

**ADMINISTRATORS AND ADMINISTRATION**

- Conservatorship administration, fiduciary principles, **34:43**
- Estates** (this index)
- Expenses, **10:63, 10:69, 12:25**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

## INDEX

### ADMINISTRATORS AND

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

##### Postmortem Planning and

##### Administration (this index)

Wills, **10:34, 10:63, 10:69**

### ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:115**

Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:148**

### ADMISSION TO FACILITY

For correlative topic, see **Discharge** (this index)

Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, admission agreement, **21:48, 21:57**

Long-term and residential care facilities, ensuring continued quality of care post-admission, **21:8**

Medicaid, preadmission screenings, assessments, and reviews, nursing facilities, **30:33 to 30:35, 30:42**

**Medicare** (this index)

Nursing facility prospective resident, admission advising contract questions, **21:39**

Patients' rights, **23:28**

### ADOPTION AND ADOPTED

#### CHILDREN

Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008, **37:23.50**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, assignment of generation, **8:143**

**Grandparents and Grandchildren** (this index)

Penalty taxes on premature distributions from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, **19:73**

Social Security Administration, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:228**

Wills, **10:58**

### ADULT CHILDREN

Medicaid, adult child who provided care, asset transfer, **29:111**

### ADULT DAY-CARE

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:8 to 22:11**

### ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES

Generally, **4A:18 to 4A:25**

Central registry, **4A:21**

Emergency vs. non-emergency services, **4A:23**

Failures to investigate, **4A:24**

Institutional framework, **4A:19**

Post-report follow up and services, **4A:22**

Reporting, mandatory reporting, **4A:20**

### ADVANCE DIRECTIVES

Health care decision-making. **Health Care Directives** (this index)

### ADVANCE FEES

Nigerian money (advance fee) offers, **4:21**

### ADVANCE-LOAN SCHEMES

Consumer issues, **4:14**

### ADVANCEMENT

Wills, terminology, **10:38, 10:39**

### ADVANCE OR FUTURE MATTERS

Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, **21:54 to 21:60**

Directives. **Advance Directives** (this index)

Long-term care, advising prospective resident, **21:37 to 21:43**

**Medicare** (this index)

Wills, future incapacity, **10:45**

### ADVERSE ACTS OR MATTERS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:21, 35:48, 35:58**

### ADVERTISING

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:24**

Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, misleading advertising, **21:50**

## ADVICE OR ADVISING

- Financial planning, **5:2**
- Long-term care facility prospective resident, **21:37 to 21:43**

## ADVOCACY, ADVOCATES AND ADVOCATE GROUPS

- Consumer issues, **4:42**
- Guardianship proceedings, **34:13, 34:25**
- Michigan, designation of patient advocate, **33:50**
- Nursing homes, patients' rights, **23:54**

## AFDC

- Aid To Families With Dependent Children** (this index)

## AFFIDAVITS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:116**
- Social Security Administration, opposition to motion to dismiss judicial complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, **18:213**
- Wills, self-proving affidavit, **10:75**

## AGE

- American population, **1:2 to 1:6**
- Discrimination
  - generally, **1:16**
  - Age Discrimination Act** (this index)
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)
  - Government-Assisted Programs, etc., Discrimination** (this index)
- Financial planning, **5:5**
- Government-Assisted Programs, etc., Discrimination** (this index)
- Income** (this index)
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Social Security** (this index)
- SSI, eligibility, **16:19, 16:20**

## AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT

- Generally, **35:213 to 35:235**

## AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT

### —Cont'd

- Access to facilities, **35:220**
- Affirmative action by recipients, **35:230**
- Alternative funds disbursal, **35:229**
- Burden of proof, **35:232, 35:233**
- Complaint processing procedure, **35:223, 35:224**
- Definitions, **35:216**
- Enforcing compliance, **35:223 to 35:235**
- Exclusion of programs and activities from coverage, **35:218**
- Filing complaints, **35:224**
- Information, duty to provide, **35:220**
- Injunctions, private actions for, **35:231**
- Investigation, **35:226**
- Judicial review, **35:234**
- Mediation, **35:225**
- Permissible use of age distinctions and non-age-related factors, **35:217**
- Private actions for injunctions, **35:231**
- Records, duty to maintain, **35:220**
- Regulations, general and agency-specific, **35:214 to 35:216**
- Remedial action by recipients, **35:230**
- Reports, **35:235**
- Responsibilities of agencies providing federal financial assistance, **35:222**
- Responsibilities of recipients of federal financial assistance, **35:219 to 35:221**
- Reviews outside complaint processing procedure, **35:227**
- Self-evaluations, duty to complete, **35:221**
- Standard of proof, **35:232, 35:233**
- State violators, remedies available against, **35:233**
- Substantive provisions, **35:213 to 35:222**

## AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

- Generally, **35:1 et seq.**

## INDEX

### AGE DISCRIMINATION IN

#### EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd

Actual or constructive notice, **35:94**  
Adjustment in lodestar, **35:146**  
Admission, requests for, **35:115**  
Adverse acts or matters, **35:21**,  
**35:48, 35:58**  
Advertising, **35:24**  
Affidavits, **35:116**  
Ageist slurs or remarks, **35:41, 35:56**  
Appellate review, **35:129**  
Applications for employment  
generally, **35:26**  
reemployment, **35:26**  
Appointment to specific position,  
**35:137**  
Arbitration, **35:89**  
Assignments, **35:27**  
Attorneys' fees, **35:1, 35:138 to**  
**35:142**  
Awards, calculation of, **35:140**,  
**35:141**  
Back pay and fringe benefits, **35:28**,  
**35:133 to 35:135, 35:138**  
Bona fide employee benefit plan,  
**35:82**  
Bona fide occupational qualification  
(BFOQ), **35:14, 35:63 to 35:65**  
Bona fide seniority system, **35:90**  
Burden of proof, **35:15 to 35:22**  
Business administration expert, **35:59**  
Business necessity, **35:81**  
Calculation of award, **35:140, 35:141**  
Challenges for cause, voir dire,  
**35:119**  
Choice of forum, **35:106 to 35:108**  
Circumstantial evidence  
adverse employment decision or  
practice, **35:48**  
continued need of employer for  
position, **35:49**  
deviation from standard operating  
procedure, **35:51**  
dramatic change in evaluation,  
**35:55**  
expert opinions, **35:59, 35:60**  
inconsistent explanations for  
adverse employment deci-  
sions, **35:58**

### AGE DISCRIMINATION IN

#### EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd

Circumstantial evidence—Cont'd  
lay opinions, **35:60**  
pattern of treatment of elderly  
employees, **35:52**  
pretext, **35:61**  
qualifications, **35:47**  
rebuttal of circumstantial evidence,  
**35:73 to 35:79**  
savings from replacing elderly  
employees, **35:57**  
statistical analysis, **35:53**  
stray ageist remarks, **35:56**  
substantive protection, **35:2**  
treatment of similarly situated  
employees, **35:54**  
younger applicant or employee  
favored, **35:50**  
Claim or issue preclusion, **35:88**  
Class actions, **35:92, 35:105**  
Clerk of court, **35:125**  
Closing and opening arguments,  
**35:120, 35:124**  
Collateral source offset, **35:134**  
Communications, filing of charge,  
**35:92**  
Compensation, **35:1, 35:23, 35:28**,  
**35:130 to 35:135, 35:138**  
Compensatory damages, generally,  
**35:140**  
Connection between activity and  
treatment, **35:22**  
Constructive discharge, **35:34**  
Constructive or actual notice, **35:94**  
Contents of charge, **35:100**  
Continuing violations, **35:96**  
Costs, fees and expenses, **35:67**,  
**35:143 to 35:147**  
Cost savings, reasonable factors other  
than age, **35:67**  
Covered employment decisions or  
practices, **35:23 to 35:37**  
Damages  
generally, **35:1**  
compensatory damages, generally,  
**35:140**  
covered employment decisions or  
practices, **35:23**

**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN  
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd  
     equitable, **35:140**  
     liquidated damages, **35:1, 35:139**  
     mitigating damages, **35:59, 35:135**  
     motions for new trial, **35:128**  
     punitive damages, **35:140**  
 Date. Time and date, *infra*  
 Defenses, **35:62 to 35:90**  
 Demonstrative evidence, **35:121**  
 Demotions, **35:31**  
 Depositions, **35:114**  
 Deviation from standard operating  
     procedure, **35:51**  
 Directed verdict, **35:123**  
 Direct evidence  
     age-based policy, **35:40**  
     ageist slurs by decisionmaker,  
         **35:41**  
     existence of alternative business  
         policy or practice with less  
         disparate impact, **35:45**  
     hostile environment, **35:42**  
     identification of policy or practice,  
         **35:44**  
     statistically significant disparate  
         impact, **35:43**  
 Discharge or layoffs, **35:33 to 35:36,**  
     **35:84 to 35:87**  
 Discipline, **35:30**  
 Discovery  
     admission, requests for, **35:115**  
     depositions, **35:114**  
     interrogatories, **35:113**  
     pretext, **35:61**  
     production of documents, requests  
         for, **35:112**  
 Disparate impact, **35:18, 35:18.50,**  
     **35:43 to 35:45**  
 Disparate treatment, **35:16 to 35:22,**  
     **35:43**  
 Doctrine of res judicata, **35:88**  
 Documentary evidence, **35:122**  
 Documents, requests for production  
     of, **35:112**  
 Dramatic change in evaluation, **35:55**  
 Early retirement, **35:32**

**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN  
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

Economic necessity, reasonable fac-  
     tors other than age, **35:70**  
 Emotional distress, **35:23**  
 Equal Employment Opportunity  
     Commission, lawsuit filed by,  
         **35:104**  
 Equitable damages, **35:140**  
 Estoppel. Waiver or estoppel, *infra*  
 Evaluations, **35:23, 35:55**  
 Evidence  
     burden of proof, **35:15 to 35:22**  
     circumstantial evidence, *supra*  
     demonstrative evidence, **35:121**  
     direct evidence, *supra*  
     documentary evidence, **35:122**  
     expert opinions, **35:59, 35:60**  
     presentation of testimony, **35:122**  
     prima facie cases, **35:61, 35:73**  
     statistical evidence, **35:75**  
 Exclusions, exemptions and excep-  
     tions  
     governmental employers, **35:11**  
     private employers, **35:8**  
 Expenses, costs, and fees, **35:67,**  
     **35:143 to 35:147**  
 Expert opinions, **35:59, 35:60**  
 Expert witness fees, **35:143**  
 Favorable treatment of elderly  
     employees, **35:74**  
 Federal employers, coverage of, **35:9**  
 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure,  
     **35:110**  
 Fees, costs, and expenses, **35:67,**  
     **35:143 to 35:147**  
 Filing  
     charges, **35:92 to 35:99**  
     class actions, **35:105**  
     continuing violations, **35:96**  
     discovery rule, **35:95**  
     estoppel for failure to post notice  
         of ADEA rights, **35:98**  
     lawsuits, **35:103 to 35:105**  
     limitations period, **35:93 to 35:99**  
     misrepresentations by EEOC or  
         deferral agency, **35:99**

## INDEX

### AGE DISCRIMINATION IN

#### EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd

Filing—Cont'd  
    rule 11 sanctions for frivolous filings, **35:110**  
    tolling limitations period, **35:97 to 35:99**  
    triggering event, **35:94**  
Firefighters, mandatory retirement, **35:14**  
Forced resignation, **35:34**  
Foreign countries and employers, **35:7**  
Fraud or misrepresentations, **35:97, 35:99**  
Fringe benefits, **35:28, 35:130 to 35:132, 35:137**  
Frivolous filings, **35:110**  
Front pay, **35:1, 35:138**  
Good cause, **35:83**  
Good faith mistake, **35:77**  
Governmental employers, coverage of, **35:10, 35:11**  
Headhunting expert, **35:59**  
Hostile environment, **35:18, 35:42**  
Identification or description  
    policy or practice, **35:44**  
Impracticability of individualized screening, **35:65**  
Improper behavior, **35:79**  
Incompetence, **35:78**  
Inconsistent explanations for adverse employment decisions, **35:58**  
Individualized screening, **35:65**  
Industrial psychologist expert, **35:59**  
Injunctions  
    generally, **35:132**  
    preliminary injunctions, **35:131**  
In limine motions, **35:117**  
Instructions to jury, **35:125**  
Intent, **35:17**  
Interrogatories, **35:111, 35:113, 35:126**  
Investigation by enforcement agency, **35:101**  
Judgments, decrees and orders, **35:116, 35:118, 35:127**  
Judicial review, **35:129**  
Jurisdiction, **35:108**

### AGE DISCRIMINATION IN

#### EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd

Jury and jury trial, **35:109, 35:118, 35:125, 35:126**  
Labor organizations, **35:12**  
Law enforcement officers, mandatory retirement, **35:14**  
Layoffs or discharge, **35:33 to 35:36, 35:84 to 35:87**  
Lay opinions, **35:60**  
Limitation of actions, **35:93 to 35:99, 35:102**  
Liquidated damages, **35:1, 35:139**  
Lodestar, **35:145, 35:146**  
Mandatory age limits, **35:63**  
Mandatory retirement, **35:14**  
Mistake in good faith, **35:77**  
Mitigating damages, **35:59, 35:135**  
Mixed motive, **35:17**  
Motions  
    directed verdict, **35:123**  
    in limine motions, **35:117**  
    judgment, motions for as matter of law, **35:125**  
    new trial motions, **35:128**  
    summary judgment motions, **35:116**  
Negotiating release under Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **35:85**  
New trial motions, **35:128**  
Notice  
    ADEA rights, estoppel for failure to post notice of, **35:98**  
    constructive or actual notice, **35:94**  
    filing of charge, notice of, **35:92**  
    sample notice letter from employer, **35:86**  
Number of employees, coverage of private employers, **35:3**  
Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, release or waiver under, **35:84 to 35:87**  
Opening and closing arguments, **35:120, 35:124**  
Oral communications, filing of charge, **35:92**  
Overqualified applicants, **35:26, 35:68**



**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN  
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

Overview, **35:1 et seq.**  
 Parent corporation, liability of, **35:5**  
 Pattern of treatment of elderly employees, **35:52**  
 Pendent jurisdiction over state claims, **35:108**  
 Pensions and retirement, **35:14, 35:32**  
 Peremptory challenges, **35:119**  
 Political office exemption, **35:11**  
 Posting notice of ADEA rights, **35:98**  
 Postjudgment interest, **35:142**  
 Prejudgment interest, **35:141**  
 Preliminary injunctions, **35:131**  
 Preparing for trial, **35:118**  
 Presentation of testimony, **35:122**  
 Pretrial orders and proceedings, **35:61**  
 Prima facie cases, **35:61**  
 Private employers, **35:3 to 35:8**  
 Procedural requirements, **35:91 to 35:129**  
 Production of documents, **35:112**  
 Promotions, **35:29**  
 Protected activity, **35:20**  
 Protected age, **35:13**  
 Psychologist expert, **35:59**  
 Punitive damages, **35:140**  
 Qualifications  
     bona fide occupational qualification (BFOQ), **35:14, 35:63 to 35:65**  
     circumstantial evidence, **35:47**  
     overqualified applicants, **35:26, 35:68**  
 Reasonable factors other than age, **35:66 to 35:72**  
 Reasonably necessary to normal operation of particular business, **35:64**  
 Rebuttal of circumstantial evidence, **35:73 to 35:79**  
 Recommendations or references, **35:37**  
 Reduction or withholding of benefits, **35:32**  
 Reductions in force, **35:35, 35:71**

**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN  
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

Reemployment application, **35:26**  
 References or recommendations, **35:37**  
 Referrals for employment, **35:25**  
 Reinstatement, **35:136**  
 Release or waiver under Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **35:84 to 35:87**  
 Remedies, **35:130 to 35:147**  
 Reorganizations, **35:36, 35:49, 35:72**  
 Replacing elderly employees, **35:57**  
 Requests for production of documents, **35:112**  
 Resignation, **35:34**  
 Res judicata, **35:88**  
 Retaliation, **35:19 to 35:22**  
 Retirement and pensions, **35:14, 35:32**  
 Right to sue letter, **35:100, 35:131**  
 Rule 11 sanctions for frivolous filings, **35:110**  
 Same decision defense, **35:80**  
 Sample general release, **35:87**  
 Sample notice letter from employer, **35:86**  
 Savings from replacing elderly employees, **35:57**  
 Seniority system, **35:35, 35:74, 35:90**  
 Standard operating procedure, **35:51**  
 State or state agency, lawsuit filed by, **35:103**  
 Statistics, **35:43, 35:53, 35:75**  
 Statute of limitations, **35:93 to 35:99, 35:102**  
 Stray ageist remarks, **35:56**  
 Subjective judgment, **35:76**  
 Substantive protection, **35:2 to 35:61**  
 Successor corporations, liability of, **35:6**  
 Summary judgment, motions for, **35:116**  
 Tenure, **35:29**  
 Termination, **35:87**  
 Testimony, presentation of, **35:122**  
 Time and date  
     prejudgment interest, **35:141**  
     preliminary injunctions, **35:131**



## INDEX

### **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

- Time and date—Cont'd
  - pretrial orders and proceedings,  
**35:61**
  - seniority system, **35:90**
  - statute of limitations, **35:93 to  
35:99, 35:102**
  - tolling limitations period, **35:97 to  
35:99**
- Tolling limitations period, **35:97 to  
35:99**
- Treatment of elderly employees,  
**35:52**
- Triggering event, **35:94**
- Verdict, motion for directed verdict,  
**35:123**
- Voir dire, **35:119**
- Waiver or estoppel
  - notice of ADEA rights, estoppel  
for failure to post, **35:98**
  - Older Workers Benefit Protection  
Act, waiver under, **35:84 to  
35:87**
- Withholding or reduction of benefits,  
**35:32**
- Younger applicant or employee  
favored, **35:50**

### **AGENCIES**

- Home care and hospices, personnel  
and services, **22:12 to 22:15,  
22:29, 22:30, 22:46**
- Social Security administration, state  
agency obtaining judicial  
review, **18:216**
- United States civil service retirement  
system, disability application,  
**20:43**

### **AGENT FOR HEALTH CARE**

- Connecticut, appointment, **33:34**
- Minnesota, appointment, **33:51**

### **AGGREGATION**

- Accumulation** (this index)

### **AGREEMENTS**

- Contracts or Agreements** (this  
index)

### **AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY**

- Real property planning, **7:1**

### **AGRICULTURE AND FARMS**

- Federal estate tax, **8:63**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:32, 11:38**

### **AHMANSON FOUNDATION CASE**

- Disposing of businesses, **13:50**

### **AID AND ATTENDANCE**

- Home care, hospices, and similar care  
alternatives, **22:37**
- Veterans, pension benefits, **17:28**

### **AIDES**

- Medicaid, nurses aides, **30:29, 30:30,  
30:44**
- Medicare, **25:169 to 25:171, 25:190**

### **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

- Medicaid, **29:11**

### **ALABAMA**

- Advance directive for health care,  
form, **33:28**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:29**
- Living will and health care proxy,  
form, **33:28**

### **ALASKA**

- Advance health care directive, **33:29**
- Anatomical gift at death, **33:29**
- Durable power of attorney for health  
care, **33:29**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:30**
- Instructions for health care, **33:29**
- Mental health treatment, **33:29**
- Mental health treatment declaration,  
form, **33:79**

### **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

- Generally, **15:131**

### **ALIENATION**

- Qualified domestic relations orders,  
distributions from qualified  
retirement plans and IRAs,  
**19:199**

## ALIENS

- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare, limitations on coverage of alien absent from United States, **26:26**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:19**
- Terminally ill clients, revision of existing estate plan, **11:16**

## ALIMONY

- Railroad retirement benefits, garnishment and assignment of benefits, **20:120**
- SSI, unearned income, **16:56**

## ALLEGATIONS IN COMPLAINTS

- Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:224, 18:226, 18:228, 18:229**

## ALLOCATIONS

- Disposing of businesses, **13:78**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:155, 8:156, 8:157, 8:165, 8:167**
- Life insurance, **14:110, 14:111**

## ALLOTMENT OF BENEFITS

- Federal employees' retirement system, **20:48**

## ALLOWANCE

- Disallowance** (this index)

## ALLOWANCES

- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, community spouse resource allowance, **29:59**
- Veterans** (this index)

## ALTERNATIVES, OPTIONS OR VARIATIONS

- Age Discrimination Act, alternative funds disbursement, **35:229**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, choice of forum, **35:106 to 35:108**
- Declining, Terminating representation, **3:20**
- Demographics and characteristics, Assisted living facilities, **21:3**
- Disposing of Businesses** (this index)

## ALTERNATIVES, OPTIONS OR VARIATIONS—Cont'd

- Employment discrimination, **35:159, 35:161**
- Estate taxes, **19:178**
- Ethical issues, intermediation model, **3:21**
- Federal employees' retirement system, alternative forms of annuity, **20:21**
- Financial planning, **5:30, 5:31**
- Gift taxes, **19:164, 19:168**
- Guardianship, **34:8**
- Home Care, Hospices, and Similar Care Alternatives** (this index)
- Income** (this index)
- Life insurance, **14:13**
- Long-term and residential care facilities, factors that limit choice, **21:4 to 21:7**
- Payee, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:68, 19:160**
- Postmortem Planning and Administration** (this index)
- Railroad retirement benefits, choosing beginning date, **20:92**
- Rollovers, optional direct transfer of eligible rollover distributions, **19:160**
- Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
- Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)
- Valuation date, **8:62, 12:3 to 12:5**

## ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, Alzheimer's day-care resource center, **22:11**

## AMBULANCE SERVICES

- Medicare, **26:78, 27:12**

## AMBULATORY SURGICAL SERVICES

- Medicare, **26:89 to 26:92**

## AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION

- Adjustments** (this index)

## INDEX

### AMENDMENT OR

#### MODIFICATION—Cont'd

**Disability Discrimination** (this index)

Estate tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:170, 19:171**

Life insurance, endowment contracts, **14:39**

Medicaid, **31:12, 31:13**

Public entities' discriminatory practices. **Disability Discrimination** (this index)

**Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)

Special needs trusts, designing supplemental trusts, **16:119**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:294, 8:295**

Trusts and trustees, sample amendment of particular trust provisions, **10:108**

### AMERICAN INDIANS

**Indians** (this index)

### AMERICANS WITH

#### DISABILITIES ACT

**Disability Discrimination** (this index)

Employment discrimination, overview, **35:157**

Patients' rights, **23:5**

### AMERICAN TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 2012

Generally, **8:20.50**

Generation-skipping transfers, **8:132**

### AMOUNT

**Number or Amount** (this index)

### AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS

Medicare, Part A, waiting period, **25:22**

### ANATOMICAL GIFTS

Alaska, form, **33:29**

Health care decision-making tools, **33:18**

### ANATOMICAL GIFTS—Cont'd

Terminally ill clients, revision of existing estate plans, **11:9**

### ANCILLARY MATTERS

Terminally ill clients, administration avoidance, **11:18**

Wills, administration, **10:65**

### ANNUAL MATTERS

Exclusion

generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:152**

**Gifts** (this index)

life insurance, **14:75 to 14:92, 14:107, 14:108**

lifetime transfers planning, **9:6, 9:7, 9:34**

terminally ill clients, **11:42 to 11:44, 11:49**

Federal estate tax, payment of income, **8:79**

Financial planning, annual expenses method, **5:46**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, exclusion, **8:152**

**Gifts** (this index)

Life insurance, exclusion, **14:75 to 14:92, 14:107, 14:108**

Lifetime transfers planning, exclusion, **9:6, 9:7, 9:34**

Medicare Part B, deductible, **26:62**

Postmortem planning and administration, accountings of assets, **12:43, 12:44**

Terminally ill clients, exclusion, **11:42 to 11:44, 11:49**

### ANNUITIES

Deferral of tax, **19:77**

Estate taxes, **8:112, 19:177, 19:181**

Gift tax, **19:165 to 19:168**

Income, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:124, 19:125, 19:181**

**Joint Matters** (this index)

Lead and lead annuity trusts, **8:48, 8:171**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:50 to 9:54**

Medicaid, **29:96**

## **ANNUITIES—Cont'd**

- Medicare premiums, payment by deduction, **26:37, 26:38**
- Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:77**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Special needs trusts, treatment after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:93**
- SSI, unearned income, **16:53**
- Survivors** (this index)
- Trusts, sample GRAT (grantor retained annuity trust), **10:112**

## **ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS**

- Medicaid, **30:104**

## **ANTI-LAPSE**

- Wills, provisions, **10:36, 10:49**

## **APPEAL AND REVIEW**

- Administrative Matters** (this index)
- Age Discrimination Act, judicial review, **35:234**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:129**
- Guardians and conservators, **34:33, 34:40**
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:47**
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Quality Improvement Organization, review responsibility of, **27:72**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)
- Veterans, benefits, **17:51 to 17:59, 20:64 to 20:66**

## **APPEALS COUNCIL**

- Social Security Administration, **18:134, 18:155 to 18:179**

## **APPEARANCE**

- Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:136 to 18:138**

## **APPLIANCES**

- Supplies and Equipment** (this index)

## **APPLICATIONS, PETITIONS OR REQUESTS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:26, 35:112, 35:115**
- Guardians and conservators, **34:15, 34:38**
- Medicaid, **31:3 to 31:11**
- Medicare** (this index)
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Social Security** (this index)
- SSI eligibility, application for other benefits requirement, **16:9**
- Veterans, benefits, **17:7**

## **APPOINTMENT**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, appointment to specific position, **35:137**
- Estates** (this index)
- Guardians and Conservators** (this index)
- Powers of Appointment** (this index)
- Revocable trusts, **10:94, 10:95**
- Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
- Wills, **10:56**

## **APPORTIONMENT**

- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, asset transfers, **29:97**
- Medicare lump-sum compromise settlement, **27:47**
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, apportionment and cure of asset transfer penalty after OBRA 93, **29:97**

## **APPRAISALS**

- Disposing of businesses, **13:28**

## **APPRECIATION**

- Lifetime transfers planning, **9:8**
- Net unrealized appreciation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:138**

## INDEX

### APPROVAL OR ACCEPTANCE

- Consent or Permission** (this index)
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, denial of coverage or services, **22:45 to 22:49**
- Medicaid, **31:14, 31:53**
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:26**
- Railroad retirement benefits, denial of application for benefits, **20:103**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Special needs trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:133**

### ARBITRATION

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:89**
- Nursing home admissions agreements, **23:29**

### ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

- Disability discrimination, lack of access to public accommodations, **36:81**

### ARGUMENT OR ARGUMENTS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, opening and closing arguments, **35:120, 35:124**
- Social Security Administration, request for oral argument before Appeals Council, **18:166, 18:167**
- Special needs trusts, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:135**

### ARIZONA

- Do not resuscitate order, **33:103**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:31**
- Health care powers of attorney, form, **33:30**
- Living will, form, **33:30**
- Mental health care power of attorney, form, **33:80**

### ARKANSAS

- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:32**
- Life-sustaining treatment, declaration relating to use of, form, **33:31**

### ARMED FORCES

- Military Matters** (this index)

### ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION REQUIREMENT

- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:292**

### ARRANGEMENT

- SSI in-kind support and maintenance, value of room or rent under business arrangement, **16:80**

### ARTIFICIALLY LOW PRICE

- Disposing of businesses, **13:38**

### ASSESSMENT OF CAPACITY

- Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)

### ASSESSMENTS

- Medicaid, **30:33, 30:34, 30:37, 30:39**
- Medicare, **25:117, 25:158**
- Patients' rights, **23:12**

### ASSETS

- For correlative topic, see **Resources** (this index)
- Financial Planning** (this index)
- Life insurance, **14:75 to 14:78, 14:84, 14:101, 14:102**
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act** (this index)
- Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
- Transfers** (this index)

### ASSIGNMENTS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:27**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:142 to 8:145, 8:177, 8:178**
- Medicaid, **31:47, 31:48**
- Medicare** (this index)

## ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:199**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

Special needs trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:132**

Trusts and trustees, sample assignment from grantor to trustee, **10:107**

## ASSISTANCE

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, temporary assistance to needy families, **22:32**

Living facilities. **Assisted Living Facilities** (this index)

Special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, assisted housing programs, **16:103**

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

## ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES

Background, **21:34**

State statutes and regulation of assisted living, **21:35**

## ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Attorney's membership in professional organizations, **2:20**

National Association of Professional Geriatric Care Managers, **22:16**

Social Security Administration, private organization obtaining judicial review, **18:217**

## ASSUMPTION

Jurisdiction by Appeals Council, Social Security Administration, **18:178**

Tax liability, **8:29**

## ATTACHMENT

Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:40**

## ATTENDANCE AND AID

**Aid and Attendance** (this index)

## ATTESTATION CLAUSE

Wills, **10:74**

## ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

**Powers of Attorney** (this index)

## ATTORNEYS

Generally, **2:1 to 2:26**

Abuse of elder as special problem, **2:7**

Accessibility of office, **2:2 to 2:4**

Accommodating elderly clients  
accessibility, design and layout of office, **2:2 to 2:4**

availability of attorney and staff, **2:5**

hearing impairment, **2:4**

physical disabilities, **2:2 to 2:4**

sight impairment, **2:4**

staffing considerations, **2:5**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:120, 35:124, 35:144 to 35:147**

Availability of attorney and staff, **2:5**

Capacity and measure of capacity, gathering and preserving client information, **2:12**

Case summary, gathering and preserving client information, **2:13**

Checklist, gathering and preserving client information, **2:13**

Closing letters, gathering and preserving client information, **2:17**

Community, cultivating, **2:24**

**Conflicts of Interest** (this index)

Continuing education, **2:19 to 2:22**

Costs. Fees, *infra*

Design and layout of office, accommodating elderly clients, **2:2 to 2:4**

Developing and maintaining elder law practice, **2:23 to 2:26**

Disclaimer forms, gathering and preserving client information, **2:16**

## INDEX

### ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Dual representation letters, **2:15**
- Duties and responsibilities
  - generally, **3:7 to 3:20**
  - avoiding conflicts of interest, **3:16**
  - communication with client, **3:12**
  - confidentiality of information, **3:14**
  - diligence, **3:11**
  - fees, duty as to reasonableness, **3:13**
  - fiduciaries, representation, **3:10**
  - identity of client, importance of defining, **3:8**
  - reasonable fees, **3:13**
  - scope of representation, **3:9, 3:10**
- Education, **2:19 to 2:22**
- Elder law practice, practical guidelines, **2:1 to 2:26**
- Employment discrimination, attorneys' fees, **35:144 to 35:147**
- Ethical Issues** (this index)
- Existing clients, cultivating, **2:23**
- Eyesight impaired clients, **2:4**
- Fees
  - agreements, **2:14**
  - employment discrimination, **35:144 to 35:147**
  - ethical issues, **3:13**
  - grandparents' "rights," **37:32**
  - guardians and conservators, **34:48**
  - Medicaid, **31:37**
  - Medicare, **28:79**
  - Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:50 to 18:87**
  - Veterans' benefits, appeals, **17:59**
- Gathering and preserving client information, **2:9 to 2:17**
- Guardians and Conservators** (this index)
- Hearing impaired clients, **2:4**
- Income. Fees, *supra*
- Issue of capacity as special problem, **2:6**
- Kinship caregivers, goals in seeking legal counsel, **37:3**

### ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Layout and design of office, accommodating elderly clients, **2:2 to 2:4**
- Maintaining and developing elder law practice, **2:23 to 2:26**
- Marketing, developing and maintaining elder law practice, **2:25**
- Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)
- Networking, **2:23 to 2:26**
- Newsletters, **2:22**
- Older Americans Act, legal assistance, **4:8**
- Overview of elder law, **1:7 et seq.**
- Physically disabled client, **2:2 to 2:4**
- Powers of Attorney** (this index)
- Presumption of capacity, **2:6**
- Professional organizations, **2:20**
- Responsibilities. Duties and responsibilities, *supra*
- Retainer or fee agreement, **2:14**
- Sight impaired clients, **2:4**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Specialized questionnaires, gathering and preserving client information, **2:11**
- Special problems of elderly clients
  - generally, **2:6 to 2:9**
  - abuse of elder, **2:7**
  - capacity or incapacity, **2:6**
  - undue influence, **2:7**
- Spousal rights, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:212**
- Staffing considerations, accommodating elderly clients, **2:5**
- Succession planning, **2:26**
- Summary of case, gathering and preserving client information, **2:13**
- Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)
- To do list, gathering and preserving client information, **2:13**
- Undue influence as special problem, **2:7**
- Visually impaired clients, **2:4**



**ATTORNEYS—Cont'd**

Wills, attorney's retention of copy of document, **10:77**

**ATTORNEYS' FEES**

**Attorneys** (this index)

**ATTRIBUTION RULES**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:34**

**AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT**

Discrimination, **35:162 to 35:172**

**AUTHORITY AND**

**AUTHORIZATION**

**Guardians and Conservators** (this index)

Medicaid, federal/state authority, covered inpatient hospital services, **30:19**

Medicare Part B, group billing, authorization of beneficiary, **26:46**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)  
Wills, **10:59**

**AUTOMATIC MATTERS**

Allocation of exemption, generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:155, 8:156, 8:157**

Medicaid coverage, **22:32**

Medicare, automatic enrollment, **26B:16, 26:5, 26:6, 26:17**

**AUTOMOBILES**

**Motor Vehicles** (this index)

**AVAILABILITY**

Attorney and staff, **2:5**

Long-term and residential care facilities, availability in community, **21:7**

Nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants to build and improve, **21:12**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)  
SSI, actual availability of resources, **16:88**

**AVAILABILITY—Cont'd**

**Unavailability** (this index)

**AVERAGES AND AVERAGING**

Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:126, 19:130 to 19:135, 19:152**

**AVOIDANCE**

Life insurance, **14:94, 14:104**

**Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)

Wills, **10:48**

**AWARDS AND PRIZES**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, calculation of awards, **35:140, 35:141**

**BACKGROUND OR HISTORY**

Assisted living facilities, **21:34**

Nursing homes/facilities, history of federal oversight, **21:16 to 21:20**

**BACK PAY**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:133**

**BALANCE**

Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:127, 19:128**

Medicare, balance billing if assignment of claims not accepted, **28:28**

**BANKRUPTCY**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:27**

**BANKS AND BANKING**

Provident National Bank case, valuation of closely-held businesses, **13:50**

**Wills** (this index)

**BASIC ANNUITY**

Federal employees' retirement system, **20:25 to 20:32**

**BASIC COMPUTATION**

Railroad retirement benefits, amount of annuity, **20:81 to 20:84**

## INDEX

### BASIC EXCLUSION

SSI, earned income, **16:48**

### BASIC FAMILY MEMBER ALLOWANCE

Veterans, dependents' and survivors' benefits, **17:45**

### BASIS

Disposing of businesses, **13:21**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:175**

Income taxation, **6:3, 6:4, 19:111 to 19:113**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:21**

**Real Property** (this index)

Terminally ill clients, **11:30, 11:40**

### BAUCUS

Medicare supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP), **24:26**

### BED AND BOARD

Medicare, **25:62 to 25:64, 25:123 to 25:125**

### BED HOLDS

Patients' rights, **23:25**

### BEGINNING

**Commencement** (this index)

### BENEFITS AND BENEFICIARIES

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, fringe benefits, **35:28, 35:133 to 35:135**

**Defined Benefit or Contribution Plans** (this index)

Designation of beneficiaries  
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:3, 19:94 et seq.**

life insurance, **14:27**

Disability discrimination, denial of access to welfare or public benefits, **36:67**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:3, 19:94 et seq.**

**Employee Retirement Income Security Act** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

### BENEFITS AND BENEFICIARIES

#### —Cont'd

Long-term care insurance, **24:14**

**Medicare** (this index)

Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, **21:23, 21:24**

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**Retroactive Benefits** (this index)

Social Security Administration, **18:1 to 18:229**

**Social Security** (this index)

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

**State or States** (this index)

**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

**Veterans** (this index)

Wills, **10:35**

**Workers' Compensation** (this index)

### BEQUESTS

Wills (this index)

### BEST INTERESTS OF CHILD

**Grandparents and Grandchildren** (this index)

### BIAS OR PREJUDICE

Attorney's preconceived ideas toward elders, **1:16**

**Discrimination** (this index)

### BIFURCATED CHARACTER

Guardianship proceedings, **34:12**

### BILLS AND BILLING

**Medicare** (this index)

### BIOLOGICALS

**Medicare** (this index)

### BIOLOGY

Overview, biology of aging, **1:17**

### BIRTH

Penalty taxes on premature distributions from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, **19:73**

### BLINDNESS

**Vision and Visually Impaired Persons** (this index)

**BLOOD**

Half-blood relationship, generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:143**  
**Medicare** (this index)

**BOARDS**

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS**

Fiduciary, wills, **10:69**  
 Guardians and conservators, **34:38**  
 Personal representative, postmortem planning and administration, **12:42**

**BONDS FOR SAVING**

**Savings Bonds** (this index)

**BONE MASS MEASUREMENT**

Medicare coverage, **26:73**

**BOOK VALUE**

Disposing of businesses, **13:27**

**BREASTS**

Mammography, **26:70, 27:7**

**BRIEFS**

Social Security Administration, Appeals Council review, **18:163 to 18:165**

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK**

Nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants, **21:12**

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof** (this index)

**BURIALS AND FUNERALS**

Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, burial-related assets, exempt or excluded assets, **29:70**  
 SSI unearned income exclusion, burial resource interest, **16:71**  
 Terminally ill clients, **11:10**  
 Veterans, benefits, **17:50**  
 Wills, funeral expenses provision, **10:61**

**BUSINESS AND BUSINESSES**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:59, 35:81**  
**Closely Held Businesses, Corporations and Stock** (this index)  
**Corporations** (this index)  
**Disposing of Businesses** (this index)  
 Life insurance, **14:7**  
**Partnerships** (this index)  
 SSI in-kind support and maintenance, value of room or rent under business arrangement, **16:80**  
 Transfer taxes, **8:314**

**BUYERS CLUBS**

Consumer issues, **4:19**

**BUY-OUTS**

Disposing of businesses, **13:63**

**BUY-SELL AGREEMENTS**

Disposing of businesses, **13:1 et seq.**  
 Life insurance, **14:33**  
**Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)  
 Terminally ill clients, **11:24, 11:62 to 11:65**

**CALCULATIONS AND COMPUTATIONS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, calculation of award, **35:145, 35:146**  
**Averages and Averaging** (this index)  
**Counting or Countable** (this index)  
 Distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:86 to 19:88, 19:125, 19:131**  
 Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:161 to 8:174**  
 Marital deduction, estate tax, **19:182**  
 Medicare, **26:31**  
**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)  
 Recalculation or recomputation distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:86 to 19:88**  
 SSI benefits, **16:27**

## INDEX

### CALIFORNIA

- Advance health care directive, form, **33:32**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:33**
- Homestead exemption, **7:37, 7:40**
- Income defined, **7:42**

### CANCELLATION OR TERMINATION

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, sample of general release (termination), **35:87**
- Employee Retirement Income Security Act, termination of retirement health benefits, **35:155**
- Employment, separation from, penalty taxes on premature distributions from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, **19:64, 19:66, 19:75**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, taxable terminations and termination transfers, **8:137, 8:138, 8:163, 8:175, 8:180, 12:10**
- Guardianship or conservatorship, **34:46, 34:47**
- Interests. **Terminable Interests** (this index)
- Life-sustaining treatment, orders for termination. **Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)
- Long-term care insurance, **24:18**
- Marriage. **Divorce** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Parental rights, **37:24, 37:33, 37:34**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

### CANCER

- Medicare** (this index)

### CAPACITY OR INCAPACITY

- Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)

### CAPITAL AND CAPITALIZATION

- Disposing of businesses, **13:29**
- Financial planning, capital accumulation, **5:30 et seq.**

### CAPITAL AND CAPITALIZATION —Cont'd

- Gains or Losses** (this index)
- Recapitalization, disposing of businesses, **13:68**

### CARE AND TREATMENT

- Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities** (this index)
- Health Care Directives** (this index)
- Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)
- Home Care, Hospices, and Similar Care Alternatives** (this index)
- Life-sustaining treatment, termination of. **Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)
- Living Wills** (this index)
- Long-term care facilities, **21:1 to 21:60**
- Long-Term Care Insurance** (this index)
- Nursing Care or Services** (this index)
- Personal Matters** (this index)
- Residential Care Facilities** (this index)
- Respite Care** (this index)
- Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities** (this index)
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)
- Veterans** (this index)

### CARRYOVERS

- Terminally ill clients, **11:51, 11:54**

### CARS OR AUTOMOBILES

- Motor Vehicles** (this index)

### CASE LAW

- Disposing of businesses, **13:49, 13:50**

### CASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:16**
- Medicaid, **30:92, 30:93**

## **CASE SUMMARY**

Attorney or assistance of counsel,  
**2:13**

## **CASH OR MONEY**

**Capital and Capitalization** (this index)

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:29, 19:78**

**Interest On Money** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

**Medicaid** (this index)

Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:78**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, cash holding in trust, **8:274, 8:280**

Veterans, disability compensation benefits, **17:10 to 17:20**

Wills, cash bequests, **10:51**

## **CASUALTY LOSSES**

Real property, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**

## **CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE ACT**

**Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)

## **CATEGORICALLY NEEDY GROUPS**

Medicaid, **29:10, 29:11, 29:18 to 29:23**

## **CCRC (CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITY)**

**Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities** (this index)

## **CENSUS INFORMATION**

Disability defined, **36:5**

## **CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

Guardians and conservators, **34:39**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:13 to 22:15, 22:29, 22:30**

## **CERTIFICATES AND**

### **CERTIFICATION—Cont'd**

**Medicaid** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

**Nursing Homes/Facilities** (this index)

## **CHANGE**

**Amendment or Modification** (this index)

## **CHAPTER 14**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:209 to 8:213, 8:285, 8:309**

## **CHARGES**

**Rates and Charges** (this index)

## **CHARITABLE MATTERS**

Bequests, **10:52, 11:24, 11:47, 11:48, 11:58**

Consumer issues, charitable solicitations, **4:18**

Deduction, lead trust and remainder trusts, **8:45 to 8:50**

Deductions, estate and gift taxes, **8:46 to 8:50, 8:96, 8:97**

Estate tax, **8:89, 8:96, 8:97**

Gift tax, **8:43 to 8:50**

IRA, charitable gifts from, **19:85.50**

Lead and lead annuity trusts, gift and generation-skipping transfer taxes, **8:48, 8:171**

Remainder trusts, estate and gift taxes, **8:45, 8:49, 8:89, 8:251**

SSI, support and maintenance in non-profit retirement home as unearned income, **16:52, 16:78**

Trusts

lead and lead annuity trusts, gift and generation-skipping transfer taxes, **8:48, 8:171**

remainder trusts, estate and gift taxes, **8:45, 8:49, 8:89, 8:251**

## **CHART**

Special needs trusts, options for leaving assets to person who has disability, **16:170**

## INDEX

### CHECKLISTS

- Attorney or assistance of counsel, **2:13**
- Financial planning, **5:40 to 5:54**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:39, 12:50**
- Veterans' benefits, interviewing veteran or veteran's dependents, **17:6**

### CHENOWETH CASE

- Disposing of businesses, **13:49**

### CHILDREN

- For correlative topic, see **Parents** (this index)
- Adoption, penalty taxes on premature distributions from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, **19:73**
- Adoption and Adopted Children** (this index)
- Aid To Families With Dependent Children** (this index)
- Birth, penalty taxes on premature distributions from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, **19:73**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:184**
- Gift tax, **8:33**
- Grandchildren. **Grandparents and Grandchildren** (this index)
- Life insurance, **14:77**
- Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)
- Medicaid, **29:11, 29:105, 29:109**
- Military retirement, **20:63**
- Penalty taxes on premature distributions from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, **19:73**
- Railroad retirement benefits, garnishment and assignment for child support, **20:120**
- Social Security Administration, complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:227, 18:228**
- Social Security** (this index)
- Wills** (this index)

### CHIROPRACTORS

- Medicare, covered services, **26:65**

### CHOICES

- Alternatives, Options or Variations** (this index)

### CHRISTIAN SCIENCE SANATORIUMS

- Medicare, **25:60, 25:98**

### CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

### CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

- Aliens** (this index)
- Noncitizen Spouses** (this index)
- SSI, eligible individual, **16:8**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:16**

### CIVIL RIGHTS

- As to discrimination, generally.
- Discrimination** (this index)
- Patients' rights, **23:3, 23:10, 23:11**

### CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- United States Civil Service Retirement System** (this index)

### CLAIMS

- Railroad retirement benefits, entitlement proceedings, **20:95 to 20:121**
- Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:1 to 18:229**
- Veterans** (this index)

### CLASS ACTIONS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, filing of class actions, **35:92, 35:105**
- Medicaid, **31:38**
- Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:220**

### CLERK OF COURT

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:125**

### CLIENT INFORMATION

- Cybersecurity, **2:18**

### CLINICAL CARE AND TESTS

- Medicaid, clinic services, **30:68**

**CLINICAL CARE AND TESTS**

—Cont'd

Medicare, **26:69, 26:74**

**CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES,  
CORPORATIONS AND STOCK**

Disposing of businesses, **13:46 to  
13:51, 13:73 to 13:88**

Estate taxes, **8:63, 8:125**

Postmortem planning and administra-  
tion, **12:28 to 12:35**

**Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)

**CLOSING**

**Opening and Closing** (this index)

**CLOSING STATEMENTS**

**Opening and Closing** (this index)

**COBRA**

Medicaid, COBRA premium cover-  
age, cost sharing, **29:29**

**CODES**

Internal Revenue Code. **Taxes and  
Taxation** (this index)

Professional conduct and responsibil-  
ity codes, **3:7 et seq.**

**COERCION**

**Undue Influence** (this index)

**COINSURANCE**

Medicare, **25:49 to 25:51, 25:83 to  
25:86, 25:90, 25:178**

**COLLATERAL SOURCE OFFSET**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, **35:134**

**COLLECTION**

Medicare, **26:50, 28:42**

Veterans' benefits, overpayments,  
**17:61**

**COLORADO**

Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:34**

Health care, declaration as to medical  
or surgical treatment form,  
**33:33**

**COLORECTAL CANCER  
SCREENING**

Medicare coverage, **26:71**

**COMMENCEMENT**

Lifetime distributions, qualified  
retirement plans and IRAs,  
**19:83**

Nontax rules relating to qualified  
retirement plans, benefit pay-  
ments, **19:37, 19:38**

Railroad retirement benefits, begin-  
ning date, **20:91 to 20:93**

United States civil service retirement  
system, payment of annuity,  
**20:16**

**COMMISSIONER**

**Social Security Administration** (this  
index)

**COMMUNICATION**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, oral communications, **35:92**

Disability discrimination, public  
entity's communicatory exclu-  
sion of disabled, **36:65**

Ethical issues, duties owing to  
clients, **3:12**

Mental capacity or condition, com-  
munication problems  
distinguished, **32:6**

**COMMUNITY AND  
COMMUNITIES**

**Continuing Care Facilities,  
Continuing Care Retirement  
Communities, and Life Care  
Facilities** (this index)

Functionally disabled elderly, home  
and community care for, **30:72  
to 30:85**

Long-term and residential care facili-  
ties, availability in community,  
**21:7**

Medicare, community mental health  
centers, **26:107, 26:108**

Property. **Community Property** (this  
index)

SSI eligible individual, resident of  
community residence serving 16  
or fewer persons, **16:4**



## INDEX

### **COMMUNITY LIVING ASSISTANCE SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CLASS) PROGRAM**

Long-term care insurance, **24:21**

### **COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:174**

Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, community spouse resource allowance, **29:59**

**Real Property** (this index)

Wills, **10:33**

### **COMPENSATION**

Guardians and conservators, **34:48**

Railroad retirement benefits, record of compensation as evidence in applying for benefits, **20:110**

**Veterans** (this index)

**Workers' Compensation** (this index)

### **COMPENSATORY DAMAGES**

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

Employment discrimination, generally, **35:140**

### **COMPETENCY OR INCOMPETENCY**

Generally as to capacity. **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:78**

Continuing care retirement community prospective resident counseling, managerial competence questions, **21:56**

**Guardians and Conservators** (this index)

### **COMPETING AGE GROUPS**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:38, 22:40**

### **COMPLAINTS**

Age Discrimination Act, complaint processing procedure, **35:223, 35:224**

### **COMPLAINTS—Cont'd**

Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:213, 18:222 to 18:229**

### **COMPLEMENTARY HEALTH COVERAGE**

Medicare, "Medigap" health coverage, **28:10**

### **COMPLETION**

Gifts, **8:27**

### **COMPOUNDING RULES**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:241 to 8:247**

### **COMPREHENSIVE MATTERS**

Medicare, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, Part B, **26:93 to 26:102**

### **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

**Medicare** (this index)

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:46**

Social Security Administration, overpayment of OASDI benefits, **18:33**

United States civil service retirement system, overpayment, **20:46**

### **COMPUTATIONS**

**Calculations and Computations** (this index)

### **CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

**Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law** (this index)

### **CONDITIONAL OR CONTINGENT MATTERS**

Life insurance, contingent marital deduction trust, **14:65**

Payments. **Medicare** (this index)

Social Security Administration, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, contingency fee agreements, **18:73**

### **CONDOMINIUMS**

Real property planning, **7:30**

**CONDUCT OF TRIAL**

Guardians and conservators, **34:28**

**CONDUIT IRA**

Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:161**

**CONFERENCES**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**CONFIDENTIALITY AND DISCLOSURE**

Estate planning, conflicts of interest involving spouses, **10:10, 10:11**

Ethical issues, **3:14**

Medicaid, disclosure of provider surveys and evaluations, **30:15**

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)

New Hampshire disclosure statement, **33:57**

Patients' rights, **23:16**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:306, 8:307**

Vermont terminal care document disclosure statement, **33:73**

**CONFINEMENT**

Home. **Confinement to Home** (this index)

SSI, amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:23 to 16:25**

**CONFINEMENT TO HOME**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:28, 22:37**

Medicare, **25:144**

**CONFLICT**

Guardianship proceedings, **34:13**

Interest. **Conflicts of Interest** (this index)

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Attorneys

generally, **2:15**

ethical issues, **3:15 to 3:18**

Estate planning, **10:9 to 10:11, 10:27**

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

—**Cont'd**

Postmortem planning and administration, QTIP election, **12:9**

**CONFUSED CLIENTS**

As to mental capacity, generally.

**Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)

**CONGREGATE AND SHELTERED HOUSING**

Licensing requirements, **23:43**

Rights of residents, **23:11**

SSI eligible individual, resident of public emergency shelter, **16:6**

**CONGRESS**

United States civil service retirement system, disability application by member of Congress, **20:42**

**CONNECTICUT**

Credit discrimination, **35:188**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:35**

Health care agent, appointment, **33:34**

Health care instructions, **33:34**

**CONSENT OR PERMISSION**

Kinship caregivers, educational and legal consent laws, **37:5**

Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, **19:46**

Survivor annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:195**

**CONSERVATION EASEMENTS**

Real property planning, **7:1**

**CONSERVATORS**

**Guardians and Conservators** (this index)

**CONSOLIDATED**

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING**

Social Security Administration, **18:140, 18:141**

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTIONAL MATTERS

- Disability discrimination, **36:20 to 36:22**
- Due Process** (this index)
- Employment discrimination, **35:148 to 35:151**
- Grandparents' rights, **37:25, 37:26, 37:30**
- Health care, right to control personal decisions, **33:9**

### CONSTRUCTION WORK

- Building and Construction Work** (this index)

### CONSTRUCTIVE MATTERS

- Discharge, Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:34**
- Ownership, postmortem planning and administration, **12:34**
- Reopening of determination, Social Security Administration, **18:185**

### CONSUMERS

- Advance-loan schemes, **4:14**
- Advocacy and industry organizations for obtaining relief, **4:42**
- Buyers clubs, **4:19**
- Charitable solicitations, **4:18**
- Credit card offers, **4:14**
- Credit card protection plans, **4:15**
- Credit issues, generally, **4:32 et seq.**
- Daily living problems, generally, **4:13 to 4:41**
- Debt consolidation, **4:14**
- Equal Credit Opportunity Act, **4:33**
- Fair Credit Billing Act, **4:36**
- Fair Credit Reporting Act, **4:35**
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **4:37**
- Federal consumer protection laws, generally, **4:33 to 4:38**
- Fraud, consumer fraud, generally, **4:13 et seq.**
- Health-related fraud schemes, **4:27**
- Home repair, **4:30**
- Identity theft, **4:25**
- Internet fraud, **4:31**
- Lotteries, **4:16**
- Magazine sales, **4:17**

### CONSUMERS—Cont'd

- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
- Mortgages, reverse mortgages, **4:24**
- Nigerian money (advance fee) offers, **4:21**
- Online auctions, **4:31**
- "Phishing," "pharming," and "spoofing," **4:26**
- Pig butchering scams, **4:20**
- Prize offers, **4:16**
- Relief, obtaining, **4:41, 4:42**
- Reverse mortgages, **4:24**
- Senior scares, **4:30**
- Social security scams, **4:29**
- "Spoofing," **4:26**
- State consumer protection laws, generally, **4:39, 4:40**
- Sweepstakes, **4:16**
- Telephone "slamming," **4:22**
- Travel scams, **4:23**
- Truth in Lending Act, **4:34**
- Uniform Commercial Code warranties, **4:39**
- Vacation scams, **4:23**
- Work-at-home offers, **4:30**

### CONTINGENT MATTERS

- Conditional or Contingent Matters** (this index)

### CONTINUATION

- Benefits or coverage after termination of entitlement, Medicare, **26:24**
- Services pending hearing, Medicaid, **31:22**

### CONTINUED QUALITY OF CARE

- Long-term and residential care facilities, ensuring continued quality of care post-admission, **21:8**

### CONTINUING CARE FACILITIES, CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES, AND LIFE CARE FACILITIES

- Generally, **21:44 to 21:60**
- Admission agreement, **21:48, 21:57**
- Advertising that is misleading, state regulation, **21:50**

**CONTINUING CARE FACILITIES,  
CONTINUING CARE  
RETIREMENT  
COMMUNITIES, AND LIFE  
CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd**

- Counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:54 to 21:60**
- Description, **21:44**
- Federal involvement, regulation in industry, **21:51**
- Financial matters
  - considerations, **21:53**
  - risks, **21:45**
  - stability of facility, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:56**
  - standing, state regulation, **21:47**
- General description, **21:44**
- General questions about facility, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:55**
- Income tax planning, imputed interest income, **6:74, 6:75**
- Integrity of facility questions, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:56**
- Living unit questions, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:58**
- Managerial competence questions, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:56**
- Medical services offered, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:60**
- Misleading advertising, state regulation, **21:50**
- Non-medical services offered, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:59**
- Prospective resident of continuing care retirement community,

**CONTINUING CARE FACILITIES,  
CONTINUING CARE  
RETIREMENT  
COMMUNITIES, AND LIFE  
CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd**

- counseling, **21:54 to 21:60**
- Questions, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:55 to 21:60**
- Regulation, **21:46 to 21:52**
- Rights of residents, state regulation, **21:49**
- Risks, financial, **21:45**
- Self-regulation, **21:52**
- Services offered, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, **21:59, 21:60**
- State involvement, regulation in industry, **21:46 to 21:50**

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

- Attorneys, **2:19 to 2:22**
- Newsletters, listserves, and the Web, **2:22**

**CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS**

- Attorneys' fees agreements, **2:14**
- Buy-Sell Agreements** (this index)
- Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, admission agreement, **21:48, 21:57**
- Disposing of Businesses** (this index)
- Employment discrimination, contract claims, **35:162 to 35:167**
- Endowment contracts, **14:19, 14:39**
- Income** (this index)
- Leases. **Rental Property and Rents** (this index)
- Marriage and Marital Matters** (this index)
- Medicare, **25:25**
- Mental capacity or condition, contractual capacity, **32:12**
- Nursing facility prospective resident, admission contract questions, **21:39**

## INDEX

### CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

#### —Cont'd

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

### CONTRIBUTIONS

**Defined Benefit or Contribution Plans** (this index)

Disposing of businesses, **13:77**

Medicaid, contributions to cost of long-term care, **29:49**

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

### CONTROLLED CORPORATIONS

Generally, **11:25, 14:59**

### CONVERSION

Personal residence to rental property, income tax planning, **6:51**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:219, 8:259, 8:283**

### CONVINCING EVIDENCE

Social Security Administration, support of claim for OASDI benefits, **18:22**

### COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATIONS

Real property planning, stockholders, **7:21**

### COPAYMENTS

Medicare Part D, prescription drug benefits, **26B:2, 26B:9**

Veterans, health care benefits, **17:33**

### COPY, COPIES OR COPYING

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

Wills, **10:77**

### CO-REPRESENTATIVE

Wills, **10:65**

### THE CORONAVIRUS AID, RELIEF, AND ECONOMIC SECURITY ACT OF 2020 (CARES)

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:9.90**

### CORPORATIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:5, 35:6**

**Closely Held Businesses, Corporations and Stock** (this index)

Controlled corporations, **11:25, 14:59**

Directors, income tax planning, **6:64**

Disposing of businesses, **13:44**

**Disposing of Businesses** (this index)

Life insurance, **14:34, 14:59**

Retiree health benefits, **24:40**

**S Corporations** (this index)

**Special Valuation Rules for**

**Transfer Taxes** (this index)

**Stock and Stockholders** (this index)

Terminally ill clients, transfer of assets to avoid taxes, **11:25, 11:27**

### CORPUS OF TRUST

#### AVAILABILITY

Special needs trusts, treatment after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:94**

### CORRECTIONS

Prejudicial offset, Medicare, **25:35**

### COSMETIC SURGERY

Medicare, exclusion, **27:89**

### COST OF LIVING

Income tax planning, adjustments, **6:15, 6:18, 6:19, 6:49**

Social Security, **15:163, 15:165**

### COSTS, FEES AND EXPENSES

Administrators and administration, **10:63, 10:69, 12:25**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:67, 35:143 to 35:147**

**Attorneys** (this index)

**Cost of Living** (this index)

Disposing of businesses, **13:88**

**Estates** (this index)

Ethical issues, duty as to reasonableness, **3:13**

Higher education expenses, penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:72**

## **COSTS, FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **—Cont'd**

**Income** (this index)  
**Medicaid** (this index)  
**Medical Matters** (this index)  
**Medicare** (this index)  
 Nigerian money (advance fee) offers, **4:21**  
 Postmortem planning and administration, **12:25**  
 Pro bono services, **1:14**  
 Revocable trusts, **10:86**  
**Social Security Administration** (this index)  
**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)  
 Trusts and trustees, **10:86**  
**Veterans** (this index)  
**Wills** (this index)

## **COUNSELING**

Continuing care retirement community prospective resident, **21:54 to 21:60**  
 Long-term care facility prospective resident, **21:37 to 21:43**  
 Medicare, **25:194**

## **COUNTERFEITING**

**Forgery** (this index)

## **COUNTING OR COUNTABLE**

Benefit days, Medicare, **25:135**  
 Social Security Administration, countable resources value and waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:37**  
**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

## **COURT OF APPEALS FOR VETERANS' CLAIMS**

Veterans' benefits, **17:57**

## **COURTS**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)  
 Generation-skipping transfer tax, judicial reformation, **8:200**  
 Medicare, court-ordered assignment of claims, **28:26**

## **COURTS—Cont'd**

Patients' rights, prosecutorial enforcement, **23:53**  
 Revocable trusts, avoidance of accountings, **10:81**  
**Social Security Administration** (this index)  
 Special needs trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:133**  
 Wills, avoidance of accountings, **10:44**

## **COVERAGE**

Nursing facility coverage, Medicaid, **21:25**  
 State and local retirement systems, **20:123**  
 Veterans, health care benefits, **17:31, 17:32**

## **COVER LETTERS**

Estates, **10:19, 10:26, 10:29**  
 Social Security Administration, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on written statement, **18:11**

## **CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS**

Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:151**

## **CREDIT AND CREDITING**

Administrative enforcement, **35:179**  
 Attorney General, institution of civil actions by, **35:180**  
 Civil Rights Act, transactions violating, **35:185**  
 Connecticut, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:188**  
 Consumer credit. **Consumers** (this index)  
 Defenses to liability, discriminatory credit practices, **35:183**  
 Definitions  
   Equal Credit Opportunity Act, **35:174**  
   Iowa, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:191**

## INDEX

### CREDIT AND CREDITING

#### —Cont'd

##### Discrimination

employment. Employment  
discrimination, *infra*

Equal Credit Opportunity Act.

**Equal Credit Opportunity  
Act** (this index)

Disposing of businesses, **13:18**

##### Employment discrimination

generally, **35:173 to 35:203**  
administrative enforcement,  
**35:179**

Attorney General, institution of  
civil actions by, **35:180**

Civil Rights Act, transactions  
violating, **35:185**

Connecticut, **35:188**

defenses to liability, **35:183**

##### definitions

Equal Credit Opportunity Act,  
**35:174**

Iowa, discriminatory practices  
prohibited by state law,  
**35:191**

##### Equal Credit Opportunity Act

exempted transactions, **35:186**

Maryland, state Equal Credit  
Opportunity Act, **35:174**

multiple federal laws, violating,  
**35:185**

prohibited acts under, **35:173,**  
**35:174**

Fair Housing Act, transactions  
violating, **35:185**

federal law prohibiting discrimina-  
tory practice, generally,  
**35:173 to 35:187**

Illinois, **35:189**

Iowa, **35:190, 35:191**

judicial enforcement, **35:180,**  
**35:181**

Kentucky, **35:192**

Maine, **35:193**

Maryland, **35:194, 35:195**

Massachusetts, **35:196**

Michigan, **35:197**

Missouri, **35:198**

monitoring compliance, **35:176**

### CREDIT AND CREDITING

#### —Cont'd

##### Employment discrimination—Cont'd

Montana, **35:199**

New York, **35:200**

Ohio, **35:201**

permissible acts, **35:175, 35:176**

private actions by aggrieved  
applicants, **35:181**

proof of liability, **35:182**

records or other data relating to  
loans, duty to maintain,  
**35:178**

remedies, **35:184, 35:185**

requesting information for  
purposes of monitoring  
compliance, **35:176**

Rhode Island, **35:202**

state laws prohibiting discrimina-  
tion, generally, **35:187 to**  
**35:203**

statement of reasons for adverse  
action, requirement of, **35:177**

Virginia, **35:203**

**Equal Credit Opportunity Act** (this  
index)

**Estates** (this index)

Fair Housing Act, transactions violat-  
ing, **35:185**

Federal law prohibiting discrimina-  
tory practice, generally, **35:173**  
**to 35:187**

Financial planning, **5:21**

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax**  
(this index)

**Gifts** (this index)

Illinois, discriminatory practices  
prohibited by state law, **35:189**

**Income** (this index)

Iowa, discriminatory practices  
prohibited by state law, **35:190,**  
**35:191**

Judicial enforcement, discriminatory  
practices prohibited by federal  
law, **35:180, 35:181**

Kentucky, discriminatory practices  
prohibited by state law, **35:192**

Maine, discriminatory practices  
prohibited by state law, **35:193**



## CREDIT AND CREDITING

### —Cont'd

- Maryland, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:194, 35:195**
- Massachusetts, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:196**
- Michigan, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:197**
- Missouri, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:198**
- Monitoring compliance, **35:176**
- Montana, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:199**
- New York, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:200**
- Ohio, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:201**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Permissible acts, **35:175, 35:176**
- Postmortem planning and administration, credit shelter trust, **12:8, 12:27**
- Private actions by aggrieved applicants, **35:181**
- Proof of liability, **35:182**
- Records or other data relating to loans, duty to maintain, **35:178**
- Remedies, **35:184, 35:185**
- Requesting information for purposes of monitoring compliance, **35:176**
- Rhode Island, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:202**
- Shelter trusts
  - funding, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:224**
  - generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:191**
  - postmortem planning and administration, **12:8, 12:27**
  - terminally ill clients, **11:39 to 11:41**
- Social Security Administration, erroneous refusal to credit self-employment income, **18:226**

## CREDIT AND CREDITING

### —Cont'd

- Social Security** (this index)
- SSI unearned income exclusion, earned income credits, **16:77**
- State laws prohibiting discrimination, generally, **35:187 to 35:203**
- Statement of reasons for adverse action, requirement of, **35:177**
- Terminally ill clients, credit shelter trusts, **11:39 to 11:41**
- Trusts. Shelter trusts, *supra*
- Unified Transfer Tax System** (this index)
- Virginia, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:203**

## CREDIT CARDS

- Consumer issues, **4:14, 4:15**

## CREDITORS

- Veterans' benefits, exemption from creditors, **17:62**

## CRIMES AND OFFENSES

- Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, **4A:27**
- Forgery** (this index)
- Imprisonment** (this index)
- Social Security** (this index)

## CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS

- Medicare, **25:58**

## CROSS-PURCHASE

- Disposing of businesses, **13:41**

## CRUMMEY TRUSTS

- Generally, **8:32, 9:29, 14:79**

## CURRENT CONNECTION WITH RAILROAD INDUSTRY

- Railroad retirement benefits, eligibility, **20:80**

## CUSTODIAL CARE

- Medicare, **25:54, 27:78**

## CUSTODY OF CHILDREN

- Grandparents and grandchildren, consequences of custody orders, **37:13**

## INDEX

### CYBERSECURITY

Preserving client information, **2:18**

### “D4A” TRUST

Special needs trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:150 to 16:152**

### “D4” TRUSTS

Medicaid, asset transfer, **29:106**

### DAILY

**Day or Daily** (this index)

### DAMAGES

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

**Compensatory Damages** (this index)

**Liquidated Damages** (this index)

**Punitive Damages** (this index)

### DATA

**Information and Data** (this index)

### DATE

**Time or Date** (this index)

### DAY OR DAILY

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, day-care for adults, **22:8 to 22:11**

Living problems, **4:1 et seq.**

Medicare, care requirement, **25:113**

### DEADLINE

Social Security Administration, good cause for missing deadline for requesting administrative review, **18:99**

### DEATH

For correlative topic, see **Life or Lifetime** (this index)

Benefits. **Death Benefits** (this index)

**Burials and Funerals** (this index)

Disposing of businesses, **13:4, 13:42, 13:43, 13:62, 13:63**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:26**

Expenses, financial planning, **5:9**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:166 to 8:168, 19:188**

**Income** (this index)

### DEATH—Cont’d

Lifetime distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:88, 19:90**

**Medicare** (this index)

Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:62**

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**Postmortem Planning and Administration** (this index)

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Social Security** (this index)

SSI unearned income, death benefits, **16:54**

**Suicide** (this index)

**Survivors** (this index)

Taxes, **8:99, 8:102, 10:63**

**Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)

**Veterans** (this index)

**Wills** (this index)

### DEATH BENEFITS

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:26**

### DEATH WITH DIGNITY ACT

Oregon, request form, **33:65**

### DEBTS

**Loans and Debts** (this index)

### DECEIT

**Fraud and Misrepresentation** (this index)

### DECERTIFICATION OF FACILITY

Patients’ rights, **23:27**

### DECISIONS

**Determinations and Decisions** (this index)

### DECLARATION

**Medical Matters** (this index)

### DECREASES

**Increases or Decreases** (this index)

## **DECREES**

**Judgments, Decrees and Orders**  
(this index)

## **DEDUCTIONS AND REDUCTIONS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:32, 35:35, 35:49, 35:71, 35:72**

Charitable deductions, estate and gift taxes, **8:46 to 8:50, 8:96, 8:97**

Disposing of businesses, **13:22, 13:72**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:16, 19:17**

**Estates** (this index)

Excess retirement accumulations, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:107**

Financial planning, reducing or restructuring debt, **5:21**

**Gifts** (this index)

**Income** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

**Marriage and Marital Matters** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

Nondeductibles

distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:18, 19:19**

estate tax, **8:75**

life insurance, **14:44**

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:18, 12:25**

Real property planning, deduction of state and local income tax payments, **7:25**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:285 to 8:287**

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

## **DEEDS**

Real property planning, transfer on death deeds, **7:46, 7:47**

## **DEEDS—Cont'd**

Trusts, sample deed from grantor to trustee, **10:106**

Will substitutes, **10:126**

## **DEEMED MATTERS**

**Medicare** (this index)

Special needs trusts, deemed to be established trusts, **16:146**

## **DEFAMATION**

Employment discrimination, **35:171**

## **DEFAULT**

Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, election process, **26A:17**

Social Security Administration, availability of default judgment against commissioner on judicial review, **18:200**

## **DEFECTIVE TRUSTS**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:32**

## **DEFERRAL, DELAY OR POSTPONEMENT**

Closely-held businesses, estate tax, **8:125**

**Disposing of Businesses** (this index)

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:20, 19:80, 19:139, 19:150, 19:218, 19:233 to 19:235**

Estate tax, **8:124**

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

Postmortem planning and administration, tax liability, **12:31 to 12:36**

Railroad retirement benefits, proof of good cause for delay in applying for benefits, **20:107**

Terminally ill clients, estate tax payment, **11:32, 11:36, 11:37**

## **DEFICIT REDUCTION ACT OF 2005 (DRA)**

Generally, **29:83 et seq.**

Definition of transfer, **29:90**

Exempt transfers, **29:99 to 29:106**

Fair hearing requirement, **29:98**

Fair market value and uncompensated value, **29:89**

## INDEX

### **DEFICIT REDUCTION ACT OF 2005 (DRA)—Cont'd**

Homeplace, transfers of, **29:107**  
Intent to receive adequate value, **29:100**  
Look back period, **29:88**  
Penalty period, **29:91**  
Presumption of penalty, **29:98**  
Purpose other than qualifying for Medicaid, **29:101**  
Resource transfer penalties after the DRA, generally, **29:86**  
Spouses, transfers between, **29:103**  
Undue hardship, **29:102**

### **DEFINED BENEFIT OR CONTRIBUTION PLANS**

Disposing of businesses, **13:70**  
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:24 to 19:32, 19:49 to 19:52, 19:89, 19:192, 19:209**

### **DEFINITIONS**

Abuse, **4A:2, 23:45, 23:46**  
Actuarial equivalence, **26B:2**  
Age Discrimination Act, **35:216**  
Annual required out-of-pocket spending limit, **26B:2**  
Appeal, **26B:2, 26B:21**  
Appointed representative, **26B:21**  
Auto-enrollment, **26B:2**  
Benchmark plan, **26B:2**  
Catastrophic coverage, **26B:2**  
Child, **15:80**  
Clawback, **26B:2**  
Co-insurance, **26B:2**  
Copay, **26B:2**  
Cost sharing, **26B:2**  
Coverage determination, **26B:2, 26B:21**  
Covered drugs, **26B:2**  
Credible coverage, **26B:2**  
Credit and crediting  
    Equal Credit Opportunity Act, **35:174**  
    Iowa, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:191**  
Deductible, **26B:2**

### **DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

Deemed eligibles, **26B:2**  
Disability, **36:4, 36:5, 36:7, 36:8, 36:13, 36:14, 36:33**  
Disposing of businesses, **13:1, 13:73**  
Divorced spouse, **15:89**  
Donut hole (coverage gap), **26B:2**  
Dose restriction, **26B:2**  
Drug categories or classes, **26B:2**  
Dual-eligible, **26B:2**  
Elderly homeowner, **7:30**  
Enhances alternative coverage, **26B:2**  
Evidence, **15:133**  
Exceptions process, **26B:2**  
Exceptions request, **26B:21**  
Exploitation, institutionalized adults, **23:45, 23:48**  
Facilitated enrollment, **26B:2**  
Federal estate tax, **8:72**  
Financial planning, **5:17**  
Formulary, **26B:2**  
Full and equal enjoyment, **36:75**  
Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:140 to 8:151**  
Generic drug, **26B:2**  
Goods and services, **36:76**  
Guardians and conservators, **34:1**  
Handicap, **36:91**  
Home equity conversion mortgage, **7:30**  
Homeowner, **7:32**  
Incapacity, **32:7 to 32:14**  
Independent review entity (IRE), **26B:21**  
Initial coverage limit, **26B:2**  
Initial enrollment period, **26B:2**  
Kinship caregiving, **37:2**  
Late enrollment penalty, **26B:2**  
Life insurance, **14:40 to 14:42**  
Low-income subsidy (LIS), **26B:2**  
Medicaid nursing facilities, **21:29**  
Medicare advantage prescription drug plan (MA-PDP), **26B:2**  
Medicare skilled nursing facilities, **21:28**  
Medicare supplement (Medigap), **26B:2**  
Mental incapacity, **32:7 to 32:14**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

Neglect, **4A:2, 23:45, 23:47**  
 Negotiated discount prices, **26B:2**  
 Network pharmacy, **26B:2**  
 Non-preferred drug, **26B:2**  
 Out-of-network pharmacy, **26B:2**  
 Out-of-pocket payments, **26B:2**  
 Part D eligible individual, plan, and regulations, **26B:2**  
 Period of disability, **15:54**  
 Preferred drug, **26B:2**  
 Premium, **26B:2**  
 Prescription benefit managers (PBS), **26B:2**  
 Prior authorization, **26B:2**  
 Public entity, **36:60**  
 Qualified domestic relations orders, **19:201**  
 Qualified domestic relations orders, **19:201**  
 Qualified individual with disability, **36:37**  
 Qualified joint interests, **7:9**  
 Quarter of coverage, **15:41**  
 Reconsideration, **26B:21**  
 Regarded as having disability, **36:47**  
 Revocable trusts, **10:80**  
 Social Security  
     child, **15:80**  
     divorced spouse, **15:89**  
     evidence, **15:133**  
     period of disability, **15:54**  
     quarter of coverage, **15:41**  
     spouse, **15:73**  
 Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:233, 8:241, 8:252, 8:256, 8:272**  
 Sponsor, **26B:2**  
 Spouse, **15:73**  
 Standard coverage, **26B:2**  
 State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SAP), **26B:2**  
 Step therapy, **26B:2**  
 Supplemental benefits, **26B:2**  
 Supplemental drug benefits, **26B:2**  
 Therapeutic equivalency, **26B:2**  
 Tiered cost-sharing or formulary, **26B:2**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

True out-of-pocket spending, **26B:2**  
 Trust, **16:144**  
 Wills, **10:30 to 10:45, 10:72**

**DELAWARE**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:36**  
 Health care advance directive, form, **33:35**

**DELAY**

**Deferral, Delay or Postponement**  
 (this index)

**DELEGATION OF POWER**

Kinship caregivers, delegation of power by parent or guardian, **37:6**

**DELUXE PRIVATE ACCOMMODATIONS**

Medicare, **25:64, 25:125**

**DEMENTIA**

As to mental capacity, generally.  
**Mental Capacity or Condition**  
 (this index)

**DEMOGRAPHICS**

Elder population, **1:2 to 1:6**  
 Residents in nursing homes, **21:2**

**DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:121**

**DEMOTIONS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:31**

**DENIAL**

**Approval or Acceptance** (this index)

**DENTISTS AND DENTAL SERVICES**

Medicaid, **30:52, 30:88, 30:109**  
 Medicare, exclusion of expenses, **27:79**  
 Veterans, dental benefits, **17:39, 17:41**

## INDEX

### DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FIDUCIARY RULE

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:9.50**

### DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

**Veterans** (this index)

### DEPENDENTS AND DEPENDENCY

**Children** (this index)

Ethical problems generated by dependence upon others, **3:5**

**Income** (this index)

Medicare, home health care, **25:166**

**Veterans** (this index)

### DEPOSITIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:114**

### DEPRECIATION DEDUCTIONS

Real property planning, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**

### DEPRECIATION OF ESTATE

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:3**

### DESCRIPTION

**Identification or Description** (this index)

### DESIGN AND LAYOUT OF OFFICE

Attorney or assistance of counsel, accommodating elderly clients, **2:2 to 2:4**

### DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARIES

**Benefits and Beneficiaries** (this index)

### DESIGNING SUPPLEMENTAL TRUSTS

Special needs trusts, **16:115 to 16:137**

### DETERMINATIONS AND DECISIONS

**Final Decision** (this index)

### DETERMINATIONS AND DECISIONS—Cont'd

Guardians and conservators, **34:23, 34:24, 34:33**

Initial determinations or decisions  
**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

### DEVELOPMENT

Nursing facility industry, **21:9 to 21:20**

Social Security Administration, development of record by administrative law judge for unrepresented claimants, **18:145**

### DEVISEE

Wills, **10:35**

### DIABETES

Medicare, special shoes for diabetics, **26:88**

### DIAGNOSTIC ITEMS AND SERVICES

Medicaid, **30:91**

**Medicare** (this index)

### DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING

Generally, **27:7**

### DIAGRAMS

**Charts** (this index)

### DIALYSIS

Medicare, **25:19, 26:79, 27:90**

### DIC (DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY COMPENSATION)

Veterans' benefits, **17:47**

### DILEMMA OF THIRD PARTY

Special needs trusts, third party settled trusts, **16:168**

**DILIGENCE**

Ethical issues, **3:11**

**DILUTION OF OWNERSHIP**

Disposing of businesses, **13:85**

**DIMINUTION OF VALUE OF ASSETS**

Terminally ill clients, **11:27**

**DIRECTED VERDICTS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:123**

**DIRECT EVIDENCE**

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

**DIRECTIVES**

**Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)

Forms, **33:27 et seq.**

**Health Care Directives** (this index)

**Living Wills** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

**DIRECT MATTERS**

Distributions to trust beneficiaries, wills, **10:59**

**Payment** (this index)

Skip. **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

**DIRECTOR OF CORPORATION**

Income tax planning, Social Security tax on retirement income, **6:64**

**DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION**

Generally, **36:1 to 36:97**

Amendment or modification. Public programs and services, access, *infra*

Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), **36:82**

Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

definition, **36:13, 36:14**

harmonization with Rehabilitation Act, **36:19, 36:62**

miscellaneous provisions, **36:18**

overview, **36:12**

**DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION**

**—Cont'd**

Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990—Cont'd

public programs and services, access, *infra*

Title I of Act, **36:15, 36:34, 36:35**

Title II of Act, **36:16, 36:62, 36:68 to 36:72**

Title III of Act, **36:17, 36:73 to 36:82**

Architectural barriers, **36:81**

Auxiliary aids and services, modification of public entities' discriminatory practices, **36:70**

Common issues among all disabled, **36:3**

Communicatory exclusion by public entity, **36:65**

Constitutional law, **36:20 to 36:22**

Defenses, **36:3**

Defenses. Employment, *infra*

Definitions, **36:4, 36:5, 36:7, 36:8, 36:13, 36:14, 36:33, 36:37, 36:47, 36:60, 36:61, 36:75, 36:76, 36:91**

Employment

generally, **36:31 et seq.**

accommodation

essential functions of job, creation of different job as accommodation, **36:43**

reasonable accommodations, *infra* this group

seniority system, reasonable accommodation as conflicting with, **36:51**

ADA Title I, **36:34, 36:35, 36:53**

business necessity defense, **36:55**

defenses

business necessity, **36:55**

direct threat of harm to self or others, **36:54**

reasonable accommodations constituting undue hardship, **36:52**

Title I of ADA, exemption under, **36:53**



## INDEX

### DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION

#### —Cont'd

Employment—Cont'd  
enforcement  
    available remedies, **36:58**  
    exhaustion of administrative remedies, **36:56**  
    limitation of actions, **36:57**  
essential functions of job  
    generally, **36:41**  
    determination, **36:42**  
    different job creation as accommodation, **36:43**  
exhaustion of administrative remedies, enforcement, **36:56**  
hardship, reasonable accommodation as creating, **36:52**  
limitation of actions, **36:57**  
medical examinations, **36:46**  
pre-employment screening  
    generally, **36:44**  
    inquiries about disabilities, **36:45**  
    medical examinations, **36:46**  
prohibition, generally, **36:32**  
public entities, discrimination by, **36:66**  
qualified individual with disability  
    generally, **36:36**  
    defined, **36:37**  
    former employees, **36:39**  
    potential grounds for determination, **36:38**  
Social Security disability, effect of filing application for on status, **36:40**  
reasonable accommodations  
    generally, **36:49**  
    seniority systems, conflicts with, **36:51**  
    undue hardship, reasonable accommodations constituting, **36:52**  
regarded as having disability  
    definition, **36:47**  
    elements of proof, **36:48**  
remedies, **36:56, 36:58**

### DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION

#### —Cont'd

Employment—Cont'd  
    seniority system, reasonable accommodation as conflicting with, **36:51**  
Equal protection issues, **36:20**  
Essential functions of job. Employment, *supra*  
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, employment, **36:56**  
Fair Housing Act  
    generally, **36:90**  
    disparate impact and discriminatory effects, **36:93**  
    enforcement, **36:95**  
    exemptions and exceptions, **36:94**  
    handicap, defined, **36:91**  
    prohibited discriminatory acts, **36:92**  
Hardship or undue burden, accommodation as creating, **36:52, 36:85**  
Health and safety of others, modification of public accommodations as posing threat to, **36:86**  
Health care organizations, access to public accommodations, **36:88**  
Hospitals, access to public accommodations, **36:88**  
Insurance offices, access to public accommodations, **36:87**  
Limitation of actions, employment, **36:57**  
Limitations on who is disabled  
    generally, **36:23**  
    major life activity, **36:27**  
    mental impairment, **36:25**  
    mitigating measures, **36:28**  
    physical impairment, **36:24**  
    record of impairment, **36:29**  
    regarded as having disability, **36:30**  
    substantial limitation, **36:26**  
Major life activity, generally, **36:27**  
Mandatory compliance with ADA Title III, **36:78**  
Medical examinations prior to employment, **36:46**

## DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION

### —Cont'd

Medical offices, access to public accommodations, **36:88**  
 Mental impairment, generally, **36:25**  
 Mitigating measures, effect on determination of disability, **36:28**  
 Modification. Public programs and services, access, *infra*  
 Nursing homes, access to public accommodations, **36:89**  
 Physical impairment, **36:24**  
 Pre-employment screening. Employment, *supra*  
 Prevalence, **36:2**  
 Private clubs exempt from compliance with access to public accommodations regulations, **36:79**  
 Public programs and services, access generally, **36:59 to 36:89**  
   ADA provisions, see more specific lines in this group  
   architectural barriers, **36:81**  
   communicatory exclusion of people with disabilities, **36:65**  
   elements of Title III ADA claim, **36:74**  
   employment discrimination, **36:66**  
   enforcement of Title II of ADA, **36:71, 36:72**  
   full and equal enjoyment, defined, **36:75**  
   goods and services, defined, **36:76**  
   guidelines, Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), **36:82**  
   harmonization of ADA Title II Rehabilitation Act, **36:62**  
   health care organizations, **36:88**  
   hospitals, **36:88**  
   insurance offices, **36:87**  
   integration, **36:69**  
   mandatory compliance with ADA Title III, **36:78**  
   medical offices, **36:88**  
   modification of accommodations to fit needs  
     fundamental alteration not required, **36:84**

## DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION

### —Cont'd

Public programs and services, access  
   —Cont'd  
     modification of accommodations to fit needs—Cont'd  
       reasonable modifications, **36:83**  
       threat to health or safety of others, modification as posing, **36:86**  
       undue burden, modification amounting to, **36:85**  
     modification of policies, practices and procedures  
       generally, **36:68**  
       auxiliary aids and services, **36:70**  
       integration, **36:69**  
       nursing homes, **36:89**  
     particular actions by entity, **36:63 to 36:67**  
     physical exclusion of people with disabilities, **36:64**  
     private clubs, exemption, **36:79**  
     public accommodations  
       elements of Title III ADA claim, **36:74**  
       full and equal enjoyment, defined, **36:75**  
       goods and services, defined, **36:76**  
       public entity, defined, **36:60**  
       qualified individual with disability, defined, **36:61**  
       religious entities, exemption, **36:79**  
       remedies, **36:72**  
       types of prohibited discrimination, **36:80**  
       types of public accommodations, **36:77**  
 Qualified individual with disability  
   defined, **36:37, 36:61**  
   employment, *supra*  
 Reasonable accommodations.  
   Employment, *supra*  
 Record of impairment, **36:29**  
 Regarded as having disability  
   generally, **36:30**  
   employment, *supra*

## INDEX

### DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION

#### —Cont'd

- Rehabilitation Act of 1973
  - definition, **36:7, 36:8**
  - harmonization with Americans with Disabilities Act, **36:19, 36:62**
  - overview, **36:6**
  - Section 501 of Act, **36:9**
  - Section 503 of Act, **36:10**
  - Section 504 of Act, **36:11**
- Religious entities exempt from compliance with access to public accommodations regulations, **36:79**
- Remedies
  - employment discrimination, **36:56, 36:58**
  - public programs and services, access, **36:72**
- Social Security disability, effect of filing application for on status as qualified individual with disability, **36:40**
- Societal definitions, **36:4**
- Spending Clause, discrimination laws under, **36:22**
- State statutes, **36:96, 36:97**
- Statute of limitations , employment, **36:57**
- Substantial limitation, generally, **36:26**

### DISABILITY OR HANDICAP

- Blindness. **Vision and Visually Impaired Persons** (this index)
- Community care for functionally disabled elderly. **Medicaid** (this index)
- Definitions, **36:4, 36:5, 36:7, 36:8, 36:13, 36:14, 36:33, 36:37, 36:47, 36:61, 36:91**
- Discrimination on basis of. **Disability Discrimination** (this index)
- Disposing of businesses, disability insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **13:34, 13:35**
- Employment discrimination, Americans with Disabilities Act, **35:157**

### DISABILITY OR HANDICAP

#### —Cont'd

- Estates, **10:114 to 10:117**
  - Hearing impairments, **2:4, 27:85**
  - Income** (this index)
  - Medicaid** (this index)
  - Medicare** (this index)
  - Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:62**
  - Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
  - Revocable trusts, **10:114 to 10:117**
  - Social Security** (this index)
  - Special needs trusts for disabled persons, **16:91 to 16:175**
  - Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)
  - Veterans** (this index)
  - Vision and Visually Impaired Persons** (this index)
- ### DISALLOWANCE
- Medicare, claim, **28:29**
  - Social Security Administration, complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:223 to 18:229**

### DISAPPROVAL

- Approval or Acceptance** (this index)

### DISASTER ASSISTANCE

- SSI, unearned income exclusion, **16:67**

### DISCHARGE

- For correlative topic, see **Admission to Facility** (this index)
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:33 to 35:36, 35:84 to 35:87**
- Employment discrimination, wrongful discharge in violation of public policy, **35:168**
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:3**
- Medicaid, discharge from nursing facility, **30:31**
- Medicare, discharge from hospital or skilled nursing facility, **25:104,**

**DISCHARGE—Cont'd**

**25:106, 25:107, 25:137**

Patients' rights, **23:24 to 23:27, 23:33**

Veterans' disability compensation benefits, type of discharge, **17:12**

**DISCIPLINE**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:30**

**DISCLAIMERS**

Attorney or assistance of counsel, **2:16**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:225, 19:244**

Employment discrimination, **35:164**

Estates, **8:59, 8:60, 8:70**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:199**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:26, 12:27**

**Qualification or Disqualification** (this index)

Revocable trusts, **10:99**

Special needs trusts, self-settled supplemental trust, **16:142**

Terminally ill clients, **11:20**

Wills, **10:57**

**DISCOUNTS**

Disposing of businesses, **13:47**

**DISCOVERY**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:95, 35:114**

Guardians and conservators, prehearing discovery, **34:19**

Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:123 to 18:125**

**DISCRETIONARY MATTERS**

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

**DISCRIMINATION**

**Age Discrimination Act** (this index)

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

**Credit and Crediting** (this index)

**DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

**Employment Discrimination** (this index)

**Government-Assisted Programs, etc., Discrimination** (this index)

Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, consumer protection, **26A:83**

**Public Accommodations** (this index)

**DISEASE OR ILLNESS**

**Alzheimer's Disease** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

**Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)

**DISENROLLMENT**

Medicare, **26:25**

**DISMISSAL**

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

Medicare, review of QIC dismissal, **28:57**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES**

Generally, **13:1 et seq.**

Accumulated earnings tax, **13:17**

Adjusted book value, purchase price term of agreement, **13:27**

Agreements. Contracts or agreements, *infra*

Ahmanson Foundation case, valuation of closely-held businesses, **13:50**

Allocations, employee stock option plans, **13:78**

Alternatives and options  
buy-sell agreements, **13:67 to 13:88**

employee stock option plans, **13:71, 13:73 to 13:88**

minimum tax problems, life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **13:15**

nature of agreement, **13:32, 13:33**

S corporations, **13:53, 13:55**

Appraisal, purchase price term of agreement, **13:28**

Artificially low price, valuation, **13:38**

## INDEX

### DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES

#### —Cont'd

Basis for income tax purposes, **13:21**  
Book value, purchase price term of agreement, **13:27**  
Buy-out of deceased partner, **13:63**  
Buy-sell agreements, **13:1 et seq.**  
Capital gains, **13:19, 13:83**  
Capitalization of earnings, purchase price term of agreement, **13:29**  
C corporations, tax consequences, **13:44**  
Chenoweth case, valuation of closely-held businesses, **13:49**  
Choosing right type of buy-sell agreement, **13:11 to 13:22**  
Closely-held businesses or corporations, **13:46 to 13:51, 13:73 to 13:88**  
Compensation-based plans, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, **13:69**  
Contracts or agreements  
    buy-sell agreements, **13:1 et seq.**  
    S corporations, **13:58, 13:59**  
    stock redemption agreements, **13:40, 13:58**  
Contributions, employee stock option plans, **13:77**  
Corporations  
    C corporations, **13:44**  
    closely-held businesses or corporations, **13:46 to 13:51, 13:73 to 13:88**  
    S corporations, **13:52 to 13:61**  
    stock and stockholders, *infra*  
    tax consequences, **13:44, 13:45**  
Costs, employee stock option plans, **13:88**  
Credit considerations, **13:18**  
Cross-purchase, tax consequences, **13:41**  
Current significance of buy-sell agreements, **13:2**  
Deceased owners, **13:4, 13:42, 13:43, 13:62, 13:63**  
Deductions and deductibility  
    interest, **13:22**

### DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES

#### —Cont'd

Deductions and deductibility  
    —Cont'd  
    Qualified Family Owned Business  
        Interest deduction, **13:72**  
Deferral  
    estate tax payment and special valuation, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, **13:72**  
    gains, employee stock option plans, **13:80 to 13:82**  
Defined benefit plans, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, **13:70**  
Definitions, **13:1, 13:73**  
Dilution of ownership, employee stock option plans, **13:85**  
Disability insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **13:34, 13:35**  
Disabled owner's objectives, buy-sell agreements, **13:5**  
Discounts, valuation of closely-held businesses, **13:47**  
Distributions  
    employer securities, employee stock option plans, **13:84**  
    S corporations, **13:56**  
Diversification requirements, employee stock option plans, **13:87**  
Dividends, employee stock option plans, **13:76**  
Divorce, **13:64 to 13:66**  
Employee stock ownership plans, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, **13:71, 13:73 to 13:88**  
Entity's objectives, buy-sell agreements, **13:3**  
Estate taxes, **13:33, 13:37 to 13:39, 13:46, 13:72**  
Fixed price method, purchase price term of agreement, **13:26**  
Form or sample for buy-sell agreement, **13:10, 13:61**  
Funding of buy-sell agreement, **13:12 to 13:16, 13:34 to 13:36**  
Gains or losses, **13:19, 13:80 to 13:83**

## DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES

### —Cont'd

- Gift tax, valuation of closely-held businesses, **13:46**
- Insurance
  - funding of buy-sell agreement, **13:12 to 13:16, 13:34 to 13:35**
  - tax consequences, **13:40, 13:41**
- Internal Revenue Code (26 USCA § 2703), valuation, **13:39**
- Life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **13:12 to 13:16, 13:34, 13:35**
- Loans, employee stock option plans, **13:79**
- Mandatory nature of agreement, **13:32, 13:33**
- Objectives, buy-sell agreements, **13:3 to 13:6**
- One class of stock requirement, S corporations, **13:57, 13:58**
- Options. Alternatives and options, *supra*
- Partnerships, **13:62, 13:63**
- Payment
  - deferral of estate tax payment and special valuation, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, **13:72**
  - distributions to pay taxes, S corporations, **13:56**
  - premium payment, life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **13:13**
  - terms of agreement, **13:31**
- Planning considerations, **13:7 to 13:36, 13:51, 13:73 to 13:88**
- Premiums
  - closely-held businesses, valuation, **13:48 to 13:51**
  - life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **13:13**
- Preservation of S corporation election, **13:55**
- Provident National Bank case, valuation of closely-held businesses, **13:50**
- Purchase price, terms of agreement, **13:25 to 13:30**

## DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES

### —Cont'd

- Put requirements, employee stock option plans, **13:87**
- Qualified Family Owned Business Interest deduction, **13:72**
- Recapitalization, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, **13:68**
- Redemption agreements, stock, **13:40, 13:58**
- Remaining owners' objectives, buy-sell agreements, **13:6**
- Restrictions, **13:9**
- Retired owner's objectives, buy-sell agreements, **13:5**
- Sale or exchange treatment, tax consequences, **13:43**
- Sample or form for buy-sell agreement, **13:10, 13:61**
- S corporations, **13:52 to 13:61**
- State law, **13:20**
- Stock and stockholders
  - C corporation, tax consequences, **13:44**
  - employee stock option plans, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, **13:71, 13:73 to 13:88**
  - one class of stock requirement, S corporations, **13:57, 13:58**
  - redemption agreements, **13:40, 13:58**
- Suggested terms of buy-sell agreement, **13:23 to 13:33**
- Taxes and taxation
  - generally, **13:37 to 13:51**
  - accumulated earnings tax, **13:17**
  - alternative minimum tax problems, life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **13:15**
  - basis for income tax purposes, **13:21**
  - capital gain treatment, **13:19**
  - consequences, **13:40 to 13:45**
  - deductibility of interest, **13:22**
  - distributions to pay taxes, S corporations, **13:56**
  - employee stock option plans, **13:75 to 13:83**

## INDEX

### DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES

#### —Cont'd

- Taxes and taxation—Cont'd
  - estate taxes, **13:33, 13:37 to 13:39, 13:46, 13:72**
  - gift tax, valuation of closely-held businesses, **13:46**
  - valuation, **13:37 to 13:39**
- Transfer for value problems, life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **13:14**
- Triggering events, terms of agreement, **13:24**
- Types of buy-sell agreements, **13:8**
- Valuation
  - closely-held businesses, **13:46 to 13:51**
  - deferral of estate tax payment and special valuation, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, **13:72**
  - divorce, **13:66**
  - S corporations, **13:60**
  - tax considerations, **13:37 to 13:39**
- Voting rights, employee stock option plans, **13:85**

### DISPOSITION

- Social Security Administration** (this index)

### DISQUALIFICATION

- Qualification or Disqualification** (this index)

### DISTRIBUTION OR DISTRIBUTIONS

- Disposing of Businesses** (this index)
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Guardians and conservators, distributions from estate, **34:44**
- IRAs, **19:1 et seq.**
- Medicaid, distribution of money recovered from third party, **31:49**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:37, 12:38, 12:47, 12:48**
- Premature distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:60 to 19:79, 19:135, 19:151, 19:215**

### DISTRIBUTION OR

#### DISTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd

- Qualified retirement plans, **19:1 et seq.**
- Retirement plans and accounts, **19:1 et seq.**
- Roth IRAs, **19:31, 19:118, 19:162, 19:236**
- Special needs trusts, distribution provisions, **16:108 to 16:113**
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:215, 8:221, 8:222, 8:227**
- Trusts and trustees, **19:96 to 19:102**

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

- Advance directive form, **33:36**
- Durable power of attorney for health care form, **33:36**
- Education, discrimination, **35:205**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:37**

### DIVERSIFICATION

- Disposing of businesses, **13:87**

### DIVIDENDS

- Disposing of businesses, **13:76**
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:67**
- SSI, unearned income, **16:58**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:35**

### DIVORCE

- Alimony** (this index)
- Disposing of businesses, **13:64 to 13:66**
- Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)
- Social Security** (this index)
- Terminally ill clients, **11:19**

### DNR

- Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)

### DOCTORS

- Physicians** (this index)



**DOCUMENTS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, requests for production of documents, **35:112**
- Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)
- Transfer taxes, estate planning, **8:316**

**DOMESTIC TRUSTS**

- Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

**DOMICILE**

- Residence and Residency** (this index)

**DOMICILIARY CARE**

- Veterans, benefits, **17:38, 20:59**

**DONATIONS**

- For correlative topic, see **Gifts** (this index)
- Charitable Matters** (this index)
- Kidney, Medicare, **25:75**
- Organ donations. **Anatomical Gifts** (this index)

**DO NOT RESUSCITATE ORDERS**

- Generally, **33:17, 33:103 to 33:101**
- Arizona, **33:103**
- Georgia, **33:104**
- Indiana, **33:105**
- Kansas, **33:106**
- Louisiana declaration directing the withholding or withdrawal of life-sustaining procedures, **33:107**
- Michigan, **33:108**
- Oklahoma, **33:109**
- Pennsylvania, **33:110**
- South Carolina, emergency services non-resuscitation order, **33:111**
- West Virginia, **33:101**

**DOUBLE OR DOUBLING**

- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, taxation, **8:248, 8:249, 8:300**

**DRAFTING**

- Wills, **10:46 et seq.**

**DRIVERS**

- The older driver, **4:43 to 4:45**

**DRUGS**

- Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, **4A:8**
- Daily living problems, pharmaceutical assistance, **4:47**
- Medicaid, **30:100 to 30:108**
- Medicare** (this index)

**DUAL AWARDS**

- Social Security Administration, attorney's fees, **18:86**

**DUE DATE**

- Estate tax return, **8:123**

**DUE PROCESS**

- Employment discrimination, **35:149, 35:150**
- Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:204**

**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**

- Medicare, **26:80**

**DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- As to powers of attorney in general. **Powers of Attorney** (this index)
- Financial matters, durable powers of attorney for, **33:2 to 33:6**
- Health care, durable powers of attorney for. **Health Care Powers of Attorney** (this index)
- Terminally ill clients, **11:6, 11:7**

**DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY FOR HEALTH CARE**

- Health Care Powers of Attorney** (this index)

**DURATION**

- Guardianship or conservatorship, **34:46**
- Railroad retirement benefits, **20:91 to 20:94**

**DURESS**

- Undue Influence** (this index)

**DUTIES**

- Attorneys** (this index)

## INDEX

### **DUTIES—Cont'd**

Guardians and conservators, **34:41, 34:42**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

### **DWELLING UNIT ASSISTANCE**

SSI, unearned income exclusion, **16:75**

### **EAJA (EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT)**

Social Security Administration, attorney's fees, **18:78 to 18:87**

### **EAP (EXPEDITED APPEALS PROCESS)**

Social Security Administration, administrative review, **18:104 to 18:107**

### **EARLY RETIREMENT**

Generally, **19:44**

### **EARNED INCOME**

**Income** (this index)

### **EARNING CAPACITY RECOVERED OR RESTORED**

Federal employees' retirement system, disability annuity, **20:38**

### **EASEMENTS**

Real property planning, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**

### **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND TAX RELIEF RECONCILIATION ACT OF 2001**

Generally, **8:20, 8:24, 8:56**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:9**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:132**

### **ECONOMIC RECOVERY TAX ACT OF 1981**

Generally, **8:11, 8:12**

### **ECONOMICS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, reasonable factors other than age, **35:70**

### **EDUCATION**

**Schools and Education** (this index)

### **EFFECTIVE DATES OR PERIODS**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:188, 8:189**

Railroad retirement benefits, effective period of application for benefits, **20:101**

Social Security Administration, effective period of application for OASDI of SSI benefits, **18:15 to 18:19**

### **ELDER VICTIMIZATION, ABUSE, AND NEGLECT**

Generally, **4A:1 to 4A:82**

**Adult Protective Services** (this index)

Alabama, **4A:29**

Alaska, **4A:30**

Arizona, **4A:31**

Arkansas, **4A:32**

Attorney or assistance of counsel, special problems of elder law practice, **2:7**

California, **4A:33**

Causes of elder abuse, **4A:14**

Characteristics of victim, **4A:4, 4A:5**

Civil remedies, **4A:26**

Colorado, **4A:34**

Connecticut, **4A:35**

Conservators, abuse by, **4A:15**

Criminal remedies, **4A:27**

Definitions, **4A:2**

Delaware, **4A:36**

District of Columbia, **4A:37**

Domestic abuse vs. institutional abuse, **4A:3**

Emergency contact information, **4A:29 et seq.**

Emotional abuse, **4A:9**

Financial abuse or exploitation, **4A:10**

Florida, **4A:38**

Georgia, **4A:39**

Guam, **4A:40**

Guardian, abuse by, **4A:15**

Hawaii, **4A:41**

**ELDER VICTIMIZATION, ABUSE,  
AND NEGLECT—Cont'd**

Health care workers, abuse by, **4A:15**  
 Home care, hospices, and similar care  
 alternatives, **22:36**  
 Idaho, **4A:42**  
 Illinois, **4A:43**  
 Incidence, **4A:13**  
 Indiana, **4A:44**  
 Institutional vs. domestic abuse, **4A:3**  
 Iowa, **4A:45**  
 Kansas, **4A:46**  
 Kentucky, **4A:47**  
 Louisiana, **4A:48**  
 Maine, **4A:49**  
 Mandatory reporting, **4A:29 et seq.**  
 Maryland, **4A:50**  
 Massachusetts, **4A:51**  
 Medications, abuse associated with,  
**4A:8**  
 Michigan, **4A:52**  
 Minnesota, **4A:53**  
 Mississippi, **4A:54**  
 Missouri, **4A:55**  
 Montana, **4A:56**  
 Nebraska, **4A:57**  
 Nevada, **4A:58**  
 New Hampshire, **4A:59**  
 New Jersey, **4A:60**  
 New Mexico, **4A:61**  
 New York, **4A:62**  
 North Carolina, **4A:63**  
 North Dakota, **4A:64**  
 Nursing homes and residential care  
 facilities, patients' rights, **23:14,**  
**23:45 to 23:49**  
 Ohio, **4A:65**  
 Oklahoma, **4A:66**  
 Oregon, **4A:67**  
 Pennsylvania, **4A:68**  
 Perpetrator behavior as indicator of  
 abuse, **4A:12**  
 Physical abuse, generally, **4A:7**  
 Power of attorney abuse, **4A:15.50**  
 Profile of perpetrator, **4A:14**  
 Psychological abuse, **4A:9**  
 Puerto Rico, **4A:69**  
 Reporting, **23:49**

**ELDER VICTIMIZATION, ABUSE,  
AND NEGLECT—Cont'd**

Rhode Island, **4A:70**  
 Risk factors for abuse, **4A:4**  
 Self-neglect, **4A:11**  
 Sexual abuse, **4A:7**  
 Signs and symptoms of abuse, gener-  
 ally, **4A:6, 4A:12**  
 South Carolina, **4A:71**  
 South Dakota, **4A:72**  
 State laws, **4A:29 et seq.**  
 Tennessee, **4A:73**  
 Texas, **4A:74**  
 Utah, **4A:75**  
 Vermont, **4A:76**  
 Virginia, **4A:78**  
 Virgin Islands, **4A:77**  
 Washington, **4A:79**  
 West Virginia, **4A:80**  
 Wisconsin, **4A:81**  
 Wyoming, **4A:82**

**ELECTION OR CHOICE**

**Alternatives, Options or Variations**  
 (this index)

**ELECTION OR VOTING**

**Voting and Elections** (this index)

**ELEVENTH AMENDMENT**

Disability discrimination, **36:21**

**ELIGIBILITY**

**Qualification or Disqualification**  
 (this index)

**EMERGENCIES**

Adult protective services, emergency  
 vs. non-emergency services,  
**4A:23**  
 Contact information, elder victimiza-  
 tion, abuse, and neglect, **4A:29**  
**et seq.**  
 Guardians and conservators, emer-  
 gency intervention, **34:17**  
 Medicaid coverage for undocumented  
 aliens, **29:35**  
 Medicare, **28:4, 28:5, 28:8**  
 SSI eligibility of resident of public  
 emergency shelter, **16:6**

## INDEX

### EMERGENCIES—Cont'd

Veterans' health care benefits, medical treatment in "civilian" hospitals, **17:37**

### EMOTIONAL ABUSE

Elder abuse, **4A:9**

### EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:23**

Employment discrimination, intentional infliction of emotional distress, **35:169**

### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT

Generally, **19:35, 19:36**

Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, **26A:85**

Overview, **35:152**

Participant's rights, **19:36**

Retaliation for exercising right to benefits, **35:154**

State and local retirement systems, **20:123**

Statutory requirements

labor laws, **19:35**

tax laws, **19:34**

Termination of retirement health benefits, **35:155**

### EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS

Disposing of businesses, **13:71, 13:73 to 13:88**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:30, 19:67**

Transfer taxes, **8:13, 8:14, 8:16**

Unified transfer tax system, **8:13, 8:14, 8:16**

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

**Employee Retirement Income Security Act** (this index)

**Employee Stock Ownership Plans** (this index)

**Employment Discrimination** (this index)

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd

**Government** (this index)

Income tax planning, **6:40, 6:44**

Life insurance, employer-provided insurance, **14:24, 14:25**

Medicare, **26B:19, 27:65 to 27:71**

MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance), impact on employer-sponsored Medicare supplements, **24:41**

Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, labor laws, **19:35**

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**Reemployment** (this index)

Respondeat superior, patients' rights of action, **23:11**

**Self-Employment and Self-Employment Income** (this index)

**Social Security** (this index)

**Staffing** (this index)

Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, and the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, **8:20.50**

Ticket to Work Program, **15:202**

**Workers' Compensation** (this index)

### EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

See also **Disability Discrimination** (this index)

Additional legal protection, generally, **35:148 to 35:172**

Age discrimination, generally, **1:16**

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

Ageist slurs, **35:169**

Alternative judicial forum, **35:161**

Americans with Disabilities Act, overview, **35:157**

Attorneys' fees, **35:144 to 35:147**

At-will employment relationships, **35:162 to 35:172**

Back pay, **35:133**

## EMPLOYMENT

### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Business relationship, tortious interference with, **35:170**
- Compensatory damages, **35:168**
- Constitutional matters, **35:148 to 35:151**
- Contract claims, **35:162 to 35:167**
- Credit. **Credit and Crediting** (this index)
- Defamation, **35:171**
- Disclaimers, **35:164**
- Due process, **35:149, 35:150**
- Emotional distress, intentional infliction of, **35:169**
- Employee Retirement Income Security Act** (this index)
- Equal protection, **35:148**
- ERISA. **Employee Retirement Income Security Act** (this index)
- First Amendment guarantees of freedom of speech and association, **35:151**
- Fraud, **35:167, 35:172**
- Freedom of speech and association, **35:151**
- Good faith, **35:167**
- Harassment, **35:169**
- Implied contract, **35:163 to 35:165**
- Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **35:167**
- Intentional infliction of emotional distress, **35:169**
- Liquidated damages, **35:139**
- List of state statutes, **35:158**
- National Labor Relations Act, potential claims, **35:156**
- Political affiliation of employee, **35:151**
- Procedural due process, **35:149**
- Promissory estoppel, **35:166**
- Punitive damages, **35:140**
- Reinstatement, **35:136**
- Schools and Education** (this index)
- State antidiscrimination statutes, **35:158 to 35:161**
- Statute of frauds, **35:165**
- Substantive due process, **35:150**

## EMPLOYMENT

### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Tort claims, **35:168 to 35:172**
- Unions, **35:156**
- Value of administrative process, **35:160**
- Variations from federal act, **35:159**
- Wrongful discharge in violation of public policy, **35:168**

## EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP

- Tortious interference with employment relationship as discrimination, **35:170**

## ENCUMBRANCES

- Liens or Encumbrances** (this index)

## END OF MARRIAGE

### DETERMINATION

- SSI, married persons' eligibility, **16:18**

## ENDOWMENT CONTRACTS

- Life insurance, **14:19, 14:39**

## END-STAGE RENAL DISEASE

- Medicare, **25:15 to 25:21, 28:11**

## ENERGY

- SSI unearned income exclusion, home energy assistance, **16:72**

## ENROLLMENT

- Medicare** (this index)
- Veterans, health care benefits, **17:29**

## ENTITLEMENT

- Medicare** (this index)
- Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)

## ENTITY LOOK-THROUGH RULES

- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:136**

## ENVIRONMENT OF FACILITIES

- Medicare, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:102**

## EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT

- Social Security Administration, attorney's fees, **18:78 to 18:77**

## INDEX

### **EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY ACT**

- Consumer issues, **4:33**
- Exempted transactions, **35:186**
- Maryland, state Equal Credit Opportunity Act, **35:174**
- Multiple federal laws, violating, **35:185**
- Prohibited acts under, **35:173, 35:174**

### **EQUAL PROTECTION**

- Disability discrimination, **36:20**
- Employment discrimination, **35:148**
- Real property planning, tax relief for elderly individuals, **7:39**

### **EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:3, 22:23, 22:37**
- Income tax planning, deductibility of medical expenses, **6:70**
- Medicaid, **30:61, 30:112**
- Medicare** (this index)

### **EQUITABLE DAMAGES**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:140**

### **EQUITY**

- Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:39**

### **ERISA**

- Employee Retirement Income Security Act** (this index)

### **ERRORS**

- Mistakes or Errors** (this index)

### **ESOP**

- Employee Stock Ownership Plans** (this index)

### **ESTABLISHING OR ESTABLISHMENT**

- Practice in elder law, **2:1 et seq.**
- Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

### **ESTATES**

- Generally, **8:56 to 8:125**
- Administration
  - generally, **10:4**

### **ESTATES—Cont'd**

- Administration—Cont'd
  - Executors** (this index)
    - postmortem planning and administration, **12:40 to 12:50**
  - Alternate valuation date, gross estate, **8:62**
  - Annual payment of income, general power of appointment trust, **8:79**
  - Annuities, **8:112, 19:177, 19:181**
  - Appointment
    - fiduciaries, **10:21**
    - planning, **10:21**
    - powers, **8:77 to 8:81, 8:86, 8:116 to 8:119**
  - Charitable matters, **8:89, 8:96, 8:97**
  - Closely-held business, **8:63, 8:125**
  - Confidential information, conflicts of interest involving spouses, **10:10, 10:11**
  - Conflicts of interest, **10:9 to 10:11, 10:27**
  - Costs, fees and expenses
    - planner of estate, **10:8**
    - revocable trusts, **10:86**
  - Cover letters, **10:19, 10:26, 10:29**
  - Credits
    - estate tax paid on prior transfers, **8:101**
    - foreign death taxes, **8:102**
    - gift taxes, **8:100**
    - pre-1977 gifts, **8:100**
    - prior transfers, tax, **8:101**
    - state death taxes, **8:99**
    - unified credit, **8:98**
  - Date. Time or date, *infra*
  - Death taxes paid, credit, **8:96, 8:102**
  - Deductions
    - charitable deduction, **8:96, 8:97**
    - marital deduction, *infra*
    - nondeductibles, **8:75**
  - Deferral of tax for interests in closely-held businesses, **8:125**
  - Definitions, **8:72**
  - Disabled individuals, **10:114 to 10:117**
  - Disclaimers, **8:59, 8:60, 8:70**

**ESTATES—Cont'd**

Disposing of businesses, **13:33, 13:37 to 13:39, 13:46, 13:72**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, taxation, **19:169 to 19:184, 19:222, 19:243**

Due date, estate tax return, **8:123**

Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001, **8:56**

Enjoyment of income, retention of right, **8:108, 8:109**

Estate by entirety, retained interests and powers, **8:113 to 8:115**

Excise tax on transfer of taxable estate, **8:56**

Exclusions and exceptions

- distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:170 to 19:172**
- gross estate, property or property interests excepted, **8:58**
- marital deduction, **8:65, 8:77 to 8:89**
- terminable interest rule, **8:77 to 8:89**

**Executors** (this index)

Expenses. Costs, fees and expenses, *supra*

Farm or closely-held business, special valuation of gross estate, **8:63**

Federal estate tax, generally, **8:56 to 8:125**

Fees. Costs, fees and expenses, *supra*

Fiduciaries, determination and appointment, **10:21**

Filing tax returns, **8:122, 8:123**

Financial planning, **5:15, 5:39**

Foreign death taxes, credit for, **8:102**

Forms and letters, **10:19 to 10:29, 10:78**

Gathering of facts, **10:12, 10:18 to 10:29**

General rule of valuation of gross estate, **8:61**

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

Goals of estate planning, **10:1**

**ESTATES—Cont'd**

Gratuitous transfers, **8:100, 8:105, 8:106, 8:114**

Gross estate, **8:56 to 8:60**

Gross-up for gift taxes, transfers within three years of death, **8:105, 8:106**

Guardians and conservators, estate distributions, **34:44**

Implementing plan, **10:14**

Incapacity, planning, **10:6**

Incidents of ownership, life insurance, **8:121**

Income, retention of right, **8:108, 8:109**

Interview as means of gathering facts, **10:18, 10:19**

Joint matters

- powers of appointment of assets, **8:118**
- tenants with right of survivorship, retained interests and powers, **8:113 to 8:115**

Lapse of power of appointment, **8:119**

Large estates, generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:192, 8:193**

Letters and forms, **10:19 to 10:29, 10:78**

**Life Estates** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:12 to 9:15, 9:24, 10:2**

**Living Wills** (this index)

Marital deduction

- generally, **8:64 to 8:70**
- absence of qualified domestic trust, noncitizen spouse, **8:90**
- ascertaining passing requirement at time of death, **8:68**
- citizenship acquired by noncitizen spouse, **8:94**
- distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:175 to 19:184**
- exceptions and exclusions, **8:65, 8:77 to 8:89**
- marriage requirement, **8:66**
- noncitizen spouse, **8:90 to 8:95**



## INDEX

### ESTATES—Cont'd

- Marital deduction—Cont'd
  - nonqualifying items, **8:65**
  - passing requirement, **8:67 to 8:70**
  - qualified disclaimer, **8:70**
  - qualified domestic trust, noncitizen spouse, **8:90 et seq.**
  - requirements, generally, **8:64, 8:67 to 8:70**
  - residence of surviving spouse outside United States, **8:95**
  - terminable interest rule, **8:71 to 8:89**
  - time or date, **8:66, 8:68**
  - will contest, **8:69**
- Marriage requirement for marital deduction, **8:66**
- Maturation of plan, **10:16**
- Medicaid, adjustments and estate recoveries, **29:113 to 29:116**
- Noncitizen spouses, **8:90 to 8:95, 19:184**
- Nondeductible terminable interests, **8:75**
- Nonqualifying items, marital deduction, **8:65**
- No-takers provision, **10:23**
- Overview of elder law, **1:12**
- Overview of estate planning, **10:1 et seq.**
- Passing requirement for marital deduction, **8:67 to 8:70**
- Periodic review of estate plan, **10:15**
- Planning, see lines throughout this topic
- Postmortem Planning and Administration** (this index)
- Postponement of estate tax payment until reversionary or remainder interest vests, **8:124**
- Powers of appointment, **8:77 to 8:81, 8:86, 8:116 to 8:119**
- Prior transfers, credit for tax paid on, **8:101**
- Proceeds of life insurance, receipt by executor, **8:120**
- Property or property interests included in federal gross estate, **8:57 to 8:60**

### ESTATES—Cont'd

- Qualified conservation easements, charitable deduction, **8:97**
- Qualified matters
  - disclaimer, **8:59, 8:60, 8:70**
  - domestic trust (QDT), marital deduction for noncitizen spouse, **8:90 et seq.**
  - terminable interest property, **8:84 to 8:88, 19:178**
- Questionnaire as means of gathering facts, **10:18, 10:19, 10:26, 10:28**
- Recommendation of estate plan, **10:13**
- Recovery, medicaid, **29:4**
- Reductions. Deductions, *supra*
- Renunciation right of spouse, qualified terminable interest property (QTIP) trust, **8:88**
- Requirements for marital deduction, **8:64, 8:67 to 8:70**
- Retained interests and powers, **8:108 to 8:115**
- Returns. Taxes and taxation, *infra*
- Reversionary or remainder interest, **8:110, 8:124**
- Reviewing and revising estate plan, **10:15**
- Revocable transfers, retained interests and powers, **8:111**
- Role of estate planner, **10:7**
- Small estates, generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:190**
- Special matters, **8:63, 8:107, 9:24**
- Spouses, see lines throughout this topic
- State death taxes, credit for, **8:98**
- Steps in estate planning process, generally, **10:12 to 10:16**
- Stock shares in controlled corporation, retention of voting rights, **8:109**
- Subject matter of estate planning, **10:5**
- Survivors, **8:76, 8:112 to 8:115**
- Taxes and taxation
  - annuities, **8:112, 19:177, 19:181**

## ESTATES—Cont'd

- Taxes and taxation—Cont'd
  - deferral of tax for interests in closely-held businesses, returns, **8:125**
  - disposing of businesses, **13:33, 13:37 to 13:39, 13:46, 13:72**
  - distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:169 to 19:184**
  - due dates, returns, **8:123**
  - federal estate tax, **8:56 to 8:125**
  - filing, returns, **8:122, 8:123**
  - inclusion period, generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:172 to 8:174**
  - life insurance, **14:49 to 14:55, 14:104, 14:105, 14:115**
  - lifetime transfers planning, **9:12 to 9:15, 9:24**
  - postponement of payment until interest vests, returns, **8:124**
  - returns
    - deferral of tax for interests in closely-held businesses, **8:125**
    - due dates, **8:123**
    - filing, **8:122, 8:123**
    - postponement of payment until interest vests, **8:124**
    - special needs trusts, designing supplemental trusts, **16:137**
- Tenants by entirety, retained interests and powers, **8:113 to 8:115**
- Terminable interest rule, **8:71 to 8:89**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:32, 11:36, 11:37**
- Testamentary capacity and undue influence, determining, **10:6**
- Time or date
  - marital deduction, **8:66, 8:68**
  - tax return due date, **8:123**
  - transfers, *infra*
  - transfers within three years of death, **8:103 to 8:107**
  - valuation of gross estate, **8:61 to 8:63**
- Transfers
  - lifetime, **10:2**

## ESTATES—Cont'd

- Transfers—Cont'd
  - transfer taxes, estate planning goals, **8:310 to 8:316**
  - within three years of death, **8:103 to 8:107**
- Transition rules, estate tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:170 to 19:173**
- Trusts and Trustees** (this index)
- Unified transfer tax system, **8:9 et seq.**
- Unlimited charitable deduction, **8:96, 8:97**
- Valuation of gross estate, **8:61 to 8:63**
- Vesting of reversionary or remainder interest in property, **8:124**
- Voting rights of stock in controlled corporation, retention of rights, **8:109**

## ESTIMATED TAX PAYMENTS

- Real property planning, **7:23**

## ESTOPPEL AND WAIVER

- Waiver and Estoppel** (this index)

## ETHICAL ISSUES

- Generally, **3:1 to 3:24**
- Alternatives and variations to intermediation model, **3:21**
- Applicable codes of professional conduct and responsibility, **3:7 et seq.**
- Avoiding conflicts of interest, **3:16**
- Capacity. **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)
- Codes of professional conduct and responsibility, **3:7 et seq.**
- Communication, duties owing to clients, **3:12**
- Competency. **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)
- Conclusions, **3:24**
- Confidentiality of information, **3:14**
- Conflicts of interest, **3:15 to 3:18**
- Declining or questionable capacity of client, **3:6, 3:19**

## INDEX

### ETHICAL ISSUES—Cont'd

- Defining identity of client, duty owed to client, **3:8**
- Dependence upon others as factor generating ethical problems, **3:5**
- Diligence, duty owed to client, **3:11**
- Dual representation, duty to avoid conflicts of interest, **3:16**
- Duties owing to clients, **3:7 to 3:20**
- Fees, duty as to reasonableness, **3:13**
- Fiduciaries, representation, **3:10**
- Former or current clients, **3:18**
- Guardianship proceedings, **34:7**
- Identification of client, **3:3, 3:8**
- Incompetency. **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)
- Informed client decisions, duty of communication, **3:12**
- Intermediary role, conflicts of interest, **3:21**
- Mental capacity of client, declining or questionable, **3:6, 3:19**
- Minimizing ethical difficulties, **3:23**
- Model Rules of Professional Conduct (MRPC), **3:7 et seq.**
- Multidisciplinary practice debate, note on, **3:22**
- Overview, **1:8**
- Professional conduct and responsibility codes applicable, **3:7 et seq.**
- Prohibition of transactions, conflicts of interest, **3:17**
- Reasonable diligence, duty owing to clients, **3:11**
- Representative settings, **3:4, 3:9, 3:10**
- Scope of representation, duties owing to clients, **3:9, 3:10**
- Variations and alternatives to intermediation model, **3:21**

### EUTHANASIA

- Physician aid-in-dying, **33:22**

### EVALUATION OR EVALUATIONS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:23, 35:55**
- Guardians and conservators, independent and multidisciplinary evaluation of competence, **34:22**

### EVALUATION OR EVALUATIONS—Cont'd

- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:46**
- Medicaid, disclosure of provider evaluations, **30:15**
- Medicare, care plan, **25:116, 25:117, 25:157, 25:158**
- Social Security Administration, request for attorney's fees under Social Security act, **18:55, 18:56, 18:72**
- SSI, in-kind income, **16:31**

### EVIDENCE

- Admissibility of Evidence** (this index)
- Circumstantial Evidence** (this index)
- Discovery** (this index)
- Expert and Opinion Evidence** (this index)
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
- Presumptions and Burden of Proof** (this index)
- Railroad retirement benefits, applying for benefits, **20:104 to 20:110**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Social Security** (this index)
- Subpoenas** (this index)
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)
- Witnesses** (this index)

### EXAMINATION OR INSPECTION

- Medical Matters** (this index)
- Physical examinations, Medicare, **27:88**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Survey results, patients' rights, **23:31**

### EXCEPTIONS

- Exclusions, Exemptions and Exceptions** (this index)

### EXCESS AMOUNTS

- Retirement distributions or accumulations, qualified retirement plans

**EXCESS AMOUNTS—Cont'd**  
and IRAs, **19:106, 19:107**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:263, 8:267**

**EXCHANGES**

Life insurance policies, **14:43**

SSI nonincome items, exchange of resource, **16:38**

Terminally ill clients, **11:34, 11:35**

**EXCISE TAXES**

Federal estate tax, **8:56**

**EXCLUSIONS, EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS**

Age Discrimination Act, exclusion of programs and activities from coverage, **35:218**

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

**Annual Matters** (this index)

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:61 et seq.**

**Estates** (this index)

Excess retirement distributions or accumulations, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:106, 19:107**

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

**Gifts** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

**Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)

**Medicaid** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

**Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)

Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:61 to 19:69**

Personal exemptions, **6:1, 6:6, 6:9, 6:15, 6:16**

Postmortem planning and administration, qualified disclaimer, **12:26**

Real property planning, exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, **7:19 to 7:22**

**EXCLUSIONS, EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

Special needs trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:149 to 16:158**

**Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

Survivor annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:194**

Terminally ill clients, exclusion gifts, **11:42 to 11:44, 11:49**

**Veterans** (this index)

**EXECUTION**

Wills and living wills, **10:46 et seq.**

**EXECUTORS**

Federal estate tax, **8:120**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:149**

Life insurance proceeds, receipt, **8:120**

Wills, personal representatives, **10:34, 10:65, 10:66, 10:69**

**EXEMPTIONS**

**Exclusions, Exemptions and Exceptions** (this index)

**EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES**

Disability discrimination, employment, **36:56**

Medicaid, **31:35**

Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:211 to 18:213**

**EXISTENCE OF MARRIAGE DETERMINATION**

SSI, married persons' eligibility, **16:11**

**EXPEDITED MATTERS**

**Medicare** (this index)

Social Security Administration, expedited appeals process,

## INDEX

### **EXPEDITED MATTERS—Cont'd** **18:104 to 18:107**

### **EXPENSES**

**Costs, Fees and Expenses** (this index)

### **EXPERIMENTS**

Medicaid, experimental procedures, **30:99**

### **EXPERT AND OPINION**

#### **EVIDENCE**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:59, 35:60**

Grandparents' rights, expert witness fees, **37:32**

Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:151**

### **EXPLOITATION**

Nursing homes and residential care facilities, patients' rights, **23:14, 23:45 to 23:49**

### **EXPRESS RESIDENT RIGHTS**

Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, **21:33**

### **EXTENSION OF TIME**

Federal gift tax, **8:54**

**Medicare** (this index)

Railroad retirement benefits, filing application for benefits, **20:98**

Social Security Administration, filing for appeal and review, **18:94 to 18:98**

### **EXTRAORDINARY PAYMENT RIGHTS**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:215 to 8:221, 8:227**

### **EYES AND EYESIGHT**

**Vision and Visually Impaired Persons** (this index)

### **FACILITATING**

#### **ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATE**

Terminally ill clients, **11:17 to 11:23**

### **FACILITIES**

**Admission to Facility** (this index)

### **FACILITIES—Cont'd**

**Assisted Living Facilities** (this index)

**Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities** (this index)

Income tax planning, **6:45**

Long-term care facilities, **21:1 to 21:60**

**Medicare** (this index)

**Nursing Homes/ Facilities** (this index)

**Residential Care Facilities** (this index)

**Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities** (this index)

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

### **FACT OR FACTS**

**Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law** (this index)

### **FAILURE TO EXHAUST ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES**

Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:213**

### **FAILURE TO GIVE EVIDENCE REQUESTED**

Social Security Administration, support of claim for OASDI benefits, **18:23**

### **FAILURE TO TIMELY REQUEST ATTORNEY'S FEES**

Social Security Administration, **18:59**

### **FAIR CREDIT BILLING ACT**

Consumer issues, **4:36**

### **FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT**

Consumer issues, **4:35**

### **FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT**

Consumer issues, **4:37**

### **FAIR HEARING**

Medicaid, **31:19 to 31:32**

**FAIR HEARING—Cont'd**

Social Security Administration,  
unrepresented claimant's right,  
**18:144, 18:145**

**FAIR HOUSING ACT**

Credit discrimination, transactions  
violating both Equal Credit  
Opportunity Act and Fair Hous-  
ing Act, **35:185**

**Disability Discrimination** (this  
index)

Patients' rights, **23:6**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE**

Postmortem planning and administra-  
tion, **12:2, 12:12, 12:15, 12:38**

**FAMILY OR RELATIVES**

**Children** (this index)

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax**  
(this index)

**Grandparents and Grandchildren**  
(this index)

Lifetime transfers planning, partner-  
ships, **9:33 to 9:42**

Medicare, exclusion of charges  
imposed by, **27:24 to 27:26**

**Parents** (this index)

Patients' rights, **23:37**

Postmortem planning and administra-  
tion, family-owned business  
deduction, **12:18**

**Special Valuation Rules for**  
**Transfer Taxes** (this index)

**Spouses** (this index)

SSI, financial responsibility of rela-  
tives, **29:41, 29:42**

**Veterans** (this index)

**FARMS**

**Agriculture and Farms** (this index)

**FATHERS AND MOTHERS**

**Parents** (this index)

**FAVORABLE TAX TREATMENT**

Terminally ill clients, **11:32 to 11:38**

**FEDERAL EMPLOYEES'  
RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Generally, **20:19 to 20:38, 20:48 to**  
**20:50**

**FEDERAL EMPLOYEES'  
RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

**—Cont'd**

Administrative review, **20:50**

Allotment of benefits, **20:48**

Alternative forms of annuity, **20:21**

Annuities, **20:19 to 20:38, 20:48 to**  
**20:50**

Appeal and review, **20:50**

Applications, **20:49**

Assignment of benefits, **20:48**

Basic annuity, **20:25 to 20:32**

Benefits, **20:19 to 20:38, 20:48 to**  
**20:50**

Computation of basic annuity, **20:31,**  
**20:32**

Contributions

basic annuity, **20:25**

thrift savings plan, **20:33**

Creditable service, basic annuity,  
**20:27**

Deductions and reductions, basic  
annuity, **20:25, 20:32**

Deferred retirement, eligibility for  
basic annuity, **20:29**

Disability annuity, **20:37, 20:38**

Earning capacity recovered or  
restored, disability annuity,  
**20:38**

Eligibility, basic annuity, **20:28 to**  
**20:30**

Former spouse annuity, survivor  
annuity, **20:36**

Husband and wife. Spouses, *infra*

Immediate retirement, eligibility for  
basic annuity, **20:28**

Involuntary separation, eligibility for  
basic annuity, **20:30**

Judicial review, **20:50**

Lump sum benefit, **20:23**

Mandatory separation, basic annuity,  
**20:26**

Payment of annuity, **20:24**

Proceedings, **20:48 to 20:50**

Protection for spouses, thrift savings  
plan, **20:34**

Recovery of earning capacity, disabil-  
ity annuity, **20:38**

## INDEX

### FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

#### —Cont'd

- Reductions and deductions, basic annuity, **20:25, 20:32**
- Relationship to workers' compensation benefits, **20:20**
- Removal, eligibility for basic annuity, **20:30**
- Restoration of earning capacity, disability annuity, **20:38**
- Review and appeal, **20:50**
- Separation
  - involuntary separation, eligibility for basic annuity, **20:30**
  - mandatory separation, basic annuity, **20:26**
- Service creditable, basic annuity, **20:27**
- Spouses
  - protection for spouses, thrift savings plan, **20:34**
  - survivor annuity, **20:35, 20:36**
- Supplement to annuity, **20:22**
- Survivor annuity, **20:35, 20:36**
- Thrift savings plan, **20:33, 20:34**
- Wife and husband. Spouses, *supra*
- Workers' compensation benefits, relationship to, **20:20**

### FEDERAL MATTERS

- Consumer protection laws, generally, **4:33 to 4:38**
- Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, federal involvement, **21:51**
- Department of Veterans Affairs.  
**Veterans** (this index)
- Employers, Age Discrimination in Employment Act coverage, **35:9**
- Estates** (this index)
- Gifts** (this index)
- Health center, federally qualified.  
**Medicare** (this index)
- Income** (this index)
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Nursing Homes/Facilities** (this index)

### FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd

- Patients' rights, generally, **23:2 to 23:37**
- Pensions and retirement, benefits and systems, **20:1 to 20:121**
- Real property planning, federal tax rates, **7:5**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Tort Claims Act, Medicare, **27:20**
- United States** (this index)
- Wills, inheritance taxes, **10:63**

### FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT

- Medicare, **27:20**

### FEES

- Costs, Fees and Expenses** (this index)

### FEET

- Medicare, **26:88, 27:83, 27:84**

### FELLOWSHIPS

- SSI, unearned income exclusion, **16:66**

### FIDUCIARIES

- Estates, **10:21**
- Executors** (this index)
- Guardians and conservators, fiduciary principles and issues, **34:43, 34:44**
- Life insurance, **14:60**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:14, 11:15**
- Trusts and Trustees** (this index)
- United States civil service retirement system, payment of annuity to fiduciary, **20:15**
- Wills** (this index)

### FILING

- Age Discrimination Act, filing complaints, **35:224**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)
- Estate taxes, **8:122, 8:123**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gift taxes, **8:53, 8:54**
- Guardianship petition, **34:15**
- Income** (this index)



**FILING—Cont'd**

- Medicare** (this index)
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:45**
- Railroad retirement benefits, application for benefits, **20:96 to 20:100**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Social Security** (this index)

**FINAL DECISION**

- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- United States civil service retirement system, **20:41**

**FINALITY OF DETERMINATIONS AND DECISIONS**

- Social Security Administration, administrative review, **18:108**

**FINANCIAL MATTERS**

- Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, **4A:10**
- Accounts and Accounting** (this index)
- Bankruptcy, postmortem planning and administration, **12:27**
- Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities** (this index)
- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:12**
- Funds and Funding** (this index)
- Long-term and residential care facilities, **21:6**
- Long-term care insurance, **21:36, 24:1 et seq.**
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, **21:23, 21:25**
- Planning, **Financial Planning** (this index)
- Profits** (this index)
- Real Property** (this index)
- Special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:98 to 16:103**

**FINANCIAL MATTERS—Cont'd**  
**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

- Support** (this index)
- Veterans' pension benefits, financial eligibility, **17:26**

**FINANCIAL PLANNING**

- Generally, **5:1 et seq.**
- Accumulating capital, **5:30 et seq.**
- Adjusting insurance coverage, **5:22**
- Age, characteristics of elderly clients, **5:5**
- Alternatives and options, capital accumulation, **5:30, 5:31**
- Analysis, long-term care planning and assets, **5:20**
- Annual expenses method, figuring retirement income needs, **5:46**
- Assets
  - analysis, **5:20**
  - list of assets, **5:43**
  - recording and safeguarding, **5:42**
- Balancing risk and return, capital accumulation, **5:32**
- Basic steps, **5:16, 5:17**
- Capital accumulation, **5:30 et seq.**
- Characteristics of elderly clients, **5:5, 5:6**
- Checklists and forms, **5:40 to 5:54**
- Cohorts of elderly clients, **5:11 to 5:15**
- Concepts of financial planning, **5:11 to 5:39**
- Concerns of elderly clients, **5:4**
- Credit review, **5:21**
- Currently expected retirement income, **5:25**
- Database, recordkeeping, **5:19**
- Death expenses, **5:9**
- Debts, **5:21, 5:45**
- Definitions, basic steps, **5:17**
- Estate planning, **5:15, 5:39**
- Figuring retirement income needs, **5:46**
- Fixed retirement income, inflation protection, **5:53**
- Forms and checklists, **5:40 to 5:54**

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL PLANNING—Cont'd

- Gender, characteristics of elderly clients, **5:6**
- Goal setting, **5:18**
- Growth vs income, capital accumulation, **5:33**
- Health care expenses, **5:8, 5:9**
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:3 to 22:18, 22:32 to 22:42, 22:48**
- Illness expenses, **5:8**
- Income requirements, **5:1 et seq.**
- Inflation, **5:26 to 5:28, 5:53, 5:54**
- Insurance, **5:22, 5:41**
- Investments, capital accumulation, **5:30 et seq.**
- Knowing your client, **5:3 to 5:10**
- Legal and financial advice as one service, **5:2**
- Liquidity, capital accumulation, **5:34**
- Lists, assets and debts, **5:43, 5:45**
- Long-retired cohort, **5:14, 5:15**
- Net worth determination, **5:20, 5:44**
- Overview of elder law, **1:9**
- Personal objectives, capital accumulation, **5:37**
- Preretirement cohort, **5:12**
- Priority establishment with financial pyramid, capital accumulation, **5:38**
- Process of planning, **5:16 to 5:39**
- Profiles, **5:10, 5:49 to 5:51**
- Purchasing power, inflation, **5:27**
- Realistic goals, **5:18**
- Real property, financial planning with respect to. **Real Property** (this index)
- Recently-retired cohort, **5:13**
- Recordkeeping, **5:19, 5:42**
- Reducing or restructuring debt, **5:21**
- Safeguarding assets, **5:42**
- Sources of wealth, **5:7**
- Summary sheet, form, **5:48**
- Supplemental retirement income needs, **5:52**
- Tax matters, **5:35, 5:39**
- Three-fourths method, figuring retirement income needs, **5:47**
- Worksheets, **5:37, 5:51**

### FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

- Guardians and conservators, **34:30, 34:31**
- Medicaid, **31:29**

### FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:58 to 19:107, 19:151, 19:215, 19:216**
- Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:151**
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
- Medicare Part D, delayed enrollment in prescription drug plan, **26B:2, 26B:13**
- Nonforfeiture benefits, long-term care insurance, **24:17**
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act** (this index)
- Real property planning, penalty for underpayment of estimated taxes, **7:23**
- Social Security Administration, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:66**
- Special needs trusts, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:160**
- Taxes, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:58 to 19:105**

### FIREFIGHTERS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, mandatory retirement, **35:14**

### FISCAL YEAR

- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:21, 12:22**

### FIVE-YEAR RULES

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:129**

### FIXED MATTERS

- Price, disposing of businesses, **13:26**
- Retirement income, financial planning, **5:53**

**FLEXIBILITY OF TRUSTEE**

Special needs trusts, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:121**

**FLORIDA**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:38**  
Health care surrogate declaration form, **33:37**  
Living will, form, **33:37**

**FOOD TAX REFUNDS**

SSI, unearned income exclusion, **16:64**

**FOOT OR FEET**

Medicare, **26:88, 27:83, 27:84**

**FOREIGN MATTERS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:7**  
**Aliens** (this index)  
Death taxes, credit, **8:102**  
**Medicare** (this index)  
**Social Security** (this index)

**FORFEITURES**

**Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures** (this index)

**FORIDA**

Homestead exemption, **7:37, 7:39**

**FORMAL CONFERENCE TO RECONSIDER INITIAL DETERMINATION**

Social Security Administration, request, **18:103**

**FORMER MATTERS**

**Prior, Previous or Former Matters** (this index)

**FORM OR FORMAT**

Federal employees' retirement system, alternative forms of annuity, **20:21**  
Guardian, order appointing, **34:37**  
Social Security Administration, decision of administrative law judge, **18:154**

**FORMS**

Directives to physicians, **33:27 et seq.**  
Disclaimer forms, gathering and preserving client information, **2:16**  
Disposing of businesses, **13:10, 13:61**  
**Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)  
**Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care** (this index)  
Estates, **10:19 to 10:29, 10:78**  
Financial planning, **5:40 to 5:54**  
**Health Care Powers of Attorney** (this index)  
**Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)  
Life insurance, **14:117, 14:118**  
**Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)  
**Living Wills** (this index)  
**Medical Matters** (this index)  
Mental health care advance directives, powers of attorney, and health care proxies. **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)  
**Social Security Administration** (this index)  
**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)  
Veterans' benefits appeal, **17:53**  
Wills, form for simple will, **10:78**

**FOSTER CARE**

Grandparents and grandchildren, **37:21**

**FOSTERING CONNECTIONS TO SUCCESS AND INCREASING ADOPTIONS ACT OF 2008 (FCSIAA)**

Generally, **37:23.50**

**401(K) PLANS**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:30, 19:43**

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

Religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, Medicare

## INDEX

### **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES—Cont'd**

Advantage (MA) program,  
**26A:6, 26A:8**

### **FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATION**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, **35:97, 35:99**  
Consumer fraud. **Consumers** (this  
index)  
Employment discrimination, **35:167,**  
**35:172**  
Fraud targeting veterans, **4:28**  
Internet fraud, **4:26, 4:31**  
**Medicare** (this index)  
Social Security, **15:19**

### **FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

Employment discrimination, **35:165**

### **FREE CHOICE**

Medicaid, free choice of providers,  
**30:12, 30:13**  
Patients' rights, **23:13**

### **FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND ASSOCIATION**

Employment discrimination, **35:151**

### **FREEZING TRANSACTIONS**

Special valuation rules for transfer  
taxes, **8:202 to 8:205**

### **FRONT PAY**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, **35:1, 35:138**

### **FULFILL**

SSI unearned income exclusion,  
income used to fulfill self-sup-  
port plan, **16:74**

### **FULL AND EQUAL ENJOYMENT**

Disability discrimination, access to  
public accommodations, **36:75**

### **FUNDS AND FUNDING**

Disposing of businesses, **13:12 to**  
**13:16, 13:34 to 13:36**  
**Grants** (this index)  
Older Americans Act programs, **4:4**  
Patients' rights, **23:36**

### **FUNDS AND FUNDING—Cont'd**

Revocable trusts, **10:83**  
State and local retirement systems,  
**20:125, 20:126**  
Terminally ill clients, **11:39 to 11:41**  
Trusts and trustees, **10:83, 19:224**

### **FUNERALS**

**Burials and Funerals** (this index)

### **FUTURE**

**Advance or Future Matters** (this  
index)

### **GAINS OR LOSSES**

Capital gains or losses  
disposing of businesses, **13:19,**  
**13:83**  
distributions from qualified retire-  
ment plans and IRAs, **19:130**  
**to 19:135**  
income, **6:4, 6:8, 19:130 to 19:135**  
real property, capital gains and  
losses, **7:5**  
Disposing of businesses, **13:19,**  
**13:80 to 13:83**  
Distributions from qualified retire-  
ment plans and IRAs, **19:130 to**  
**19:135**  
**Income** (this index)  
Railroad retirement benefits, loss of  
annuity, **20:85**  
Recognition, **19:141**  
Terminally ill clients, **11:44, 11:50,**  
**11:51**

### **GALLO EXEMPTION**

Generation-skipping transfer tax,  
**8:159, 8:199**

### **GARNISHMENT**

Railroad retirement benefits, **20:119,**  
**20:120**

### **GATEKEEPERS AND TRIGGERS**

Long-term care insurance, **24:13**

### **GENDER**

Financial planning, **5:6**

### **GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

Continuing care facilities, continuing  
care retirement communities,

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION—Cont'd**  
and life care facilities, **21:44**

**GENERAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD**

Medicare, **25:33**

**GENERAL HEALTH OF RESIDENT**

Long-term and residential care facilities, factors that limit choice, **21:5**

**GENERAL PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:39**

**GENERAL QUESTIONS**

Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, **21:55**

Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, **21:38**

**GENERAL RULE OF VALUATION OF GROSS ESTATE**

Federal estate tax, **8:61**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX**

Generally, **8:126 to 8:201**

Adoption, assignment of generation, **8:143**

Allocations of exemptions at date of death, **8:155, 8:165, 8:167**

American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, **8:132**

Amount of tax, Tax Reform Act of 1976, **8:128**

Annual exclusion, **8:152**

Applicable tax rate, **8:161, 8:162**

Assignment of generation, **8:142 to 8:145, 8:177, 8:178**

Automatic allocation of exemption, **8:155, 8:156**

Basis adjustment, **8:175**

Charitable lead annuity trusts, tax computation, **8:171**

Computation of tax, **8:161 to 8:174**

Credits. Exclusions, exemptions, and credits, *infra*

Date. Time or date, *infra*

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd**

Date of birth of unrelated individual, generation assignment, **8:144**

Death, **8:166 to 8:168, 19:188**

Definitions and special rules, **8:140 to 8:151**

Direct skip

generally, **8:134**

entity look-through rules, **8:136**

estate planning in relation to tax, **8:197, 8:198**

filing of return and payment of tax, **8:179, 8:182, 8:185**

form of return for filing, **8:180**

liability for tax, **8:182**

lifetime transfers, automatic allocation of exemption, **8:155**

predeceased parent rule, example, **8:135**

skip person, **8:140, 8:141**

taxable amount, **8:163**

Tax Reform Acts, **8:129, 8:130**

Disclaimer, post mortem planning in relation to tax, **8:199**

Disregard of certain interests in generation-skipping trust, **8:148**

Distributions

qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:185 to 19:188**

taxable, **8:139, 8:163, 8:180**

Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001, **8:132**

Educational expenses exclusion, **8:153**

Effective dates, filing of return and payment of tax, transition rules, **8:188, 8:189**

Entity look-through rules, direct skip transfer to trust, **8:136**

Estates

avoiding tax, large estate, **8:193**

direct skips, **8:197, 8:198**

election by personal representative, **12:10**

goals of planning, **8:312**

inclusion ratio, **8:196**

## INDEX

### GENERATION-SKIPPING

#### TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

Estates—Cont'd  
judicial reformation, post mortem planning, **8:200**  
large estates, **8:192, 8:193**  
medium estates, **8:191**  
outright bequests, **8:190**  
planning, **8:190 to 8:201, 8:312, 12:10**  
post mortem planning, **8:199 to 8:201, 12:10**  
powers of appointment, post mortem planning, **8:207**  
qualified disclaimer, post mortem planning, **8:199**  
separate trusts, **8:195, 8:196**  
small estates, **8:190**  
tax inclusion period, inter vivos transfer, **8:172 to 8:174**  
terminations, taxable, **12:10**  
Exclusions, exemptions, and credits  
generally, **8:154 to 8:158, 8:167**  
annual exclusion, **8:152**  
automatic allocation of exemption, **8:155, 8:157, 8:163**  
death, automatic allocation of exemption, **8:157**  
direct skip, **8:129**  
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:185 to 19:188**  
educational expenses, **8:153**  
grandchild (Gallo) exemptions, **8:159**  
lifetime transfer, automatic allocation of exemption, **8:155**  
medical expenses, **8:153**  
predeceased parent rule, **8:160**  
prior transfer of property, **8:153**  
shelter trust, planning in relation to tax, **8:191**  
special valuation rule, allocations of exemptions at death, **8:167**  
state taxes, filing of return and payment of tax, **8:187**  
substantial compliance, **8:158**  
taxation, special valuation rule, **8:167**

### GENERATION-SKIPPING

#### TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

Exclusions, exemptions, and credits—Cont'd  
Tax Reform Act of 1976, **8:129**  
Executor defined, **8:149**  
Filing of return and payment of tax  
credit for state taxes, **8:187**  
direct skips at death, liability for tax, **8:182**  
effective dates, transition rules, **8:188, 8:189**  
form of return, **8:180**  
liability for tax, **8:181**  
liens, **8:186**  
limitation on trustee's liability for tax, **8:183**  
minors, **8:184**  
time and place for filing, **8:185**  
transition rules, **8:189**  
Treasury Department requirements, **8:179**  
Gallo exemptions, **8:159, 8:199**  
Gifts, valuation rules, **8:165**  
GST trust, generally, **8:151**  
Half-blood relationship, assignment of generation, **8:143**  
Historical perspective, **8:126 to 8:132**  
Inclusion ratio, **8:172, 8:175, 8:177, 8:196**  
Interest in property in trust, defined, **8:147, 8:148**  
Inter vivos transfers, **8:172 to 8:174, 8:185**  
Judicial reformation, post mortem estate planning in relation to tax, **8:200**  
Large estates, planning in relation to tax, **8:192, 8:193**  
Liability for tax, **8:181 to 8:183**  
Liens, filing of return and payment of tax, **8:186**  
Life insurance, **14:106 to 14:112**  
Lifetime transfers planning, **8:155, 19:187**  
Limitation on trustee's liability for tax, **8:183**

## GENERATION-SKIPPING

### TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

- Location for filing of return and payment of tax, **8:185**
- Marriage to transferor or descendant, generation assignment, **8:143**
- Medical expenses exclusion, **8:153**
- Medium estates, planning in relation to tax, **8:191**
- Minor's return, filing and payment of tax, **8:184**
- Multiple matters
  - assignment of generation, **8:145**
  - skips, special rules, **8:178**
  - transfers to trust, computation of tax, **8:169, 8:170**
- Outright bequests, estate planning in relation to tax, **8:190**
- Partially taxable termination transfer, **8:138**
- Payment of tax. Filing of return and payment of tax, *supra*
- Personal representative, tax election, **12:10**
- Place for filing of return and payment of tax, **8:185**
- Planning, estates, **8:190 to 8:201, 8:312, 12:10**
- Postmortem planning, **8:199 to 8:201, 12:10**
- Powers of appointment, post mortem estate planning in relation to tax, **8:201**
- Pre-1977, background, **8:126**
- Predeceased parent rule, direct skip transfer, **8:135, 8:160**
- Prior transfer of property, exclusion, **8:153**
- Qualified matters
  - disclaimer, post mortem planning in relation to tax, **8:199**
  - terminable interest property (QTIP) trust, **8:145, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195, 12:10**
- Rate applicable, computation of tax, **8:161, 8:162**
- Returns. Filing of return and payment of tax, *supra*

## GENERATION-SKIPPING

### TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

- Reverse QTIP election, **8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195**
- Rule against perpetuities, background, **8:126**
- Separate trusts, **8:176, 8:195, 8:196**
- Skip person defined, **8:140, 8:141**
- Small estates, planning in relation to tax, **8:190**
- Special rules
  - basis adjustment, **8:175**
  - direct skips at death, liability for tax, **8:182**
  - inclusion ratio, **8:177**
  - multiple skips, **8:178**
  - tax computation, **8:171 to 8:174**
  - trusts created as separate trusts, **8:176**
- State tax credit, filing of return and payment of tax, **8:187**
- Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, **8:132**
- Tax Reform Acts of 1976 and 1986, **8:127 to 8:130**
- Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010, **8:132**
- Tax return. Filing of return and payment of tax, *supra*
- Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, **8:131**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:20**
- Terminations and termination transfers, taxable, **8:137, 8:138, 8:163, 8:175, 8:180, 12:10**
- Time or date
  - allocations of exemptions, **8:155, 8:165, 8:167**
  - birth date of unrelated individual, generation assignment, **8:144**
  - death date, valuation of transfers at time of, **8:166 to 8:168**
  - effective dates, filing of return and payment of tax, **8:188, 8:189**
  - filing of return and payment of tax, **8:179, 8:185**
  - gift tax return timely filed, allocation of exemption, **8:165**
  - valuation date, **8:171 to 8:175**



## INDEX

### GENERATION-SKIPPING

#### TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

Transferor defined, **8:146**

Transition rules, **8:189**

Treasury Department requirements,  
filing of return and payment of  
tax, **8:179**

Trusts and trust arrangements

charitable lead annuity trusts, tax  
computation, **8:171**

credit shelter trust, medium estate  
planning in relation to tax,  
**8:191**

direct skip transfer to, entity look-  
through rules, **8:136**

grandchild (Gallo) exemption,  
**8:159, 8:199**

GST trust, generally, **8:151**

interest in property in trust,  
defined, **8:147, 8:148**

judicial reformation, division of  
trust, **8:175**

limitation on trustee's liability for  
tax, **8:183**

multiple transfers to trust, tax  
computation, **8:169, 8:170**

qualified terminable interest prop-  
erty (QTIP) trusts, **8:146,**  
**8:168, 8:194, 8:195, 12:10**

separate trusts, **8:176, 8:195, 8:196**

skip person defined, **8:140, 8:141**

substantial compliance, **8:158**

tax computations, multiple  
transfers to trust, **8:169, 8:170**

trust and trustee defined, **8:150**

Types of generation-skipping  
transfers, **8:133 to 8:139**

Unified credit against estate tax, large  
estate planning in relation to tax,  
**8:193**

Unified transfer tax system, **8:4, 8:5,**  
**8:10, 8:11, 8:13, 8:15, 8:24**

Unrelated individual, generation  
assignment based on date of  
birth, **8:144**

Valuation

allocation at death date, special  
rule, **8:167**

basis adjustment, **8:175**

### GENERATION-SKIPPING

#### TRANSFER TAX—Cont'd

Valuation—Cont'd

date, **8:164 to 8:168**

gifts, **8:165**

inter vivos transfers, **8:173**

reverse QTIP election, **8:168**

transfers at death, **8:166 to 8:168**

### GEORGIA

Advance directive for health care,  
**33:38**

Do not resuscitate order, **33:104**

Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:39**

### GERIATRIC CARE MANAGEMENT

Generally, **22:16**

### GIFTS

For correlative topic, see **Donations**  
(this index)

Generally, **8:25 to 8:55**

**Anatomical Gifts** (this index)

Annual exclusion

generally, **8:30**

present interest rule, **8:31 to 8:33**

right of withdrawal, exception to  
present interest rule, **8:32**

trusts benefiting minors, exception  
to present interest rule, **8:33**

unified transfer tax system, **8:7,**  
**8:11**

Assumption of tax liability by donee,  
**8:29**

Charitable deduction, lead trust and  
remainder trusts, **8:45 to 8:50**

**Charitable Matters** (this index)

Child benefiting from trust, exception  
to present interest rule, **8:33**

Completed gifts, transfers subject to  
tax, **8:27**

Credit. Exclusions and credit, *infra*

Crummey power, exception to pre-  
sent interest rule, **8:32**

Deductions

charitable, **8:46 to 8:50**

marital deduction, *infra*

Disposing of businesses, **13:46**

**GIFTS—Cont'd**

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, taxation, **19:163 to 19:168**
- Education expenses, exclusions and credit, **8:34**
- Exclusions and credit
  - annual exclusion, supra
  - education expenses, **8:34**
  - medical care expenses, **8:34**
  - terminable interest rule, **8:41 to 8:45**
  - unified credit, **8:36, 8:52**
  - waiver of survivor annuity, **8:35**
- Extensions for filing gift tax returns, **8:54**
- Federal gift tax, generally, **8:25 to 8:55**
- Filing requirements, gift tax returns, **8:53, 8:54**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:165**
- Gift splitting, **8:47, 8:51, 8:52, 11:42**
- Gratuitous transfers, estates, **8:100, 8:105, 8:106, 8:114**
- Income tax planning, gift of residence, **6:53**
- Joint matters, **8:41, 8:44, 19:166 to 19:168**
- Lead trust, charitable matters, **8:48**
- Life estate with general power of appointment, exception to terminable interest rule, **8:42**
- Life insurance, **14:49 to 14:55, 14:93 to 14:100**
- Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)
- Marital deduction
  - generally, **8:37**
  - charitable remainder trust exception, **8:45**
  - exceptions to terminable interest rule, **8:41 to 8:45**
  - joint and survivor annuity, **8:44**
  - joint interest with right of survivorship exception, **8:41**
  - life estate with general power of appointment exception, **8:42**

**GIFTS—Cont'd**

- Marital deduction—Cont'd
  - nondeductible terminable interest, **8:38 to 8:40**
  - nonspouse, interest passing to, disqualification of gift, **8:39**
  - qualified terminable interest property exception, **8:43, 8:44**
  - retention of interest, disqualification of gift, **8:38**
  - retention of power by donee spouse, **8:40**
  - terminable interest rule, **8:38 to 8:45**
- Medical care expenses, exclusions and credit, **8:34**
- Mental capacity or condition, donative capacity, **32:11**
- Minor benefiting from trust, exception to present interest rule, **8:33**
- Nondeductible terminable interest, marital deduction, **8:38 to 8:40**
- Nonspouse, interest passing to, disqualification for marital deduction, **8:39**
- Payment of tax due with tax return, **8:55**
- Pooled income fund, charitable deduction, **8:50**
- Present interest rule, annual exclusion, **8:31 to 8:33**
- Qualified matters
  - disclaimer, **8:25**
  - terminable interest property, **8:43, 8:44, 19:167, 19:168**
- Real Property** (this index)
- Reductions. Deductions, supra
- Remainder trusts, charitable, **8:45, 8:49**
- Retention of interest or power, **8:38, 8:40**
- Returns. Taxes and taxation, infra
- Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:210**
- Split gifts
  - generally, **8:47, 8:51, 8:52**
  - federal gift tax, **8:47**
  - lifetime transfers planning, **9:11**

## INDEX

### **GIFTS—Cont'd**

- Split gifts—Cont'd
  - terminally ill clients, **11:42**
- Spouses, see lines throughout this topic
- SSI, unearned income, **16:55, 16:76**
- Survivors, annuities, **8:35, 19:165 to 19:168**
- Taxes and taxation
  - generally, **8:25**
  - assumption of tax liability by donee, **8:29**
  - completed gifts, **8:27**
  - disposing of businesses, **13:46**
  - distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:163 to 19:168**
  - extensions for filing, returns, **8:54**
  - federal gift tax, **8:25 to 8:55**
  - filing requirements, returns, **8:53, 8:54**
  - life insurance, **14:49 to 14:55, 14:93 to 14:100**
  - payment of tax, returns, **8:55**
  - qualified disclaimer, **8:25**
  - returns
    - extensions for filing, **8:54**
    - filing requirements, **8:53, 8:54**
    - payment of tax, **8:55**
  - special needs trusts, designing supplemental trusts, **16:134 to 16:136**
  - transfer taxes, **8:26, 8:28, 8:311**
  - valuation rules, **8:165**
  - waiver, **8:35, 19:165**
- Terminable interest rule, marital deduction, **8:38 to 8:45**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:42 to 11:49**
- Transfer taxes, **8:26, 8:28, 8:311**
- Trusts
  - charitable trusts, **8:45, 8:48, 8:49**
  - present interest rule, gift to trust, **8:31 to 8:33**
  - terminable interest rule, charitable remainder trust exception, **8:45**
- Unified credit, **8:36, 8:52**
- Unified transfer tax system, **8:7 et seq.**

### **GIFTS—Cont'd**

- Waiver, gift tax, **8:35, 19:165**
- Withdrawal right of beneficiary, exception to present interest rule, **8:32**

### **GIVING UP RIGHT TO RETURN TO WORK**

- Railroad retirement benefits, eligibility, **20:79**

### **GOOD CAUSE**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:83**
- Railroad retirement benefits, delay, **20:107**
- Social Security Administration, missing deadline for requesting administrative review, **18:99**

### **GOOD CONSCIENCE**

- Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:39**

### **GOOD FAITH**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, mistake in good faith, **35:77**
- Employment discrimination, implied covenant of good faith, **35:167**

### **GOODS OR SERVICES**

- Disability discrimination, access to public accommodations, **36:76**

### **GOVERNMENT**

- Employment
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, coverage of governmental employers, **35:10, 35:11**
  - Medicare, **25:23 to 25:27**
- Federal Matters** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- State or States** (this index)

### **GRACE PERIOD**

- Medicare, **26:51 to 26:53**

### **GRANDFATHERED GROUPS**

- Medicaid, **29:18**

**GRANDPARENTS AND  
GRANDCHILDREN**

Generally, **37:1 to 37:34**

Adoption

grandparents. “Rights” of  
grandparents, *infra*  
kinship caregivers, **37:15 to 37:17**  
notice, **37:24**  
visitation, **37:33**

Attorneys’ fees and costs,  
grandparents’ “rights,” **37:32**

Best interests of child

adoption, **37:33**  
kinship caregivers, **37:12**  
visitation, **37:26, 37:29**

Child protection proceedings and  
kinship caregivers, **37:18 to  
37:23**

Consent laws, educational and legal,  
**37:5**

Constitutional issues, **37:25, 37:26,  
37:30**

Custody orders, consequences of,  
**37:13**

Definition, kinship caregiving, **37:2**

Delegation of powers by parent or  
guardian, **37:6**

Educational consent laws, **37:5**

Foster care, **37:21**

Fostering Connections to Success and  
Increasing Adoptions Act of  
2008, **37:23.50**

Goals of a kinship caregiver seeking  
legal counsel, **37:3**

“Harm” test, standards for awarding  
visitation, **37:30**

Income tax planning, **6:48**

Initiating a third-party custody or  
guardianship proceeding, **37:11**

Intervention to oppose adoption,  
**37:34**

Jurisdiction, “rights” of  
grandparents, **37:27**

Kinship caregivers

adoption, **37:15 to 37:17**  
best interest of child, **37:12, 37:25**  
child protection proceedings and  
kinship caregivers, **37:18 to  
37:23**

**GRANDPARENTS AND  
GRANDCHILDREN—Cont’d**

Kinship caregivers—Cont’d

consent laws, educational and  
legal, **37:5**  
custody orders, consequences of,  
**37:13**

definition, **37:2**

delegation of powers by parent or  
guardian, **37:6**

educational consent laws, **37:5**

foster care, **37:21**

Fostering Connections to Success  
and Increasing Adoptions Act  
of 2008, **37:23.50**

goals of a kinship caregiver seek-  
ing legal counsel, **37:3**

initiating a third-party custody or  
guardianship proceeding,  
**37:11**

medical consent laws, **37:5**

parental preference doctrine, **37:12**

public benefits and assistance for  
kinship caregivers, **37:23**

standby guardian, designation of,  
**37:7 to 37:9**

statistics, **37:1**

temporary guardian, designation  
of, **37:7 to 37:9**

third-party custody and guardian-  
ship, generally, **37:10 to  
37:14**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:30,  
9:31**

Medical consent laws, **37:5**

Parental preference doctrine, **37:12**

Presumptions and burden of proof,  
grandparents’ rights, **37:26,  
37:29, 37:31**

Public benefits and assistance for  
kinship caregivers, **37:23**

“Rights” of grandparents  
generally, **37:24 to 37:34**  
adoption

notice, **37:24, 37:34**

visitation after adoption, **37:33**

attorneys’ fees and costs, **37:32**

best interests of child, **37:26,  
37:29, 37:33**

## INDEX

### GRANDPARENTS AND

#### GRANDCHILDREN—Cont'd

- “Rights” of grandparents—Cont'd
  - “harm” test, standards for awarding visitation, **37:30**
  - intervention to oppose adoption, **37:34**
  - jurisdiction, **37:27**
  - presumptions and burden of proof, **37:26, 37:29, 37:31**
  - standing, **37:28, 37:34**
  - termination of parental rights, **37:24, 37:33, 37:34**
  - Troxel v Granville, **37:26 et seq.**
  - visitation, generally, **37:24 et seq.**
- Standby guardian, designation of, **37:7 to 37:9**
- Standing, **37:28, 37:34**
- Statistics, **37:1**
- Temporary guardian, designation of, **37:7 to 37:9**
- Termination of parental rights, **37:24, 37:33, 37:34**
- Third-party
  - custody and guardianship, generally, **37:10 to 37:14**
  - visitation. “Rights” of grandparents, *infra*
- Visitation. “Rights” of grandparents, *supra*
- Wills (this index)

### GRANTOR TRUSTS

- Special needs trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:129, 16:130**

### GRANTS

- Income tax planning, **6:56**
- Nursing home facilities, availability of grants to build and improve, **21:12**
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:204**
- SSI, unearned income exclusion, **16:66**

### GRATUITOUS TRANSFERS

- Estates, **8:100, 8:105, 8:106, 8:114**

### GRIEVANCES, PATIENTS' RIGHTS

- Generally, **23:18**
- Medicaid managed care organization, fair hearings for applicants and recipients, **31:19.50**
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
- Medicare Parts A and B, **28:64**

### GROSS ESTATE

- Generally, **8:56 to 8:60**

### GROSS INCOME

- Generally, **6:2, 6:5, 6:59, 6:60**
- Life insurance exclusion from gross income, **14:28 to 14:36**

### GROUP HEALTH PLANS

- Medicaid, cost sharing, **29:28**

### GROUP INSURANCE

- Generally, **14:24, 24:20**

### GUAM

- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:40**

### GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

- Generally, **34:1 to 34:49**
- Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, **4A:15**
- Accounting, **34:45**
- Actions and proceedings
  - generally, **34:7, 34:12, 34:13, 34:15 to 34:33**
  - appeals, **34:33, 34:40**
  - Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, **34:4**
- Adjudication of capacity or incompetence, order, **34:29**
- Ad litem guardian, appointment, **34:21**
- Advantages and disadvantages of guardianship, **34:9, 34:10**
- Advocacy, guardianship proceedings, **34:13, 34:25**
- Alternatives to guardianship, **34:8**
- Appeals, **34:33, 34:40**
- Applications and petitions, **34:15, 34:38**

**GUARDIANS AND  
CONSERVATORS—Cont'd**

Appointment  
     attorney, guardian ad litem or visitor, **34:21**  
     form and content of order appointing guardian, **34:37**  
     guardian or conservator, **34:34**  
 Attorneys  
     appointment of attorney, **34:21**  
     fees, **34:48**  
 Authority. Power or authority, *infra*  
 Bifurcated character of guardianship proceedings, **34:12**  
 Bonds, **34:38**  
 Capacity, order adjudicating, **34:29**  
 Certification, **34:39**  
 Compensation of guardians and conservators, **34:48**  
 Conclusions of law, **34:31**  
 Conduct of trial, **34:28**  
 Conflict, nature of guardianship proceedings, **34:13**  
 Content and form of order appointing guardian, **34:37**  
 Counsel. Attorneys, *supra*  
 Determinations, **34:23, 34:24, 34:33**  
 Disadvantages and advantages of guardianship, **34:9, 34:10**  
 Discovery, prehearing, **34:19**  
 Distributions from estate, fiduciary issues, **34:44**  
 Duration of guardianship or conservatorship, **34:46**  
 Duties of guardians and conservators, **34:41, 34:42**  
 Emergency intervention, **34:17**  
 Estate distributions, fiduciary issues, **34:44**  
 Ethical considerations in guardianship proceedings, **34:7**  
 Evaluation of competence, independent and multidisciplinary, **34:22**  
 Fees, attorneys, **34:48**  
 Fiduciary principles and issues, **34:43, 34:44**  
 Filing of petition for guardianship, **34:15**

**GUARDIANS AND  
CONSERVATORS—Cont'd**

Findings of fact, **34:30**  
 Form and content of order appointing guardian, **34:37**  
 Grounds for termination of guardianship or conservatorship, **34:46**  
 Hearings, **34:23, 34:26**  
 Independent evaluation of competence, **34:22**  
 Interested persons and parties, **34:26**  
 Interim intervention, **34:17**  
 Interstate issues in guardianship, **34:49**  
 Intervention, interim, temporary and emergency, **34:17**  
 Jurisdiction, **34:16**  
 Jury trial, **34:27**  
 Kinship guardianship assistance payments, **37:23.50**  
 Lawyers. Attorneys, *supra*  
 Letters, application for, **34:38**  
 Limitations on powers of guardian, **34:32**  
 Monitoring, **34:45**  
 Motions, prehearing, **34:19**  
 Multidisciplinary evaluation of competence, **34:22**  
 Nature of guardianship proceedings, **34:13**  
 Notice, **34:18, 34:34**  
 Oath, **34:38**  
 Orders  
     adjudicating capacity or incompetence, **34:29**  
     appeal from order determining competency, **34:33**  
     form and content of order appointing guardian, **34:37**  
 Paternal supervision of court, **34:25**  
 Permanent matters. Temporary matters, *infra*  
 Petitions and applications, **34:15, 34:38**  
 Power or authority  
     guardians and conservators, generally, **34:41, 34:42**  
     limitations on powers of guardian, **34:32**

## INDEX

### **GUARDIANS AND**

#### **CONSERVATORS—Cont'd**

- Power or authority—Cont'd
  - table of statutory authority, **34:11**
- Prehearing motions and discovery, **34:19**
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, *supra*
- Professional guardians, **34:36**
- Public guardians, **34:36**
- Qualifications of guardians and conservators, **34:35**
- Restoration, termination of guardianship or conservatorship, **34:47**
- Rights of respondent, **34:20**
- Service of process, **34:18**
- Significance of state law, **34:2**
- Standards for determining competence, **34:24**
- State laws, **34:1 to 34:49**
- Statutes, **34:1 to 34:49**
- Table of statutory authority, **34:11**
- Temporary matters
  - intervention, **34:17**
  - kinship caregivers, temporary guardian, **37:7 to 37:9**
- Termination of guardianship or conservatorship, **34:46, 34:47**
- Terminology, **34:1**
- Training, **34:39**
- Trial, **34:26 to 34:28**
- Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, **34:4**
- Uniform Probate Code, **34:3**
- Uniform Veterans Guardianship Act, **17:60, 34:5**
- United States civil service retirement system, payment of annuity to guardian, **20:15**
- Venue, **34:16**
- Visitor, appointment, **34:21**
- Voluntary guardianship, **34:14**
- Wills, **10:68**

### **HALF-BLOOD RELATIONSHIP**

- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:143**

### **HANDICAP**

- Disability or Handicap** (this index)

### **HANGING POWER**

- Life insurance, **14:95 to 14:100**

### **HARDSHIP**

- Disability discrimination, accommodation as creating undue hardship or burden, **36:52, 36:85**

### **HARDSHIP WAIVERS**

- Medicaid, **29:117**
- Special needs trusts, treatment after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:95**

### **HAWAII**

- Advance health care directive form, **33:39**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:41**
- Health care directives, Advance mental health care directive, **33:83**

### **HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD**

- Income tax planning, **6:25 to 6:27**

### **HEALTH AND HEALTH MATTERS**

- For correlative topic, see **Medical Matters** (this index)
- Agent for health care, Connecticut, **33:34**
- Consumer issues, health-related fraud schemes, **4:27**
- Day-care for adults, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:10**
- Declarations. **Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)
- Directives. **Health Care Directives** (this index)
- Disability discrimination, access to public accommodations, **36:86, 36:88**
- Disability discrimination in access to public accommodations, medical offices, **36:88**
- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:13**
- Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)
- Financial planning, **5:8, 5:9**



## HEALTH AND HEALTH MATTERS

### —Cont'd

HMOs. **Medicare** (this index)  
 Insurance. **Health Insurance** (this index)  
**Medicaid** (this index)  
**Medicare** (this index)  
 Mental capacity or condition, health care decision making, **32:13**  
**Nursing Care or Services** (this index)  
 Overview of elder law, **1:13**  
 Palliative care, improvements to health care, **33:24**  
 Planning tools. **Planning Tools for Health Care Decision Making** (this index)  
 Powers of attorney for health care. **Health Care Powers of Attorney** (this index)  
 Private health insurance, **24:1 et seq.**  
 Rural emergency hospitals, **25:57**  
 Rural health clinics, **26:106**  
**Uniform Health-Care Decisions Act** (this index)  
 Veterans, health care benefits, **17:29 to 17:43**

## HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Generally, **33:23, 33:27 et seq.**  
 See also **Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms; Living Wills** (this index)  
 Advance directives, generally, **33:13, 33:19, 33:21, 33:27 et seq.**  
 Alabama advance health care directive, form, **33:28**  
 Alaska advance health care directive, form, **33:29**  
 Alaska declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:79**  
 California advance health care directive form, **33:32**  
 Connecticut, health care instructions, **33:34**  
 Delaware advance health care directive form, **33:35**  
 District of Columbia declaration of advance instructions, **33:81**

## HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

### —Cont'd

Georgia advance health care directive form, **33:38**  
 Georgia psychiatric advance directive, **33:82**  
 Hawaii advance mental health care directive, **33:83**  
 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, **33:20**  
 Hospice option, **33:24**  
 Idaho declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:84**  
 Illinois declaration for mental health treatment form, **33:85**  
 Improving palliative care, **33:24**  
 Indiana psychiatric advance directive, **33:86**  
 Kentucky form of advance directive for mental health treatment, **33:87**  
 Louisiana directive for mental health treatment, form, **33:88**  
 Maine advance health care directive form, **33:47**  
 Maryland health care decision-making forms, **33:48**  
 Massachusetts advance directive form, **33:49**  
**Medicare** (this index)  
 Minnesota health care directive, **33:90**  
 Montana mental health care advance directive, **33:91**  
 New Hampshire advance directive and durable power of attorney, **33:57**  
 New Jersey advance directive for mental health care, **33:92**  
 New Jersey advance medical directive form, **33:58**  
 New Mexico optional advance health care directive, form, **33:59**  
 New Mexico optional form directive for mental health care, **33:93**  
 New Mexico optional form for advance directive for mental health treatment, **33:89**

## INDEX

### HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

#### —Cont'd

- Oklahoma advance directive for health care
  - form, generally, **33:64**
  - mental health treatment, form, **33:95**
- Oregon advance directive form, **33:65**
- Oregon declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:96**
- Pennsylvania mental health declaration, **33:97**
- Tennessee, warning statement for health care power of attorney, **33:70**
- Tennessee declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:98**
- Texas declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:99**
- Utah advance health care directive, form, **33:72**
- Utah declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:100**
- Veterans, advance directives in VA facilities, **17:30.5**
- Virginia advance medical directive form, **33:74**
- Washington health care directive, **33:75, 33:101**
- Wyoming, **33:78**

### HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY

- Generally, **11:7, 33:1, 33:16, 33:25 et seq.**
- Alaska, form, **33:29**
- Arizona
  - form, generally, **33:30**
  - mental health care power of attorney, form, **33:80**
- Checklist, **33:26**
- District of Columbia, form, **33:36**
- Drafting effective health care powers of attorney, **33:25, 33:26**
- Durable powers of attorney, generally, **33:25 et seq.**
- Forms, generally, **33:27 to 33:99**
- Idaho, Advance care planning document, **33:40**

### HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd

- Illinois, form, **33:41**
- Iowa, form, **33:43**
- Kansas, form, **33:44**
- Mental health care power of attorney, form, Arizona, **33:80**
- Mississippi, form, **33:52**
- Missouri, form, **33:53**
- Nebraska, form, **33:55**
- Nevada, form, **33:56**
- New Hampshire, form, **33:57**
- North Carolina, form, **33:61**
- North Dakota, form, **33:62**
- Ohio, form, **33:63**
- Pennsylvania, **33:66**
- Pennsylvania mental health declaration, **33:97**
- Rhode Island, form, **33:67**
- South Carolina, form, **33:68**
- State laws, generally, **33:27 et seq.**
- Texas medical power of attorney, form, **33:71**
- Vermont, form, **33:73**
- West Virginia medical power of attorney, form, **33:76**
- Wisconsin, form, **33:77**

### HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

- Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, **4A:15**
- Medicare** (this index)

### HEALTH CARE PROXY DECLARATION FORMS

- As to directives. **Health Care Directives** (this index)
- As to living wills. **Living Wills** (this index)
- Generally, **33:27 et seq.**
- Alabama, **33:28**
- Arkansas, **33:31**
- Colorado, **33:33**
- District of Columbia, **33:36**
- Florida, **33:37**
- Hawaii, **33:39**
- Indiana, **33:42**
- Minnesota, **33:51**
- Mississippi, **33:52**

**HEALTH CARE PROXY  
DECLARATION FORMS**

**—Cont'd**

Missouri, **33:53**  
Montana, **33:54**  
Nevada, **33:56**  
New York, **33:60**

**HEALTH INSURANCE**

Coverage issues, **24:11**  
Individual shared responsibility pay-  
ment (Obamacare), **6:14**  
**Medicaid** (this index)  
**Medicare** (this index)  
Premiums for coverage after age 64,  
**6:67**  
Private health insurance, **24:1 et seq.**

**HEALTH INSURANCE  
PORTABILITY AND  
ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF  
1996**

Coverage issues, Medicaid as  
affected by, **29:82**  
Health care directives, **33:20**

**HEARING [EARS AND HEARING]**

Aids and examinations, Medicare,  
**27:85**  
Impairments, **2:4, 27:85**  
Medicaid, services for hearing  
disorders, **30:89**

**HEARINGS**

**Fair Hearing** (this index)  
Guardians and conservators, **34:23,**  
**34:26**  
**Medicaid** (this index)  
**Medicare** (this index)  
**Prehearing Matters** (this index)  
Railroad retirement benefits, hearings  
and appeals board, **20:113**  
Social Security Administration,  
administrative review, **18:96,**  
**18:110 to 18:154, 18:189**

**HEIGHTENED DUTY OF  
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW  
JUDGE TO DEVELOP  
RECORD**

Social Security Administration,  
unrepresented claimants, **18:145**

**HILL-BURTON PROGRAM**

Patients' rights, **23:7**

**HISTORY**

**Background or History** (this index)

**HIV**

Medicaid, identification of HIV  
antibody, laboratories, **30:56**

**HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE  
ORGANIZATION)**

**Medicare** (this index)

**HOLDING PERIOD**

Real property planning, **7:5**

**HOME, HOUSE, HOUSING AND  
HOUSEHOLDS**

**Confinement to Home** (this index)  
**Congregate and Sheltered Housing**  
(this index)  
Consumer issues, home repair, **4:30**  
Dialysis at home, **26:79**  
Equity conversions. **Real Property**  
(this index)  
**Fair Housing Act** (this index)  
Head of household, **6:25 to 6:27**  
**Home Care, Hospices, and Similar  
Care Alternatives** (this index)

**Income** (this index)  
**Medicaid** (this index)  
**Medicare** (this index)  
Modifications, deductibility of medi-  
cal expenses, **6:70**  
**Moving** (this index)  
**Nursing Homes/Facilities** (this  
index)  
Patients' rights, home visits, **23:26**  
**Real Property** (this index)  
**Residence and Residency** (this  
index)  
Special needs trusts, assisted housing,  
**16:103**  
**Supplemental Security Income**  
(SSI) (this index)

**HOME CARE, HOSPICES, AND  
SIMILAR CARE  
ALTERNATIVES**

Abuse/neglect protections under  
Medicaid, **22:36**

## INDEX

### HOME CARE, HOSPICES, AND SIMILAR CARE

#### ALTERNATIVES—Cont'd

- Adult day-care, components of home health care, **22:8 to 22:11**
- Agency provided personnel and services, **22:12 to 22:15, 22:29, 22:30, 22:46**
- Aid and attendance program, Veterans Administration compensation, **22:37**
- Allowable home health care visits, **25:150**
- Alzheimer's day-care resource center, **22:11**
- Appeal of denial of Medicare coverage, practice pointers, **22:47**
- Automatic Medicaid coverage, **22:32**
- Caregiver burnout, **22:7**
- Case management services, **22:16**
- Certification of home health care agency, **22:13 to 22:15, 22:29, 22:30**
- Community-based or home services, **29:21, 30:72 to 30:85**
- Competing age groups, **22:38, 22:40**
- Components of home health care, **22:3 to 22:6**
- Confinement to home requirement, **22:28, 22:37**
- Denial of coverage or services, **22:45 to 22:49**
- Discharge of hospital patients, Diagnosis Related Groups (DRGs), **22:3**
- Eligibility requirements, **22:24, 22:32**
- Equipment and supplies, **22:3, 22:23, 22:37**
- Evaluation of agency's claim for Medicare coverage, practice pointers, **22:46**
- Financing home care, **22:3 to 22:18, 22:32 to 22:42, 22:48**
- Geriatric case or care management services, **22:16**
- Health care decision-making, **33:24**
- Health day-care for adults, **22:10**
- Homebound or housebound requirement, **22:28, 22:37**

### HOME CARE, HOSPICES, AND SIMILAR CARE

#### ALTERNATIVES—Cont'd

- Home health aide services, **22:22**
- Homemaker services, **22:5, 25:190**
- Individual rights under Medicare-certified home health agency, **22:30**
- Industry standards, agencies providing personnel and services, **22:15**
- In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS), **22:40, 22:49**
- Intermittent need rule, Medicare coverage, **22:27**
- Irreversible dementia, day-care resource center, **22:11**
- Maintenance therapy, Medicare coverage, **22:26**
- Medicaid coverage, **22:3 to 22:18, 22:32 to 22:36, 22:48, 30:66, 30:67, 30:70 to 30:85**
- Medical social services, Medicare coverage, **22:23**
- Medicare, **22:3 to 22:47, 25:174 to 25:194, 26A:22**
- Misappropriation of property, protections under Medicaid, **22:36**
- National Association of Professional Geriatric Care Managers (NAPGCM), **22:16**
- Neglect/abuse protections under Medicaid, **22:36**
- Nonmedical services funding, **22:18**
- Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, hospice benefit, **21:24**
- Obtaining personnel and services, **22:12 to 22:16**
- Older Americans Act, **22:39**
- Personal care services, **22:4, 30:71**
- Plan ordered by physician, reimbursement by Medicare, **22:20**
- Practice pointers for advocate, **22:43 to 22:49**
- Private insurance, **22:41, 22:44**
- Property misappropriation, Medicaid protections, **22:36**

**HOME CARE, HOSPICES, AND  
SIMILAR CARE**

**ALTERNATIVES—Cont'd**

- Reasonable and necessary care,  
Medicare coverage, **22:25**
- Reconsideration of denial of  
Medicare coverage, practice  
pointers, **22:47**
- Recurring need for skilled services,  
Medicare coverage, **22:27**
- Respite care, **22:7 to 22:11**
- Share of costs, Medicaid coverage,  
**22:32**
- Situational factors, **22:2**
- Skilled care and therapeutic services,  
**22:3, 22:21, 22:25**
- Social day-care for adults, **22:9**
- Social Security Act, **22:38, 22:40**
- Social Services Block Grants, **22:38,**  
**22:40**
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI),  
**22:32, 22:40**
- Supplies and equipment, **22:3, 22:23,**  
**22:37**
- Temporary Assistance to Needy Fam-  
ilies (TANF), automatic  
Medicaid coverage, **22:32**
- Therapeutic services, **22:3, 22:21,**  
**22:25**
- Title XX of Social Security Act,  
**22:38, 22:40**
- Veterans, **22:37**

**HOMELESS VETERANS**

- Health care benefits, **17:36**

**HOMEMAKER SERVICES**

- Generally, **22:5, 25:190**

**HOMICIDE**

- Physician aid-in-dying, **33:22**

**HOSPICES**

- Home Care, Hospices, and Similar  
Care Alternatives** (this index)

**HOSPITALS**

- Generally. **Medical Matters** (this  
index)
- Critical access hospitals, **25:58**
- Disability discrimination in public  
accommodations, **36:88**

**HOSPITALS—Cont'd**

- Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this  
index)
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Rural emergency hospitals, **25:57**
- SSI eligibility of married persons,  
living in same hospital, **16:17**
- Veterans, benefits, **17:30, 17:37,**  
**20:59**

**HOSTILE OR HOSTILITY**

- Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, **35:18, 35:42**

**HOUSE AND HOUSEHOLDS**

- Home, House, Housing and  
Households** (this index)

**HOUSEBOUND BENEFITS**

- Veterans, **17:28**

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Spouses** (this index)

**HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS**

- Social Security Administration,  
examination of witnesses at  
administrative hearings, **18:150**

**IDAHO**

- Advance care planning document,  
**33:40**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:42**
- Mental health treatment, declaration  
for, form, **33:84**

**IDENTIFICATION OR**

**DESCRIPTION**

- Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act** (this index)
- Continuing care facilities, continuing  
care retirement communities,  
and life care facilities, **21:44**
- Ethical issues, identification of client,  
**3:3, 3:8**
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program,  
alternative benefits upon notice  
of termination, **26A:37**
- Older population, **1:3**

## INDEX

### IDENTIFICATION OR

#### DESCRIPTION—Cont'd

Special needs trusts, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:124**

Trust as beneficiary, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:99**

Wills, identification of community property, **10:33**

### IDENTITY

Attorney's duties and responsibilities, importance of defining identity of client, **3:8**

Consumer issues, identity theft, **4:25, 4:26**

### IHSS (IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES)

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:40**

### IHSS [IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES]

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:49**

### ILLINOIS

Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:189**

Durable power of attorney for health care, form, **33:41**

Education, discrimination, **35:206**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:43**

Homestead exemption, **7:39**

Living wills, form, **33:41**

Mental health treatment declaration, form, **33:85**

### ILLNESS

**Disease or Illness** (this index)

### IMMEDIATE RETIREMENT

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

### IMPACT

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

### IMPAIRMENT-RELATED WORK EXPENSES

SSI, earned income exclusion, **16:49, 16:50**

### IMPLANTS

Medicaid, **30:110**

### IMPLIED CONTRACT

Employment discrimination, **35:163 to 35:165**

### IMPLIED COVENANTS

Employment discrimination, implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **35:167**

### IMPRISONMENT

Medicare, conditions for payment of services for individuals in custody of penal authorities, **27:14**

### IMPROVED PENSION BENEFITS

Veterans, **17:21 to 17:28, 17:48**

### IMPROVEMENTS

Nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants, **21:12**

Palliative care, improvements to health care, **33:24**

Real property planning, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:259, 8:280**

### IMPUTED INTEREST INCOME

Generally, **6:74, 6:75**

### INCAPACITY

**Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)

### INCARCERATION

**Imprisonment** (this index)

### INCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFIT RULE

Lifetime distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:90**

## INCLUSION RATIO

Generation-skipping transfer tax,  
8:172, 8:175, 8:177, 8:196

## INCOME

Generally, 6:1 to 6:14

Additional information concerning  
tax planning, 6:76

Adjustments

cost-of-living, 6:15, 6:18, 6:19,  
6:49

gross income, 6:5

Age

credit for children, 6:46

credit for elderly or disabled  
individuals, 6:33 to 6:39

filing requirements, 6:29, 6:30

imputed interest income, loan to  
continuing care facility, 6:74

medical insurance premiums for  
coverage after age 64, 6:67

65 or older, 6:29 to 6:39, 6:67,  
6:74

standard deduction, 6:19, 6:20

Age Discrimination in Employment

Act, 35:1, 35:23, 35:28, 35:130  
to 35:135, 35:138

Agreements. Contracts or agree-  
ments, *infra*

Alternatives

distributions from qualified retire-  
ment plans and IRAs, 19:126,  
19:139, 19:160

minimum tax, 6:12

payee, distributions, 19:160

taxation, 6:12, 19:126, 19:139,  
19:160

Amount. Number or amount, *infra*

Annuities, distributions from quali-  
fied retirement plans and IRAs,  
19:124, 19:125, 19:181

Attorneys (this index)

Averaging, distributions from quali-  
fied retirement plans and IRAs,  
19:126, 19:130 to 19:135,  
19:152

Balance, distributions from qualified  
retirement plans and IRAs,  
19:127, 19:128

Basis, 6:3, 6:4, 19:111 to 19:113

## INCOME—Cont'd

Blindness, 6:19

Capital gains, 6:4, 6:8, 19:130 to  
19:135

Child tax credit, 6:46

Compensation (this index)

Conduit IRA, distributions from  
qualified retirement plans and  
IRAs, 19:161

Continuing care facility, imputed  
interest income, 6:74, 6:75

Contracts or agreements

continuing care facility contracts,  
6:74, 6:75

multiple support agreement, effect  
on filing status, 6:16, 6:26

Conversion of personal residence to  
rental property, 6:51

Corporate directors, 6:64

Cost-of-living adjustments, 6:15,  
6:18, 6:19, 6:49

Costs, fees and expenses

medical expenses, *infra*

moving expenses, 6:72, 6:73

Credits

amount of credit, 6:34 to 6:37

base amount, 6:34, 6:36, 6:37

child tax credit, 6:46

dependents, 6:40 to 6:46

distributions from qualified retire-  
ment plans and IRAs, 19:127,  
19:128

earned income, 6:32, 6:47 to 6:49

elderly or disabled individuals,  
6:33 to 6:39

filing status, 6:34 to 6:38

income limits, 6:38

reduction in base amount, 6:36,  
6:37

separated spouse, special rule, 6:39

Death

distributions from qualified retire-  
ment plans and IRAs, 19:143  
to 19:148, 19:245, 19:247

income in respect of decedent,  
11:52 to 11:55

planning and taxation, 6:24,  
19:143 to 19:148



## INDEX

### INCOME—Cont'd

- Death—Cont'd
  - spouse, survivor filing return, **6:24, 6:30**
- Decision to dispose of personal residence, **6:50**
- Decreases. Increases or decreases, *infra*
- Deductions and reductions
  - distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:145, 19:147**
  - itemized deductions, **6:1, 6:6, 6:10**
  - marital deduction formula, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:147**
  - medical expenses, **6:65 to 6:71**
  - moving expenses, **6:72, 6:73**
  - standard deduction, *infra*
- Deferral, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:139, 19:150**
- Dependents
  - additional personal exemptions, **6:16**
  - care center, **6:40 to 6:45**
  - filing requirements, **6:31**
  - married couple, **6:43**
  - standard deduction, **6:21**
- Director of corporation, **6:64**
- Disabilities
  - blindness, **6:19**
  - credit for elderly or disabled individuals, **6:33 to 6:39**
- Disposing of businesses, **13:69**
- Disposition of personal residence, **6:50 to 6:56**
- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:11 et seq.**
- Earned income
  - credit, **6:47 to 6:49**
  - Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)
- Employee Retirement Income Security Act** (this index)
- Employment discrimination, **35:1, 35:23, 35:28, 35:130 to 35:135, 35:138**

### INCOME—Cont'd

- Employment-related expenses for household services, dependent care credit, **6:40, 6:44**
- Equipment, deductibility of medical expenses, **6:70**
- Expenses. Costs, fees and expenses, *supra*
- Facility requirements, dependent care credit, **6:45**
- Favorable averaging, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:152**
- Fees. Costs, fees and expenses, *supra*
- Filing
  - generally, **6:22, 6:28**
  - cost of maintaining household, status, **6:27**
  - credit for elderly or disabled individuals, status, **6:34 to 6:38**
  - dependent, **6:31**
  - head of household, **6:25 to 6:27**
  - joint return, **6:23, 6:24**
  - married couple, **6:23, 6:24, 6:30**
  - multiple support agreement, **6:16, 6:26**
  - single taxpayer, **6:29**
- Social Security benefits, base amount, **6:58**
- surviving spouse, **6:24, 6:30**
- Financial planning, **5:1 et seq.**
- Fines and penalties, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:151**
- Five-year rules, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:129**
- Gains or losses
  - capital gains, **6:8, 19:130 to 19:135**
  - determination, **6:3, 6:4**
  - planning, **6:3, 6:4, 6:8**
  - recognition, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:141**
- Gift of residence, disposition of personal residence, **6:53**

**INCOME—Cont'd**

Grantor retained income trust, disposition of personal residence, **6:56**

**Gross Income** (this index)

Head of household filing status, **6:25 to 6:27**

Home, house and households  
aged or infirm, deductibility of medical expenses, **6:69**  
modifications of home, deductibility of medical expenses, **6:70**  
personal residence, disposition, **6:50 to 6:56**  
planning, **6:25 to 6:27, 6:69, 6:70**

Husband and wife. Spouses, *infra*

Imputed interest income, **6:74, 6:75**

Increases or decreases  
deductions and reductions, *supra*  
standard deduction, **6:19**  
vesting after separation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:128**

Individual shared responsibility payment (Obamacare), **6:14**

Institution other than hospital, deductibility of cost of care, **6:69**

Insurance

**Health Insurance** (this index)

life insurance, *infra*

long-term care premiums, **6:68**

medical insurance premiums for coverage after age 64, **6:67**

proceeds, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:117, 19:148**

IRS publications, **6:76**

Itemized deductions, **6:1, 6:6, 6:10**

Joint return, filing status, **6:23, 6:24**

Landlord and tenant, conversion of personal residence to rental property, **6:51**

Liability for taxes, **6:11**

Life estate and tenant, disposition of personal residence, **6:52**

Life insurance

generally, **14:28 to 14:48, 14:101 to 14:103**

**INCOME—Cont'd**

Life insurance—Cont'd

proceeds, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:148**

**Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)

Limitations

credit for elderly or disabled individuals, **6:38**

dependent care credit, **6:42**

Loan to continuing care facility, imputed interest income, **6:74**

Lodging expenses, deductibility as medical expense, **6:71**

Long-term capital gain tax rate, **6:8**

Long-term care insurance, deduction of premiums, **24:22**

Long-term care insurance premiums, **6:68**

Losses. Gains or losses, *supra*

Lump-sum treatment, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:32, 19:119 to 19:129, 19:179, 19:246**

Marital deduction formula, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:147**

Marriage penalty, **6:23**

**Medicaid** (this index)

Medical expenses

deductions, **6:65 to 6:71**

defined, **6:66**

equipment and home modifications, **6:70**

insurance premiums for coverage after age 64, **6:67**

lodging expenses, **6:71**

long-term care premiums, **6:68**

nursing home costs, **6:69**

**Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)

Medicare payroll tax, additional, **6:13**

Moving

expenses, **6:72, 6:73**

smaller home, disposition of personal residence, **6:54**

Multiple support agreement, effect on filing status, **6:16, 6:26**

## INDEX

### INCOME—Cont'd

- Net investment income, **6:13**
- Net unrealized appreciation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:138**
- Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, Social Security tax on retirement income, **6:64**
- Number or amount
  - additional information concerning tax planning, **6:76**
  - gains or losses, *supra*
  - increases or decreases, *supra*
  - multiple support agreement, effect on filing status, **6:16, 6:26**
- Nursing home costs, medical expenses deductions, **6:69**
- Ordinary income, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:108 to 19:110**
- Outright gift, disposition of personal residence, **6:53**
- Overview of elder law, **1:11**
- Partial rollovers, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:157, 19:158**
- Pecuniary bequest, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:146, 19:147**
- Personal exemptions, **6:1, 6:6, 6:9, 6:15, 6:16**
- Personal residence, disposition, **6:50 to 6:56**
- Phaseout percentages, earned income credit, **6:49**
- Planning
  - income requirements, **5:1 et seq.**
  - postmortem planning and administration, **12:38**
  - taxes and taxation, **6:1 to 6:76**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:38**
- Premature distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:135, 19:151**
- Property, basis, **6:3, 6:4**
- Recovery of basis, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:111 to 19:113**

### INCOME—Cont'd

- Reductions. Deductions and reductions, *supra*
- Relocation to smaller home, disposition of personal residence, **6:54**
- Remainder interest in personal residence, sale to family member, **6:55**
- Rental property, conversion of personal residence to, **6:51**
- Restrictions. Limitations, *supra*
- Retention of life estate, disposition of personal residence, **6:52**
- Return to United States, deductibility of moving expenses, **6:72**
- Rollovers, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:142, 19:149 to 19:162**
- Sales
  - remainder interest, disposition of personal residence, **6:55**
  - subsidiary or division sale, lump sum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:123**
- Securities of employer, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:136 to 19:142**
- Self-Employment and Self-Employment Income** (this index)
- Separate accounts, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:115**
- Separated spouse, credit for elderly or disabled individuals, **6:39**
- Separation from service, lump sum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:122, 19:123, 19:128**
- Shared responsibility payment, **6:14**
- Short-term capital gain tax rate, introduction to federal system, **6:8**
- Single taxpayer, filing requirements, **6:29**
- Sixty-day requirement, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:153**
- Smaller home relocation, disposition of personal residence, **6:54**

**INCOME—Cont'd**

**Social Security** (this index)

Special averaging and capital gain treatment, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:130 to 19:135**

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

**Spouses**

dependent care credit, **6:43**

filing, **6:23, 6:24, 6:30**

rollovers, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:159**

separated spouse, credit for elderly or disabled individuals, **6:39**

surviving spouse, filing return, **6:24, 6:30**

**Standard deduction**

generally, **6:17**

age, **6:18, 6:19**

amount, **6:18**

blindness, **6:19**

dependents, **6:21**

determination of age, **6:20**

introduction to federal system, **6:1, 6:6**

Step-up in basis, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:144**

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

Support, agreement, **6:16, 6:26**

Surviving spouse, filing return, **6:24, 6:30**

**Taxes and taxation**

generally, **6:11**

alternatives, **6:12, 19:126, 19:139, 19:160**

annuity contracts, **19:124, 19:125**

averaging, **19:126, 19:130 to 19:135, 19:152**

balance, **19:127, 19:128**

basis, **6:3, 6:4, 19:111 to 19:113**

calculation of tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:125, 19:131**

capital gain treatment, distributions, **19:130 to 19:135**

**INCOME—Cont'd**

**Taxes and taxation—Cont'd**

conduit IRA, **19:161**

death and decedents, **19:143 to 19:148, 19:245, 19:247**

deferral, **19:139, 19:150**

distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:85, 19:85.50, 19:108 to 19:162**

favorable averaging, **19:152**

five-year rules, **19:129**

increased vesting after separation, **19:128**

insurance proceeds, **19:117, 19:148**

life insurance, **14:28 to 14:48, 14:101 to 14:103, 19:148**

loans on qualified retirement plans, **19:109, 19:110**

lump-sum treatment, distributions, **19:119 to 19:129, 19:179**

marital deduction formula, **19:147**

minimum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:85, 19:85.50**

net unrealized appreciation, **19:138**

ordinary income, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:108 to 19:110**

partial rollovers, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:157, 19:158**

pecuniary bequest, **19:146, 19:147**

penalties, **19:151**

planning, **6:1 to 6:76, 19:217**

postmortem planning and administration, **12:38**

premature distributions, **19:135, 19:151**

qualification for lump-sum treatment, **19:119 to 19:129**

rates, **6:7, 6:8**

recovery of basis, **19:111 to 19:113**

rollovers, **19:142, 19:149 to 19:162**

securities of employer, **19:136 to 19:142**

## INDEX

### **INCOME—Cont'd**

#### **Taxes and taxation—Cont'd**

self-employed persons, lump sum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:121**

self-employment income, tax on, **6:32**

separate accounts, **19:115**

separation from service, lump sum distributions, **19:122, 19:123, 19:128**

sixty-day requirement, distributions, **19:153**

special averaging, distributions, **19:130 to 19:135**

special needs trusts, designing supplemental trusts, **16:128 to 16:133**

spousal rollovers, **19:159**

step-up in basis, **19:144**

ten-year averaging, distributions, **19:132**

transition rule, **19:116, 19:126, 19:134, 19:135**

withdrawals, **19:114 to 19:116**

Ten-year averaging, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:132**

#### **Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)

Transfer of residence to grantor retained income trust, **6:56**

Transition rule, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:116, 19:126, 19:134, 19:135**

#### **Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

Unrealized income, **6:3, 6:4**

Withdrawals, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:114 to 19:116**

### **INCOMPETENCY**

**Competency or Incompetency** (this index)

### **INCREASES OR DECREASES**

**Appreciation** (this index)

**Deductions and Reductions** (this index)

### **INCREASES OR DECREASES**

#### **—Cont'd**

Depreciation of estate, postmortem planning and administration, **12:3**

Diminution of value of assets, terminally ill clients, **11:27**

**Extension of Time** (this index)

**Gains or Losses** (this index)

**Income** (this index)

Life insurance, **14:37**

Medicare, premiums, **25:42 to 25:44, 26:30, 26:31**

Reductions. **Deductions and Reductions** (this index)

United States civil service retirement system, increases in annuity, **20:13**

### **INDEMNITY AND**

#### **INDEMNIFICATION**

Medicare, indemnification of beneficiary, **28:30 to 28:33**

Veterans' benefits, dependency and indemnity compensation, **17:47**

### **INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF COMPETENCE**

Guardians and conservators, **34:22**

### **INDIANA**

Do not resuscitate order, **33:105**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:44**

Health care, life prolonging procedures declaration form, **33:42**

Health care directives, Psychiatric advance directive, **33:86**

Living will, form, **33:42**

### **INDIANS**

Medicaid, Indian health service facilities, **30:69**

Medicare, **27:19**

### **INDIGENT PERSONS**

**Poor Persons** (this index)

### **INDIRECT HOLDINGS**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:233, 8:252**

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT  
ACCOUNTS**

Distributions, **19:1 et seq.**  
Terminally ill clients, **11:57 to 11:59**

**INDIVIDUALS**

Home care, hospices, and similar care  
alternatives, rights, **22:30**  
SSI, eligibility, **16:2 to 16:8**

**INDUSTRY STANDARDS**

Home care, hospices, and similar care  
alternatives, **22:15**

**INFANTS OR MINORS**

**Children** (this index)

**INFLATION**

Financial planning, **5:26 to 5:28,**  
**5:53, 5:54**  
Long-term care insurance, **24:16**  
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act,  
treatment of resources of mar-  
ried individuals, inflation of  
aggregate non-exempt resources,  
relief from community spouse  
resource allowance limitation,  
**29:63**

**INFLUENCE**

**Undue Influence** (this index)

**INFORMAL CONFERENCE TO  
RECONSIDER INITIAL  
DETERMINATION**

Social Security Administration,  
request, **18:103**

**IN FORMA PAUPERIS**

**Poor Persons** (this index)

**INFORMATION AND DATA**

Age Discrimination Act, duty to  
provide information, **35:220**  
**Confidentiality and Disclosure** (this  
index)  
Ethical issues, informed client deci-  
sions, **3:12**  
Financial planning, **5:19**  
Life insurance, **14:26, 14:27**  
Medicaid, **31:3, 31:40 to 31:42**  
Medicare Advantage (MA)  
**Program** (this index)

**INFORMATION AND DATA**

**—Cont'd**

Medicare exclusions, third party pay-  
ments, **27:28**  
Postmortem planning and administra-  
tion, **12:2**  
Qualified domestic relations orders,  
distributions from qualified  
retirement plans and IRAs,  
**19:203**

**INFREQUENT UNEARNED  
INCOME**

SSI, exclusion, **16:70**

**INHERITANCE OR  
INHERITANCES**

Special needs trusts, self-settled  
supplemental trust, **16:141**  
SSI, unearned income, **16:55**  
Taxes, **10:63**

**IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE  
SERVICES [IHSS]**

Home care, hospices, and similar care  
alternatives, **22:40, 22:49**

**INITIAL OR PRELIMINARY  
MATTERS**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, preliminary injunctions,  
**35:131**

**Determinations and Decisions** (this  
index)

**Medicare** (this index)

Postmortem planning and administra-  
tion, **12:2**

Social Security Administration, initial  
review of request for waiver of  
overpayment of OASDI or SSI  
benefits, **18:35**

**INJUNCTIONS**

Age Discrimination Act, private  
actions for injunctions, **35:231**

**Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act** (this index)

**IN-KIND**

**Supplemental Security Income  
(SSI)** (this index)

## INDEX

### IN LIMINE MOTIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:117**

### INPATIENTS

Medicaid, inpatient hospital services, **30:17 to 30:20**

**Medicare** (this index)

### INQUIRY

Social Security Administration, filing date of application for SSI benefits based on oral inquiry, **18:12, 18:13**

### INSANITY

**Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)

### IN-SERVICE DISTRIBUTIONS

Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, **19:41 to 19:43**

### INSPECTION

**Examination or Inspection** (this index)

### INSTALLMENT SALES AND PAYMENTS

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:44 to 9:49**

Terminally ill clients, **11:32, 11:36, 11:37, 11:54**

### INSTITUTIONS

Income tax planning, **6:68, 6:69**

**Medicaid** (this index)

SSI eligible individual, resident of public educational institution, **16:5**

### INSTRUCTIONS

Health care

**Health Care Directives** (this index)

**Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)

**Living Wills** (this index)

### INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:125**

### INSURANCE

Disability discrimination in access to public accommodations, insurance organization, **36:87**

**Disposing of Businesses** (this index)

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:117, 19:148**

Financial planning, **5:22, 5:41**

Group insurance, **14:24, 24:20**

**Health Insurance** (this index)

**Income** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

**MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance)** (this index)

**Private Matters** (this index)

**Real Property** (this index)

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:261, 8:281**

Veterans' health care benefits and private insurance, **17:34**

### INTANGIBLE OR TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY

Wills, **10:48 to 10:50, 10:53**

### INTEGRATION

Disability discrimination by public entities, **36:69**

### INTEGRITY OF FACILITY QUESTIONS

Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, **21:56**

### INTELLECTUALLY DISABLED PERSONS

**Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)

### INTENT

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:17**

Employment discrimination, intentional infliction of emotional distress, **35:169**

Special needs trusts, intent of settlor, **16:107, 16:120**



**INTEREST ON MONEY**

- Life insurance, **14:47, 14:48**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:23**
- SSI, unearned income, **16:58, 16:71**

**INTEREST OR INTERESTS**

- Conflicts of Interest** (this index)
- Guardians and conservators, interested persons and parties, **34:26**

**INTERFERENCE**

- Employee Retirement Income Security Act, wrongful interference with benefits, **35:153**
- Employment discrimination, tortious interference with employment relationship, **35:170**

**INTERIM MATTERS**

- Distributions, postmortem planning and administration, **12:47, 12:48**
- Intervention, guardians and conservators, **34:17**

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

- Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities** (this index)

**INTERMITTENT HOME HEALTH CARE**

- Generally, **22:27, 25:154, 25:170**

**INTERNAL REVENUE CODE**

- Taxes and Taxation** (this index)

**INTERNET FRAUD**

- Generally, **4:26, 4:31**

**INTERN'S SERVICES**

- Medicare, **25:74, 25:128, 25:173**

**INTERPOLATED TERMINAL RESERVE**

- Life insurance, **14:51**

**INTERPRETATION RULES**

- Special needs trusts, intent of settlor, **16:107**

**INTERROGATORIES**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:111, 35:113, 35:126**

**INTERSTATE ISSUES**

- Guardianship, **34:49**

**INTERVENTION**

- Grandparents, intervention to oppose adoption, **37:34**
- Guardians and conservators, interim, temporary and emergency intervention, **34:17**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)

**INTERVIEWS**

- Estate planning, **10:18, 10:19**
- Veterans' benefits, checklist for interviewing veteran or veteran's dependents, **17:6**

**INTER VIVOS TRANSFERS AND TRUSTS**

- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:172 to 8:174, 8:179**
- Privacy, **10:45**
- Special needs trusts, third party settled trusts, living trust, **16:172 to 16:175**
- Wills, **10:42 to 10:45, 10:55**

**INTESTATE**

- Wills, terminology, **10:31**

**INTRODUCTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE AT HEARING**

- Social Security Administration, **18:147**

**INVENTORY**

- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:43, 12:44**

**INVESTIGATIONS**

- Adult protective services, failure to investigate, **4A:24**
- Age discrimination, **35:101, 35:226**
- Medicaid, investigation of applicant by state agency, **31:7**

## INDEX

### INVESTMENTS

- Financial planning, **5:30**
- Net investment income, **6:13**
- State and local retirement systems, **20:126**

### INVOLUNTARY MATTERS

- Voluntary or Involuntary Matters** (this index)

### IOWA

- Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:190, 35:191**
- Durable power of attorney for health care, form, **33:43**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:45**
- Life-sustaining procedures, declarations relating to, form, **33:43**

### IRA

- Individual Retirement Accounts** (this index)

### IRD (INCOME IN RESPECT OF DECEDENT)

- Terminally ill clients, **11:52 to 11:55**

### IRREGULAR UNEARNED INCOME

- SSI, exclusion, **16:70**

### IRREVERSIBLE DEMENTIA

- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:11**

### IRREVOCABLE MATTERS

- Revocable or Irrevocable Matters** (this index)

### IRS PUBLICATIONS

- Income tax planning, **6:76**

### IRS RESTRUCTURING AND REFORM ACT OF 1998

- Generally, **8:19**

### ISSUANCE

- Social Security Administration** (this index)

### ITEMIZATION

- Income tax planning, deductions, **6:1, 6:6, 6:10**
- Medicare, bill, **28:17**

### JAILS

- Imprisonment** (this index)

### JOB CREATION ACT OF 2010

- Transfer taxes, **8:20.50**

### JOB DISCRIMINATION

- Employment Discrimination** (this index)

### JOINT MATTERS

- For correlative topic, see **Separate Matters** (this index)
- Accounts, bank account as substitute for will, **10:127**
- Annuities
  - distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:165 to 19:168, 19:193**
  - gift tax, **8:44, 19:165 to 19:168**
- Bank account as substitute for will, **10:127**
- Debts of married couples, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:62**
- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:165 to 19:168, 19:193**
- Estates** (this index)
- Gifts and gift tax, **8:41, 8:44, 19:166 to 19:168**
- Interest with right of survivorship, exception to terminable interest rule, **8:41**
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, jointly owned property, **29:94**
- Powers of appointment of assets, **8:118**
- Returns, income tax planning, **6:23, 6:24**
- Social Security Administration, joint administrative hearing, **18:142**
- Tenants and Tenancy** (this index)
- Wills** (this index)

## **JUDGES**

- ALJs. **Administrative Matters** (this index)
- Social Security Administration** (this index)

## **JUDGMENTS, DECREES AND ORDERS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:116, 35:118, 35:127**
- Directives** (this index)
- Guardians and Conservators** (this index)
- Medicare, judgment on recovery of conditional primary payment, **27:39**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Summary Judgment** (this index)

## **JUDICIAL MATTERS**

- Courts** (this index)

## **JUNIOR EQUITY INTERESTS**

- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:222, 8:243**

## **JURISDICTION**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:108**
- Grandparents' rights, **37:27**
- Guardians and conservators, **34:16**
- Medicaid, federal court jurisdiction, judicial review, **31:34**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:41**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)

## **JURY AND JURY TRIAL**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:109, 35:118, 35:125, 35:126**
- Guardians and conservators, **34:27**
- Instructions to Jury** (this index)

## **JUSTIFICATION**

- Social Security Administration, substantial justification standard for attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:81**

## **KANSAS**

- Do not resuscitate order, **33:106**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:46**
- Health care power of attorney, form, **33:44**
- Life-sustaining procedures, declaration regarding withholding or withdrawal of, form, **33:44**

## **KENTUCKY**

- Advance directive for mental health treatment, form, **33:87**
- Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:192**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:47**
- Health care surrogate, designation of, form, form, **33:45**
- Living will directive, form, **33:45**

## **KIDNEY DISEASE**

- Medicare** (this index)

## **KINSHIP CAREGIVERS**

- Grandparents and Grandchildren** (this index)

## **KINSHIP GUARDIANSHIP ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS**

- Generally, **37:23.50**

## **KNOWLEDGE**

- Notice** (this index)

## **LABOR**

- Employers and Employees** (this index)

## **LABORATORIES AND LABORATORY SERVICES**

- Medicaid, **30:54 to 30:56**
- Medicare, laboratory tests, **26:69**

## **LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:12**

## **LAND**

- Real Property** (this index)

## **LANDLORD**

- Tenants and Tenancy** (this index)

## INDEX

### LANGUAGE THERAPY

Medicaid, optional services, **30:89**

### LAPSE

Power of appointment, federal estate tax, **8:119**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:296 to 8:309**

Wills, provisions, **10:36, 10:49**

### LARGE ESTATES

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:192, 8:193**

### LATE MATTERS

Medicare, **25:43, 25:137, 26:30**

### LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, mandatory retirement, **35:14**

### LAWFUL RESIDENT

SSI, eligible individual, **16:8**

### LAWYERS

**Attorneys** (this index)

### LAYOFFS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:33 to 35:36**

### LAYOUT AND DESIGN OF OFFICE

Attorneys, **2:2 to 2:4**

### LAY WITNESSES

**Witnesses** (this index)

### LEAD AND LEAD ANNUITY TRUSTS

Charitable trusts, gift and generation-skipping transfer taxes, **8:48, 8:171**

### LEARNING CURVES

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, reasonable factors other than age, **35:68**

### LEASES

**Rental Property and Rents** (this index)

### LEGATEE

Wills, terminology, **10:35**

### LESS THAN EFFECTIVE DRUGS

Medicare, **27:80**

### LETTERS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, sample notice letter from employer, **35:86**

Closing letters, **2:17**

**Cover Letters** (this index)

Dual representation letters, **2:15**

Estates, **10:19 to 10:29, 10:78**

Guardians and conservators, application for letters, **34:38**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

### LIABILITY

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:181 to 8:183**

Income tax planning, **6:11**

Medicare, **28:26, 28:29 to 28:35**

Third party, medicaid, **29:4**

### LIBEL AND SLANDER

Employment discrimination, defamation, **35:171**

### LICENSES OR PERMITS

Drivers' licenses, the older driver, **4:45**

### LIENS OR ENCUMBRANCES

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:186**

Medicaid, **29:112, 29:117, 31:54**

### LIFE

**Life or Lifetime** (this index)

### LIFE ESTATES

Federal gift tax, **8:42**

Income tax planning, **6:52**

**Real Property** (this index)

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:205**

Wills, **10:54**

### LIFE INSURANCE

Accumulation test, cash value, **14:41**

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Allocations, generation-skipping transfer tax and irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:110, 14:111**
- Amount of policy, **14:3**
- Annual exclusion, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:75 to 14:92, 14:107, 14:108**
- Applicant, terminology, **14:10**
- Ascertainable standard, estate taxes and irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:105**
- Assets, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:75 to 14:78, 14:84, 14:101, 14:102**
- Avoidance, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:94, 14:104**
- Basic terms, **14:9**
- Beneficiaries
  - designation, **14:27**
  - irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:93 et seq.**
  - notice, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:87**
  - tax consequences, **14:93 et seq.**
- Business uses, **14:7**
- Buy-sell agreements, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, **14:33**
- Cash values
  - accumulation test, **14:41**
  - guideline premium and cash value corridor test, **14:42**
  - income taxation, **14:37 to 14:39, 14:41, 14:42**
  - satisfaction of withdrawal request, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:85**
  - whole life insurance, **14:18**
- Child asset transferee, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:77**
- Contingent marital deduction trust, transfers within three years of death, **14:65**
- Controlled corporations, includability of proceeds in gross estate, **14:59**
- Corporations, **14:34, 14:59**

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Crummey power, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:79**
- Deductions
  - contingent marital deduction trust, transfers within three years of death, **14:65**
  - limitations on deductibility of interest on policy loans, income taxation, **14:48**
  - nondeductibles, **14:44**
  - premium payments, income taxation, **14:45**
- Definitions, income taxation, **14:40 to 14:42**
- Designation of beneficiary, **14:27**
- Disposing of businesses, **13:12 to 13:16, 13:34, 13:35**
- Dividends
  - cash values, income taxation, **14:37**
  - exclusion from gross income and exceptions, **14:36**
  - terminology, **14:12, 14:13**
- Drafting considerations, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:113 to 14:116**
- Employer-provided insurance, **14:24, 14:25**
- Endowment contracts, **14:19, 14:39**
- Estates
  - incidents of ownership, **8:121**
  - planning, **14:1 et seq.**
  - proceeds receivable by executor, **8:120**
  - taxes, **14:49 to 14:55, 14:104, 14:105, 14:115**
- Exchanges of policies, income taxation, **14:43**
- Exclusions and exceptions
  - annual exclusion, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:75 to 14:92, 14:107, 14:108**
  - generation-skipping transfer taxes, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:106 to 14:112**
  - gross income, **14:28 to 14:36**

## INDEX

### **LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Exclusions and exceptions—Cont'd
  - permanent life insurance policies, valuation, **14:52**
- Fiduciary holding of incidents of ownership, includability of proceeds in gross estate, **14:60**
- Forms, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:117 to 14:122**
- Generation-skipping transfer taxes, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:106 to 14:112**
- Gift taxes, **14:49 to 14:55, 14:93 to 14:100**
- Grantor's life, irrevocable life insurance trusts designed to hold policies on, **14:118**
- Group term insurance, employer-provided insurance, **14:24**
- Guideline premium and cash value corridor test, **14:42**
- Hanging power, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:95 to 14:100**
- Incidents of ownership, includability of proceeds in gross estate, **14:57 to 14:60**
- Inclusion of premiums in employee's income, **14:46**
- Income** (this index)
- Increase in cash values, income taxation, **14:37**
- Information needed for planning, **14:26, 14:27**
- Insurer selection, **14:4**
- Interest on policy loans, income taxation, **14:47, 14:48**
- Interpolated terminal reserve, valuation of permanent life insurance policies, **14:51**
- Irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:66 to 14:118**
- Larger estates, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:69**
- Lifetime transfers planning, **9:25**
- Limitations
  - deductibility of interest on policy loans, income taxation, **14:48**
  - withdrawal rights, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:80, 14:81, 14:88, 14:89**

### **LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Liquidity, **14:5, 14:6**
- Loans on policies
  - income taxation, **14:47, 14:48**
  - valuation for gift and estate tax purposes, **14:55**
- Long-term care provided through, **24:19**
- Modified endowment contracts, cash values, **14:39**
- Naked powers, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:91**
- Nondeductible premium payments, income taxation, **14:44**
- Nontaxable transactions, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, **14:30**
- Notice, **14:86, 14:87**
- Options, terminology, **14:13**
- Outright asset transfers, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:76**
- Owner, terminology, **14:10**
- Permanent life insurance policies, valuation, **14:50 to 14:52**
- Planning, generally, **14:1 et seq.**
- Premiums
  - deductible premium payments, income taxation, **14:45**
  - gifts, **14:49**
  - guideline premium and cash value corridor test, **14:42**
  - inclusion in employee's income, **14:46**
  - nondeductible premium payments, income taxation, **14:44**
  - single premium policy, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:72**
  - term life insurance, **14:15**
  - withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:83**
- Present interests, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:91**
- Proceeds of policy
  - distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:148**
  - estate tax payment, **14:115**
  - gift, **14:49**

## **LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Proceeds of policy—Cont'd
  - includability in gross estate, **14:56 to 14:60**
- Reasonable period to exercise withdrawal rights, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:90**
- Reductions. Deductions, *supra*
- Replacement of income, **14:2 to 14:4**
- Reserve value, whole life insurance, **14:18**
- Restrictions. Limitations, *supra*
- Retention of right to limit withdrawal rights, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:88, 14:89**
- Reversionary interest, includability of proceeds in gross estate, **14:58**
- Riders, terminology, **14:11**
- Sample forms, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:117, 14:118**
- Satisfaction of withdrawal request, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:84, 14:85**
- Second-to-die policy, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:82**
- Single premium policy, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:72**
- Smaller estates, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:66**
- Special rules, **8:261, 14:43 to 14:48**
- Split-dollar insurance, **14:25, 14:54, 14:73**
- Spouses
  - contingent marital deduction trust, transfers within three years of death, **14:65**
  - irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:67, 14:68, 14:81**
  - limit on withdrawal rights, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:81**
  - sales, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, **14:34**
- Survivorship insurance, **14:23**
- Taxes and taxation, generally, **14:28 et seq.**
- Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:107, 14:108**

## **LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Terminally ill clients, **11:56**
- Terminology, **14:9 to 14:13**
- Term life insurance
  - generally, **14:14 to 14:16**
  - group term insurance, employer-provided, **14:24**
  - transfer tax valuation, **14:53**
- Three-year rule, transfer taxation, **14:61 to 14:65**
- Transfers
  - asset transfers, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:75 to 14:78**
  - policies, irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:70**
  - taxation, **8:315, 14:49 to 14:65, 14:97, 14:106 to 14:112**
  - transfer for value rule, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, **14:28 to 14:35**
- Trusts
  - contingent marital deduction trust, transfers within three years of death, **14:65**
  - irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:66 to 14:118**
  - sample life insurance trust, **10:109**
- Types of policies, **14:3, 14:14 to 14:23, 14:71**
- Universal life insurance, **14:20, 14:21**
- Value and valuation
  - cash values, *supra*
  - transfer for value rule, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, **14:28 to 14:35**
  - transfer taxation, **14:49 to 14:55**
  - whole life insurance, **14:18**
- Variable insurance, **14:22**
- Whole life insurance, **14:17, 14:18**
- Withdrawals
  - cash values, **14:38**
  - irrevocable life insurance trusts, **14:79 to 14:93**

## **LIFE OR LIFETIME**

- For correlative topic, see **Death** (this index)



## INDEX

### LIFE OR LIFETIME—Cont'd

Care facilities. **Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities** (this index)

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, life expectancies, **19:87**

Estates. **Life Estates** (this index)

Insurance. **Life Insurance** (this index)

Life sustaining treatment, physician's order for, **33:14**

Medicare, lifetime reserve days, **25:80 to 25:82**

Qualified retirement plans and IRAs, distributions, **19:83 to 19:90**

Transfers planning. **Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)

### LIFE-SUSTAINING TREATMENT

Termination of life-sustaining treatment. **Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)

### LIFETIME TRANSFERS PLANNING

Generally, **9:1 et seq.**

Annual exclusion, **9:6, 9:7, 9:34**

Annuities, nongift transfers, **9:50 to 9:54**

Appreciation removal from gross estate, tax objectives, **9:8**

Basis considerations, spousal gifts, **9:21**

Capacity and undue influence, determining, **10:6**

Children

grandchildren, trusts, **9:30, 9:31**  
installment sales, nongift transfers, **9:45, 9:46**

trusts, **9:27, 9:30, 9:31**

Uniform Transfers (Gifts) to Minors Act, **9:26**

Crummey trusts, **9:29**

Defective trusts, **9:32**

Drafting considerations, family partnerships, **9:37**

Estate planning, **10:2**

Estates, **9:12 to 9:15, 9:24, 10:2**

### LIFETIME TRANSFERS

#### PLANNING—Cont'd

Exclusions or exceptions

annual exclusion, **9:6, 9:7, 9:34**

generation-skipping transfer tax, **19:187**

terminable interest rule, spousal gifts, **9:17**

Family partnerships, **9:33 to 9:42**

Forms

general partnership agreement, **9:39**

grandchild's trust, **9:31**

limited liability company deed of gift, **9:42**

limited liability company operating agreement, **9:41**

limited partnership agreement, **9:40**

General partnership agreement, family partnerships, **9:39**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:155, 19:187**

Gifts, generally, **9:1 et seq.**

Grandchildren, trusts, **9:30, 9:31**

Grantor trust, installment sale to, nongift transfers, **9:49**

Income

family partnerships, **9:35**

installment sales, nongift transfers, **9:45, 9:46**

private annuities, nongift transfers, **9:51, 9:52**

removal from gross estate, tax objectives, **9:8**

tax consequences, **9:4, 9:5, 9:45, 9:46, 9:51, 9:52**

trusts, **9:28**

Installment sales, nongift transfers, **9:44 to 9:49**

Life insurance policies, selection of property for gifts, **9:25**

Limited liability company deed of gift, family partnerships, **9:42**

Limited liability company operating agreement, family partnerships, **9:41**

Limited partnership agreement, family partnerships, **9:40**

**LIFETIME TRANSFERS  
PLANNING—Cont'd**

- Multiple gifts in same year, selection of property for gifts, **9:23**
- Nongift transfers, **9:43 to 9:49**
- Parents, installment sale nongift transfers, **9:46**
- Partnerships, family, **9:33 to 9:42**
- Present interest requirement, annual exclusion, **9:7**
- Private annuities, nongift transfers, **9:50 to 9:54**
- QTIP, spousal gifts, **9:19**
- Reasons for making gifts, **9:1**
- Reciprocal trusts, estate tax considerations, **9:15**
- Recognition of gain by donor, income tax consequences, **9:5**
- Reluctance to make gifts, **9:2**
- Removing gift tax from transfer tax base, **9:9, 9:10**
- Residence transfer, spousal gifts, **9:20**
- Retained interests and powers, **9:12, 9:13, 9:37**
- Sale to grantor trust, nongift transfers, **9:49**
- Selection of property for gifts, **9:22 to 9:25**
- Self-cancelling installment note, nongift transfers, **9:48**
- Special estate tax treatment, selection of property for gifts, **9:24**
- Special valuation rules, family partnerships, **9:36**
- Split gift treatment for married couples, tax objectives, **9:11**
- Spouses
  - gifts, **9:16 to 9:21**
  - split gift treatment for married couples, tax objectives, **9:11**
- Taxes and taxation
  - annual exclusion, **9:6, 9:7, 9:34**
  - appreciation and income, removal from gross estate, **9:8**
  - estate taxes, **9:12 to 9:15, 9:24**
  - family partnerships, **9:34 to 9:37**
  - income tax consequences, **9:4, 9:5, 9:45, 9:46, 9:51, 9:52**

**LIFETIME TRANSFERS  
PLANNING—Cont'd**

- Taxes and taxation—Cont'd
  - installment sales, nongift transfers, **9:45 to 9:47**
  - nongift transfers, **9:43 to 9:49**
  - objectives, **9:3, 9:6 to 9:11**
  - present interest requirement, annual exclusion, **9:7**
  - private annuities, nongift transfers, **9:51 to 9:53**
  - reciprocal trusts, estate tax considerations, **9:15**
  - recognition of gain by donor, income tax consequences, **9:5**
  - removing gift tax from transfer tax base, **9:9, 9:10**
  - retained interests and powers, estate tax considerations, **9:12, 9:13**
  - split gift treatment for married couples, **9:11**
  - spousal gifts, **9:16, 9:17**
  - three-year inclusion rule, estate tax considerations, **9:14**
- Terminable interest rule, spousal gifts, **9:16, 9:17**
- Three-year inclusion rule, estate tax considerations, **9:14**
- Trusts
  - children, **9:27, 9:30, 9:31**
  - Crummey trusts, **9:29**
  - defective trusts, **9:32**
  - grandchildren, **9:30, 9:31**
  - income, **9:28**
  - reciprocal trusts, estate tax considerations, **9:15**
- Unified credit, spousal gifts, **9:18**
- Uniform Transfers (Gifts) to Minors Act, **9:26**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:93 to 35:99, 35:102**
- Disability discrimination, employment matters, **36:57**
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:306**
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:307**

## INDEX

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

#### —Cont'd

Transfer taxes, **8:306, 8:307**

### LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

**Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)

### LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

Older Americans Act, restrictions on AAAs, **4:5**

### LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS

Actions. **Limitation of Actions** (this index)

Disabled status. **Disability Discrimination** (this index)

Disposing of businesses, **13:9**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:74, 19:155, 19:170, 19:171, 19:214**

Estate tax, **19:170, 19:171**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:183**

Guardian's powers, **34:32**

**Income** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

**Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)

Long-term and residential care facilities, factors that limit choice, **21:4 to 21:7**

**Medicare** (this index)

Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:74**

Real property planning, limitation to one sale or exchange of principal residence every two years, **7:21**

**Social Security** (this index)

**Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

Terminally ill clients, **11:24**

Veterans' health care benefits, coverage, **17:32**

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

**Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Lifetime transfers planning, limited partnership agreement, **9:40**

Real property planning, **7:1**

### LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:1, 35:139**

Employment discrimination, **35:139**

### LIQUIDATIONS

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:221, 8:296 to 8:309**

### LIQUIDITY

Financial planning, **5:34**

Life insurance, **14:5, 14:6**

### LISTS

Attorney's continuing education, listservs, **2:22**

Distribution to beneficiaries, **12:37**

Employment discrimination, list of state statutes, **35:158**

Financial planning, **5:43, 5:45**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:2, 12:37**

### LIVING IN SAME HOSPITAL, HOME OR FACILITY

SSI, married persons' eligibility, **16:17**

### LIVING TRANSFERS OR TRUSTS

**Inter Vivos Transfers and Trusts** (this index)

### LIVING UNIT QUESTIONS

Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, **21:58**

Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, **21:40**

### LIVING WILLS

Generally, **11:8, 33:15, 33:27 et seq.**

Alabama, form, **33:28**

Anatomical gifts, **33:18**

**LIVING WILLS—Cont'd**

- Arizona, form, **33:30**
- Constitutional bases, **33:9**
- Do not resuscitate orders. **Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)
- Florida, form, **33:37**
- Forms
  - generally, see lines throughout this topic
- Idaho, document, **33:40**
- Illinois, form, **33:41**
- Incompetency. **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)
- Indiana, form, **33:42**
- Louisiana, form, **33:46**
- New Hampshire, **33:57**
- Pennsylvania, **33:66**
- Rhode Island, **33:67**
- South Dakota, **33:69**
- Specific requirements, **33:15**
- States, forms. See name of specific state
- Suicide, physician aid-in-dying, **33:22**
- Tennessee, **33:70**
- Termination of life-sustaining treatment. **Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)
- Washington, **33:75**
- West Virginia, **33:76**

**LIVING WITH PERSON OF OPPOSITE SEX**

- SSI, married persons' eligibility, **16:13**

**LOANS AND DEBTS**

- Consolidation of debt, **4:14**
- Discriminatory credit practices. **Credit and Crediting** (this index)
- Disposing of businesses, **13:79**
- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, plan loans taxed as ordinary income, **19:109, 19:110**
- Financial planning, **5:21, 5:45**
- Income tax planning, **6:74**
- Life Insurance** (this index)

**LOANS AND DEBTS—Cont'd**

- Nursing home facilities, availability of loans to build and improve, **21:12**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:46**
- Wills, repayment, **10:61, 10:62**

**LOCAL RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

- Generally, **20:122 to 20:130**

**LOCATION**

- Place or Location** (this index)

**LODESTAR**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:145, 35:146**

**LODGING EXPENSES**

- Income tax planning, **6:71**

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

- Generally, **21:1 to 21:57**

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**

- Generally, **24:5 to 24:24**
- Aging demographics and health, **24:5**
- Benefits, **24:14**
- Cancellation of policy, **24:18**
- Characteristics of policies, **24:11**
- Community Living Assistance Services and Supports (CLASS) program, **24:21**
- Deficiencies of Medicaid, **24:7**
- Financing and financial planning, **24:1 et seq.**
- Gatekeepers and triggers, **24:13**
- Group insurance, **24:20**
- Income tax planning, **6:68**
- Inflation protection, **24:16**
- Life insurance, long-term care provided through, **24:19**
- Loss of policy, **24:18**
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, **24:26**
- Nonforfeiture benefits, **24:17**
- Policy, **24:10 to 24:23**
- Premiums, ability to pay, **24:8**
- Private health insurance, **24:5 to 24:24**

## INDEX

### LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE —Cont'd

- Private long-term care insurance, financial considerations, **21:36**
- Recommendations, **24:23**
- Regulation, **24:10**
- Renewability of policies, **24:15**
- Risks, hierarchy of, **24:4**
- Tax benefits, **24:22**
- Underwriting, **24:12**
- Upgrading of policies, **24:15**

### LONG TERM OR SHORT TERM

- Income tax planning, **6:8**
- Insurance. **Long-Term Care Insurance** (this index)
- Medicare, short-term inpatient care, **25:193**

### LOSSES

- Gains or Losses** (this index)

### LOTTERIES

- Consumer issues, **4:16**

### LOUISIANA

- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:48**
- Life-sustaining procedures, declaration directing the withholding or withdrawal of, **33:107**
- Living will, form, **33:46**
- Mental health treatment, advance directive for, form, **33:88**

### LUMP SUMS

- Estate tax, distributions, **19:179**
- Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:121 to 19:132**
- Medicare, **27:45 to 27:48**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Qualified retirement plans and IRAs, distributions, **19:32, 19:119 to 19:129, 19:246**
- Workers' compensation cases, **27:45 to 27:48**

### MAGAZINE SALES

- Consumer issues, **4:17**

### MAGISTRATE JUDGE

- Social Security Administration, assignment of judicial case to magistrate, **18:199**

### MAINE

- Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:193**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:49**
- Health care advance directive, form, **33:47**

### MAINTENANCE

- Support and Maintenance** (this index)
- Therapy, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:26**

### MAMMOGRAPHY

- Generally, **26:70, 27:7**

### MANAGERS AND MANAGEMENT

- Case management services, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:16**
- Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, managerial competence questions, **21:56**
- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:226**
- Medicare, management of care plan, **25:116, 25:157**

### MANDAMUS

- Social Security Administration, exception for statutory mandamus jurisdiction from exclusive nature of Social Security Act's provisions for judicial review, **18:192**

### MANDATORY MATTERS

- Compliance, disability discrimination, access to public accommodations, ADA Title III, **36:78**
- Coverage groupings, Medicaid, **29:11 to 29:17**
- Reporting, elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:29 et seq.**
- Separation. **Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**MANDATORY MATTERS—Cont'd**

Services or programs. **Mandatory Services or Programs** (this index)

**MANDATORY SERVICES OR PROGRAMS**

Medicaid, **30:2, 30:5, 30:17 to 30:65**  
Older Americans Act, **4:6**

**MARITAL DEDUCTION**

**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

**MARKETING**

Attorneys, developing and maintaining elder law practice, **2:25**  
Succession planning, **2:26**

**MARRIAGE AND MARITAL MATTERS**

Contracts or agreements  
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:211**  
terminally ill clients, **11:19**

**Deduction**

**Estates** (this index)

**Gifts** (this index)

income taxation, **19:147**

postmortem planning and administration, **12:4, 12:7, 12:27**

special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:246**

trust beneficiary, **19:228**

**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

unified transfer tax system, **8:3, 8:8, 8:9, 8:12, 8:15**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, contracts, **19:211**

**Estates** (this index)

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:143**

**Gifts** (this index)

Income taxation, deduction, **19:147**

Marriage penalty, filing status, **6:23**

Postmortem planning and administration, deduction, **12:4, 12:27**

**Remarriage**

effect on entitlement to programs for widows, widowers, and

**MARRIAGE AND MARITAL MATTERS—Cont'd**

**Remarriage—Cont'd**

surviving divorced spouses, **15:86**

postmortem planning and administration, **12:20**

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, deduction, **8:246**

**Spouses** (this index)

SSI, eligibility, **16:10 to 16:18**

Terminally ill clients, contracts, **11:19**

Termination of marriage. **Divorce** (this index)

Trust beneficiary, deduction, **19:228**

Unified transfer tax system, deduction, **8:3, 8:8, 8:9, 8:12, 8:15**

**MARYLAND**

Credit discrimination, **35:194, 35:195**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:50**

Health care decision-making forms, **33:48**

**MASSACHUSETTS**

Advance directive for health care, form, **33:49**

Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:196**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:51**

**MATURATION OF PLAN**

Estate planning, **10:16**

**MAXIMUMS OR MINIMUMS**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:85, 19:85.50**

Ethical issues, **3:23**

**Medicaid** (this index)

Medicare, **25:78, 25:134**

**Social Security** (this index)

SSI, maximum payment amounts of benefits, **16:21**

Top-heavy plans, nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, **19:54**

## INDEX

### MAXIMUMS OR MINIMUMS —Cont'd

Veterans' disability compensation  
benefits, minimum disability  
rating, **17:14**

### MCCA

**Medicare Catastrophic Coverage  
Act** (this index)

### MEDIATION

Age Discrimination Act, **35:225**

### MEDICAID

As to Medicare. **Medicare** (this  
index)

Generally, **29:1 et seq.**

Adjustments and estate recoveries,  
**29:113 to 29:116**

Adult child who provided care, asset  
transfer, **29:111**

Aged persons. Disabled, blind, or  
aged persons, *infra*

Aides, nursing, **30:30, 30:44**

Aid to Families with Dependent Chil-  
dren, **29:11**

Aliens

eligibility, **29:34 to 29:36**

limitations on covered services,  
**30:6**

Ambulatory services, **30:63 to 30:65**

Annuities, **29:96**

Antibiotic drugs, **30:104**

Anti-Fraud and Abuse Amendments  
of 1977, patients' rights, **23:8**

Appeal and review

generally, **31:33 to 31:39**

exhaustion of remedies, **31:35**

fair hearings for applicants and  
recipients, appeals to  
Medicaid managed care orga-  
nization, **31:19.50**

federal court jurisdiction, **31:34**

nurses aide training, **30:29**

nursing care or services, *infra*

standard of review, **31:36**

Appeal to Medicaid managed care  
organization, **31:19.50**

Applying for medical assistance, **31:3  
to 31:11**

### MEDICAID—Cont'd

Assessment, nursing facilities, **30:33,  
30:34, 30:37, 30:39**

Asset transfer

generally, **29:82 to 29:117**

annuities, **29:96**

blind or disabled child, transfers to,  
**29:105**

“d4” trusts, transfers into, **29:106**

domicile. Principal residence, *infra*  
this group

exempt transfers, **29:99 to 29:111**

fair hearing requirement, **29:98**

fair market value and  
uncompensated value, **29:89**

finances and penalties, generally,  
**29:83 to 29:111**

intent to receive adequate value,  
exempt transfers, **29:100**

**Medicare Catastrophic Coverage  
Act** (this index)

minor, blind, or disabled children,  
principal residence, **29:109**

penalties, generally, **29:83 to  
29:111**

presumption of penalty, **29:98**

principal residence

generally, **29:107 to 29:111**

adult child who provided care,  
**29:111**

minor, blind, or disabled chil-  
dren, **29:109**

sibling with equity interest,  
**29:110**

spouse, transfer of homeplace  
to, **29:108**

purchase of goods and services,  
**29:95**

qualifying for Medicaid, purpose  
other than, **29:101**

residence. Principal residence,  
*supra* this group

sibling with equity interest,  
principal residence, **29:110**

sole benefit of spouse, transfers to  
another for, **29:104**

spouses, transfers between,  
**29:103, 29:108**

Assignments, **31:47, 31:48**



**MEDICAID—Cont'd**

Attorney fees, **31:37**  
 Blind persons. Disabled, blind, or aged persons, *infra*  
 Capacity or incapacity. Mental capacity or condition, *infra*  
 Case management services, **30:92, 30:93**  
 Cases involving institutionalized spouse, right to notice, **31:17**  
 Cash assistance  
     financial requirements, individuals meeting, **29:19**  
     historical link to, **29:8**  
     institutionalized persons, ineligibility for cash assistance, **29:20**  
 Categorically needy groups, **29:10, 29:11, 29:18 to 29:23, 30:2**  
 Certification, nursing facilities, **30:27, 30:40**  
 Certified family nurse practitioner, services furnished by, **30:53**  
 Changes in benefits or other assistance programs, **31:12, 31:13**  
 Children, **29:11, 29:105, 29:109**  
 Circumstances requiring hearing, **31:19**  
 Claims and procedures, generally, **31:1 et seq.**  
 Class actions, **31:38**  
 Clinical records, nursing personnel, **30:45**  
 Clinic services, generally, **30:68**  
 COBRA premium coverage, cost sharing, **29:29**  
 Community care for functionally disabled elderly. Home and community-based services, *infra*  
 Comparability requirement, **30:11**  
 Conduct of hearing, **31:25**  
 Contents of Medicaid application, **31:5**  
 Continuation of services pending hearing, **31:22**  
 Contributions to cost of long-term care, **29:49**  
 Cost sharing, **29:24 to 29:29**  
 Covered goods, generally, **30:100 to 30:112**

**MEDICAID—Cont'd**

Covered services, generally, **30:1 to 30:99**  
 “D4” trusts, transfers into, **29:106**  
 Denial of payment, **31:14, 31:53**  
 Dentists and dental services, **30:52, 30:88, 30:109**  
 Dentures, **30:109**  
 Determination of eligibility, **31:8 to 31:11**  
 Disabled, blind, or aged persons  
     cost sharing, **29:27**  
     home and community care for functionally disabled elderly. Home and community-based services, *infra*  
     mandatory coverage groupings, **29:12 to 29:17**  
     optional categorically needy persons, **29:23**  
     transfer of assets, **29:105, 29:109**  
 Discharge and transfer from nursing facility, **30:31**  
 Disclosure of provider surveys and evaluations, **30:15**  
 Distribution of money recovered from third party, **31:49**  
 Domicile. Asset transfer, *supra*  
 Drugs, **30:100 to 30:108**  
 Eligibility  
     generally, **29:31 to 29:47**  
     applying for medical assistance, **31:8 to 31:11**  
     citizenship and alienage, **29:34 to 29:36**  
     cost sharing, **29:25, 29:27, 29:28**  
     determination of eligibility, **31:8 to 31:11**  
     federally-qualified health center services, **30:64, 30:65**  
     financial eligibility, **29:36**  
     general eligibility rules, **29:31**  
     laboratories, **30:55**  
     long-term care, *infra*  
     persons qualified to provide nursing care, **30:49**  
     residency, **29:33**  
     special needs trusts, effect on eligibility for Medicaid, **16:96**

## INDEX

### **MEDICAID—Cont'd**

#### Eligibility—Cont'd

##### **Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)**

undocumented aliens, **29:35**

Emergency medical procedures, undocumented aliens, **29:35**

Enforcement of state plan requirements, nursing facilities, **30:27**

Enforcement of subrogation and assignment rights, **31:48**

Estate recovery, **29:4**

Evaluations, disclosure of, **30:15**

#### Evidence

findings of fact and conclusions of law, **31:29**

rules of evidence applicable to agency hearings, **31:27**

specific types of evidence required or permitted, **31:28**

#### Exclusions, exemptions and exceptions

asset transfers, **29:99 to 29:111**

drugs, **30:106, 30:108**

Experimental procedures, **30:99**

Eyeglasses, **30:111**

#### Fair hearing

applicants and recipients, **31:19 to 31:32**

asset transfer, fair hearing requirement, **29:98**

Fair market value and uncompensated value, asset transfer, **29:89**

Federal financial participation in provision of specified prescribed drugs, prohibition, **30:102**

Federally-qualified health center services, **30:64, 30:65**

Final administrative action, **31:31**

Financial eligibility, **29:36**

Financial participation by federal government in provision of specified prescribed drugs prohibited, **30:102**

Findings of fact and conclusions of law, **31:29**

Fines and penalties. Asset transfer, *supra*

### **MEDICAID—Cont'd**

Foreigners. Aliens, *supra*

Free choice of providers, **30:12, 30:13**

Grandfathered group, **29:17**

Grievance to Medicaid managed care organization, **31:19.50**

Group health plan enrollment, cost sharing, **29:28**

Group hearings, **31:21**

Hardship waivers, liens and recoveries, **29:117**

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, **29:82**

Hearing, speech, and language disorders, services for, **30:89**

#### Hearings

generally, **31:15, 31:16, 31:19 to 31:32**

asset transfer, **29:98**

fair hearing, *supra*

History of Medicaid, **29:2**

HIV antibody identification, laboratories, **30:56**

#### Home and community-based services

generally, **29:21, 30:72 to 30:85**

functionally disabled elderly, care for

generally, **30:72**

determination of functional disability, **30:74**

individual community care plan, **30:75**

requirements, **30:73, 30:76 to 30:78**

waiver services, generally, **30:4, 30:79**

#### Home care, hospices, and similar care

alternatives, **22:3 to 22:18, 22:32 to 22:36, 22:48, 30:66, 30:67, 30:70, 30:71**

#### Hospitals

covered inpatient and outpatient hospital services, **30:17 to 30:22**

federal/state authority, scope and duration of covered inpatient hospital services, **30:19**

**MEDICAID—Cont'd**

Hospitals—Cont'd  
inpatient hospital services, **30:17 to 30:20**  
nursing care or services, *infra*  
outpatient hospital services, **30:21, 30:22**  
physician requirements, covered inpatient hospital services, **30:20**  
Husband and wife. Spouses, *infra*  
Implants, **30:110**  
Importance of Medicaid, **29:5**  
Incapacity. Mental capacity or condition, *infra*  
Income  
long-term care, *infra*  
**Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)  
**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)  
Indian health service facilities, generally, **30:69**  
Information, **31:3, 31:40 to 31:42**  
Inpatient hospital services, **30:17 to 30:20**  
Institutions  
cases involving institutionalized spouse, right to notice, **31:17**  
cash assistance, ineligibility of institutionalized persons for, **29:20**  
home and community based services, waivers for individuals who would be institutionalized, **30:80 to 30:82**  
long-term care, **29:50, 29:51, 29:54, 29:55**  
Intellectual disabilities. Mental capacity or condition, *supra*  
Intent to receive adequate value, exempt transfers, **29:100**  
Intermittent or part-time visiting nurse care, **30:62**  
Investigation of applicant by state agency, **31:7**  
Judicial review. Appeal and review, *supra*

**MEDICAID—Cont'd**

Laboratory and laboratory services, **30:54 to 30:56**  
Licensed practitioners, **30:86**  
Liens or encumbrances, **29:112, 29:117, 31:54**  
Limitations and restrictions  
aliens, limitations on covered services, **30:6**  
drugs, **30:102, 30:106, 30:107**  
home and community-based services for individuals age 65 or older, limits on federal financial participation, **30:85**  
inpatient hospital services, state restrictions, **30:19**  
request for hearing, limitation period for filing request, **31:20**  
state plan requirements, **30:6, 30:14**  
Long-term care  
generally, **24:6 to 24:8, 29:48 to 29:56**  
contributions to cost of care, **29:49**  
coverage provided, **29:48**  
eligibility, generally, **29:48 to 29:53**  
exclusion of individuals in certain institutions, **29:51**  
income eligibility, generally, **29:52**  
institutionalized individuals  
generally, **29:50, 29:51, 29:54, 29:55**  
as to spousal impoverishment.  
**Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)  
maintaining eligibility, **29:49**  
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, **29:55**  
planning, best interest of Medicaid and client, **29:82**  
post-eligibility treatment of income and resources, generally, **29:53**  
Low-income families with dependent children, **29:11**  
Mandatory coverage groupings, **29:11 to 29:17**

## INDEX

### **MEDICAID—Cont'd**

- Mandatory services, **30:2, 30:5, 30:17 to 30:65**
- Maximum. Minimum, *infra*
- Medically needy, **29:30, 30:3**
- Medical supplies and equipment, **30:112**
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
- Mental capacity or condition
  - annual review of mentally ill or intellectually disabled, **30:35**
  - preadmission screenings, assessments, and plans of care, **30:35, 30:42, 30:43**
- Minimum
  - home and community care for functionally disabled elderly, minimum requirements, **30:76 to 30:78**
  - nursing facilities, minimum services provided by, **30:28**
- Necessity of application, **31:6**
- Notice
  - application and determination of eligibility, **31:11**
  - cases involving institutionalized spouse, **31:17**
  - changes in benefits or other assistance programs, **31:12, 31:13**
  - denial of payment, **31:14**
  - enforcement of subrogation and assignment rights, notice requirements, **31:48**
  - hearings, **31:15, 31:16**
  - Medicaid rights, notice of, **30:32**
  - right to notice, **31:11 to 31:18**
  - skilled nursing care, **25:94**
  - timeliness of notice, **31:18**
- Nurse practitioner, services of, **30:53, 30:60**
- Nursing care or services
  - generally, **30:23 to 30:35**
  - annual resident reviews, **30:35**
  - appeal or review
    - annual resident reviews, **30:35**
    - nurses aide training, **30:29**
    - resident assessment reviews, **30:34**

### **MEDICAID—Cont'd**

- Nursing care or services—Cont'd
  - assessments, **30:33, 30:34, 30:37, 30:39**
  - certification, **30:27, 30:40**
  - certified family nurse practitioner, **30:53**
  - frequency and use, **30:41**
  - home and community-based services for individuals age 65 or older, **30:83 to 30:85**
  - homes/facilities, generally, **21:15, 21:23 to 21:33**
  - mental illness and intellectual disability, assessments, preadmission screening, plans of care, **30:42, 30:43**
  - minimum services, **30:28**
  - notice of Medicaid rights, **30:32**
  - nurse practitioner, services of, **30:53, 30:60**
  - nurses aides, **30:29, 30:30, 30:44**
  - personnel, **30:44, 30:45**
  - physician supervision and clinical records, **30:45**
  - preadmission screenings, **30:35, 30:42**
  - private duty nursing services, **30:87**
  - provision of services, **30:46 to 30:49**
  - qualified persons providing nursing care, **30:49**
  - quality assessment committee, **30:37**
  - registry, nurses aides, **30:30**
  - required services, generally, **30:46**
  - resident assessment instrument, **30:33**
  - review of nurses aide training, **30:29**
  - rural health clinics, **30:56 to 30:63**
  - social services in facilities with more than 120 beds, **30:47**
  - temporary absences from facility, **30:48**
  - training of nurses aides, review, **30:29**
  - transfers and discharges, **30:31**

**MEDICAID—Cont'd**

Nursing homes. Nursing care or services, *supra*  
 Occupational therapy, **30:89**  
**Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act** (this index)  
 Operational features of Medicaid program, **29:3**  
 Optional coverage groupings, **29:18 to 29:30**  
 Optional services, **30:86 to 30:99**  
 Optional state supplements, individuals receiving only, **29:22**  
 Organ transplants, **30:98**  
 Out of state coverage of services, **30:8**  
 Outpatient drugs, **30:103 to 30:108**  
 Outpatient hospital services, **30:21, 30:22**  
 Overview, **1:17, 30:1 et seq., 31:1**  
 Patients' rights, **23:8, 23:10, 23:32**  
 Payments  
     claims, payment of, **31:51 to 31:55**  
     providers, sufficiency of payments to, **30:10**  
     recovery from third parties, **31:50**  
     request for payment denied, **31:14**  
     responsibility to pay for care when Medicaid denied, **31:53**  
     retroactive payment of claims, **31:52**  
 Penalties. Asset transfer, *supra*  
 Periodic redetermination of eligibility, **31:9**  
 Permissible releases of information, **31:42**  
 Personal care services, **30:71, 30:96**  
 Physical therapy, **30:89**  
 Physician assistant services, **30:60**  
 Physicians  
     generally, **30:50**  
     assistant, services of, **30:60**  
     covered inpatient hospital services, physician requirements, **30:20**  
     dentists and dental services, **30:52, 30:88, 30:109**  
     licensed practitioners, **30:86**  
     nursing care or services, physician supervision, **30:45**

**MEDICAID—Cont'd**

Physicians—Cont'd  
     optometrist, **30:51**  
     rural health clinics, **30:59, 30:60**  
 Planning and plans of care, **30:38**  
 Preadmission screenings, nursing care or services, **30:35, 30:42**  
 Prescribed drugs, **30:100 to 30:102, 30:104**  
 Presumption of penalty, asset transfer, **29:98**  
 Preventive services, **30:91**  
 Primary care case management services, **30:93**  
 Principal residence. Asset transfer, *supra*  
 Privacy safeguards, **31:40 to 31:42**  
 Private duty nursing services, **30:87**  
 Professional services, services and supplies furnished as incident to, **30:61**  
 Property subject to recovery, **29:115**  
 Prosthetic devices, **30:110**  
 Psychologist, services of, **30:60**  
 Purchase of goods and services, asset transfer, **29:95**  
 Qualification. Eligibility, *supra*  
 Qualified disabled and working individuals, cost sharing, **29:27**  
 Qualified Medicare Beneficiaries, cost sharing, **29:25**  
 Quality assessment committee, **30:37**  
 Quality control programs, **31:2**  
 Real property planning, **7:1, 7:14, 7:15, 7:34**  
 Recipients subject to recovery, **29:114**  
 Records, **30:45, 31:30**  
 Recovery  
     generally, **29:113 to 29:116**  
     benefits correctly paid, **31:55**  
     improper payments, recovery of, **31:54**  
     third parties, recovery from, **31:43 to 31:50**  
 Registry of nurses aides, **30:30**  
 Rehabilitative services, **30:91**  
 Reinstatement of services pending hearing, **31:23**

## INDEX

### **MEDICAID—Cont'd**

- Religious nonmedical health care institution, services furnished in, **30:90**
- Remedial care furnished by licensed practitioners, **30:86**
- Reopening final determinations, **31:32**
- Representation at hearing, **31:24**
- Residence and residency
  - asset transfer, *supra*
  - eligibility for Medicaid, **29:33**
- Respiratory care services, **30:94**
- Restrictions. Limitations and restrictions, *supra*
- Retroactive eligibility, **31:10**
- Revocable trusts, assets of trust to supplement, **10:114**
- Rules of evidence applicable to agency hearings, **31:27**
- Rural health clinics, **30:57 to 30:63**
- Screenings
  - nursing care or services, preadmission screenings, **30:35, 30:42**
  - optional covered services, screening services, **30:91**
- Social services in facilities with more than 120 beds, **30:47**
- Social worker, services of, **30:60**
- Sources of Medicaid Law, **29:6**
- Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
- Specified low income Medicare beneficiaries, cost sharing, **29:26**
- Spouses
  - asset transfer, **29:103, 29:104, 29:108**
  - cases involving institutionalized spouse, right to notice, **31:17**
  - long-term care, institutionalization and spousal impoverishment generally, **29:54, 29:56**
  - Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
  - Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
- State statutes relating to mandatory and optional services, **30:5**
- Statewide operation requirement, **30:7**

### **MEDICAID—Cont'd**

- Subpoena power, **31:26**
- Subrogation, **29:4, 31:46, 31:48**
- Sufficiency
  - payments to providers, **30:10**
  - state plan sufficiency requirement, **30:9**
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)
- Surveys, disclosure of, **30:15**
- TB-related services, **30:95**
- Temporary absences from care facilities, **30:48**
- Third party liability, **29:4, 31:43 to 31:50**
- Timeliness of notice, **31:18**
- Timing of recovery, **29:116**
- Transfer and discharge from nursing facility, **30:31**
- Transfer of assets. Asset transfer, *supra*
- Transplants, **30:98**
- Transportation services, **30:97**
- Trusts and trustees
  - as to Medicaid qualifying trusts.  
**Medicaid Qualifying Trusts** (this index)  
generally, **10:114**
  - “d4” trust, transfer of assets into, **29:106**
  - Medicaid Qualifying Trusts** (this index)
  - Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act** (this index)
- Undocumented aliens, eligibility, **29:35**
- United States territories, **29:7**
- Vision and visually impaired persons.  
Disabled, blind, or aged persons, *supra*
- Visiting nurse care, part-time or intermittent, **30:62**
- Waiver
  - generally, **29:117**
  - freedom of choice, state plan requirements, **30:13**

**MEDICAID—Cont'd**

- Waiver—Cont'd
  - home and community-based services, **30:80 to 30:85**
  - liens and recoveries, hardship waivers, **29:117**
- Wife and husband. Spouses, *supra*
- X-ray services, **30:54**

**MEDICALLY NEEDY OPTION**

- Medicaid, **29:30, 30:3**

**MEDICAL MATTERS**

- For correlative topic, see **Health and Health Matters** (this index)
- Care and Treatment** (this index)
- Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, medical services offered, **21:60**
- Costs and expenses
  - generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:153**
- Income** (this index)
  - penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:69**
  - postmortem planning and administration, **12:24**
- Declaration. **Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)
- Directives** (this index)
- Disability discrimination in access to public accommodations, medical offices, **36:88**
- Doctors. **Physicians** (this index)
- Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)
- Euthanasia, physician aid-in-dying, **33:22**
- Examinations
  - disability discrimination, pre-employment screening, **36:46**
  - Medicare, **27:88**
- Expenses. Costs and expenses, *supra*
- Forms
  - directives to physicians. **Health Care Directives** (this index)

**MEDICAL MATTERS—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
  - Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)
  - Living Wills** (this index)
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, costs and expenses, **8:153**
- Gift tax, **8:34**
- Grandparents and grandchildren, medical consent laws, **37:5**
- Health Care Powers of Attorney** (this index)
- Health-Care Providers** (this index)
- Health Insurance** (this index)
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, nonmedical services, **22:18**
- Homicide, physician aid-in-dying, **33:22**
- Hospitals** (this index)
- Income** (this index)
- Life sustaining treatment, physician's order for, **33:14**
- Living Wills** (this index)
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Nonmedical services, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:18**
- Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, medical services offered, **21:41**
- Overview of elder law, **1:6, 1:13**
- Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:69, 19:71**
- Physicians** (this index)
- Postmortem planning and administration, costs and expenses, **12:25**
- Power of attorney for health care, Texas, form, **33:71**
- Social services
  - home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:23**
  - Medicare, **25:66, 25:129, 25:167, 25:188**
- Suicide, physician aid-in-dying, **33:22**



## INDEX

### **MEDICAL MATTERS—Cont'd** **Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

Terminally ill clients, **11:7**

**Veterans** (this index)

### **MEDICARE**

Absence from inpatient or skilled nursing care, Part A benefits, **25:115, 25:136**

Additional Medicare payroll tax, **6:13**

Adjustment of deductible, Part A benefits, **25:84**

Administrative contractors, **26:2**

Administrative matters

costs, allowable costs, **25:149**

determinations, **28:43 to 28:77**

law judges, **26A:68, 28:54, 28:57, 28:58**

prescription drug benefit, administration of Part D, **26B:3**

Administrative review

Medicare Advantage hearing, Medicare Appeals Council (Council) review, **26A:69**

Part A and B coverage determinations, **28:73 et seq.**

Part D prescription drug benefits, **26B:26**

Admissions

kidney transplant, **25:18**

skilled nursing care, **25:103**

Advance directives

home health care, **25:140**

hospice care, **25:176**

inpatient hospital services, requirements relating to, **25:55**

skilled nursing care, **25:95**

Advance or future matters

directives. Advance directives, *supra*

payment system, **25:81**

Age

old age benefits, deemed entitlement, **25:6 to 25:8, 25:11**

over age 65, Part A benefits, **25:3 to 25:8, 25:36**

special enrollment, **26:14**

### **MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Age—Cont'd

under age 65, Part A benefits, **25:9 to 25:14, 25:30, 25:37**

Aggregation of claims, **28:56**

Aide's services, Part A benefits, **25:169 to 25:171, 25:190**

Alien absent from United States, limitations on coverage, **26:26**

Allowable administrative costs, **25:149**

Allowable home health care visits, **25:150**

Ambulance services, **26:78, 27:12**

Ambulatory surgical center facility services, **26:89 to 26:92**

Amendment or modification

election for hospice care, Part A benefits, **25:185**

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)

prescription drug plans, **26B:14**

Amount. Number or amount, *infra*

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, waiting period, **25:22**

Annual deductible, **26:62**

Anti-Fraud and Abuse Amendments of 1977, patients' rights, **23:8**

Appeal and review

administrative review, *supra*  
amount in controversy, **28:55, 28:74**

Departmental Appeals Board review, **25:89**

judicial review, *infra*

Medicare Advantage benefit determinations, **26A:56 to 26A:59**

Medicare Appeals Council review, **28:59, 28:76**

Part A and B benefit determinations, **28:54 to 28:59**

prescription drug benefit. Drugs and biologicals, *infra*

QIC dismissal, review of, **28:57**

Appliances. Supplies, appliances and equipment, *infra*

Applications

hospital insurance without premium, **25:3**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Applications—Cont'd  
 payment, **28:24**  
 renal disease, **25:16**  
 Appointment of representative for claimant, administrative determinations, **28:78**  
 Apportionment, lump-sum compromise settlement, **27:47**  
 Armed services, services provided to active duty members, **27:21**  
 Assessment, Part A benefits, **25:117, 25:158**  
 Assignment of  
   Medicare Part B benefit payments, assignment of, **26:57**  
   Medicare Part B claims, **28:25 to 28:28**  
 Attorneys' fees, **28:79**  
 Authorization of beneficiary, group billing, Part B, **26:46**  
 Automatic enrollment, **26B:16, 26:5, 26:6, 26:17**  
 Balance billing if assignment of claims not accepted, **28:28**  
 Bed and board, Part A benefits, **25:62 to 25:64, 25:123 to 25:125**  
 Benefits and beneficiaries, see lines throughout this topic  
 Bills and billing  
   balance billing if assignment of Part B claim not accepted, **28:28**  
   group billings, premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:44 to 26:49**  
   itemized bill to be provided with claim for payment, **28:17**  
 Biologicals. Drugs and biologicals, *infra*  
 Blood, deductibles, **25:50, 25:51, 26:64**  
 Bone mass measurement, **26:73**  
 Calculation of increased premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:31**  
 Cancellation or termination  
   continuation after termination of entitlement, **26:24**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Cancellation or termination—Cont'd  
 end-stage renal disease, Part A benefits, **25:20**  
**Medicare Advantage (MA) Programs** (this index)  
 Part B entitlement, **26:22 to 26:26**  
 premium health insurance, Part A benefits, **25:40, 25:45**  
 Cancer  
   colorectal cancer screening, **26:71**  
   mammography screening services, **26:70**  
   prostate cancer screening, **26:72**  
 Certification  
   hospice care, **25:177**  
   physicians, **25:89, 25:143, 26:96**  
   skilled nursing care, services furnished in noncertified bed, **25:93**  
 Charges paid by governmental entity, exclusions, **27:15**  
 Chiropractors, covered services, **26:65**  
 Christian Science sanatoriums, Part A benefits, **25:60, 25:98**  
 Claims for payment of benefits, generally, **28:1 et seq.**  
 Clinical care and tests, **26:69, 26:74, 26:106**  
 Coinsurance, Part A benefits, **25:49 to 25:51, 25:83 to 25:86, 25:90, 25:178**  
 Coinsurance, Part B benefits, **26:63**  
 Collection procedures, **26:50, 28:42**  
 Colorectal cancer screening, **26:71**  
 Community mental health centers, **26:107, 26:108**  
 Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, Part B, **26:93 to 26:102**  
 Compromise and settlement  
   conditional primary payment, recovery of, **27:39**  
   workers' compensation, exclusion of services paid by, **27:46 to 27:48**  
 Conditional payments  
   beneficiary's cooperation in recovering overpayment, **27:38**

## INDEX

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Conditional payments—Cont'd
  - exclusion, **27:33 to 27:40**
    - foreign providers of emergency and nonemergency services, **28:5, 28:9**
  - improperly filed claims, **27:37**
  - judgment or settlement on recovery, **27:39**
  - no-fault or liability insurance, exclusion of items or services paid by, **27:51 to 27:53**
  - parties receiving third-party payments, **27:36**
  - primary payments, **27:33 to 27:40**
  - renal disease health plan, conditional payments for beneficiaries, **27:64**
  - waiver of recovery, **27:40**
- Confinement to home, Part A benefits, **25:144**
- Construction of exclusions, **27:1**
- Continuation of coverage, Part B, **26:24**
- Continuation of enrollment, Medicare Advantage, **26A:4**
- Contracts or agreements, qualified government employment, **25:25**
- Coordinated care plans, Medicare Advantage benefits, **26A:7, 26A:8**
- Copays, prescription drug benefits, **26B:2, 26B:9**
- Correction of prejudicial offset, Part A benefits, **25:35**
- Cosmetic surgery, exclusion of expenses, **27:89**
- Costs and expenses
  - generally, **27:78 to 27:90**
  - allowable administrative costs, **25:149**
  - exclusions, **27:78 to 27:90**
  - nonreimbursable, **28:29 to 28:33**
  - reasonable costs, Part A benefits, **25:122**
- Counseling, Part A benefits, **25:194**
- Counting benefit days, Part A benefits, **25:135**

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Court-ordered assignment of claims, **28:26**
- Critical access hospitals, **25:58**
- Custodial care, **25:54, 27:78**
- Daily care requirement, Part A benefits, **25:113**
- Date. Time, *infra*
- Death
  - claims for payment of benefits, beneficiary's death, **28:12 to 28:14**
  - Part B benefits for unpaid services on behalf of deceased individual, **28:20**
  - premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:33**
  - recoupment of overpayments, effect of beneficiary's death, **28:38**
  - third party, deceased beneficiary's benefits for services paid by, **28:19**
- Deductibles
  - blood, **25:50, 25:51, 26:64**
  - entitlement, Part B, **26:61 to 26:64**
  - Part A benefits, **25:49 to 25:51, 25:84, 25:90**
  - Part B premiums, payment by deduction, **26:36 to 26:40**
- Deemed matters
  - election of lifetime reserve days, **25:81**
  - entitlement, Part A benefits, **25:6 to 25:8, 25:11 to 25:14**
  - waiver of other benefits, election for hospice care, **25:183**
- Deluxe private accommodations, Part A benefits, **25:64, 25:125**
- Dental services, exclusion of expenses, **27:79**
- Dependent services, home health care, **25:166**
- Diabetes, special shoes for diabetics, **26:88**
- Diagnostic items and services
  - bone mass measurement, **26:73**
  - colorectal cancer screening, **26:71**

## MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Diagnostic items and services
  - Cont'd
  - Part A benefits, **25:69 to 25:74, 25:77, 25:127**
  - Part B benefits, **26:67 to 26:74**
  - prostate cancer screening, **26:72**
- Diagnostic screening, **27:7**
- Dialysis, **25:19, 26:79, 27:90**
- Directives. Advance directives, *supra*
- Direct payment of benefits, **28:2 to 28:11**
- Direct remittance of premiums, **26:41 to 26:43**
- Disabled persons
  - health plans covering employed aged disabled, **27:68**
  - Part A benefits, **25:9 to 25:14, 25:30, 25:37**
  - special enrollment, **26:15**
- Disallowance of claim, payment of nonreimbursable expenses, **28:29**
- Discharge from hospital or skilled nursing facility, Part A benefits, **25:104, 25:106, 25:107, 25:137**
- Diseases or illnesses, see lines throughout this topic
- Disenrollment
  - Part B, disenrollment under state buy-in agreement, **26:25**
  - Part D, prescription drug plan, **26B:14**
- Doctors. Physicians, *infra*
- Donation of kidney, Part A benefits, **25:75**
- Drugs and biologicals
  - administration of Part D, **26B:3**
  - appeals. Exceptions, coverage determinations, and appeals, *infra* in this group
  - auto-enrollment in plans that do not cover essential drugs, **26B:16**
  - changing prescription drug plans, **26B:14**
  - comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:100**
  - copays, **26B:9**

## MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Drugs and biologicals—Cont'd
  - coverage determinations. Exceptions, coverage determinations, and appeals, *infra* in this group
  - credible coverage, **26B:2, 26B:12**
  - definitions, **26B:2, 26B:21**
  - disenrollment from prescription drug plan, **26B:14**
  - dual eligibles
    - benefits, **26B:7 to 26B:9**
    - defined, **26B:2**
    - enrollment issues, **26B:15 to 24B:19**
  - employer-sponsored retiree health plans, persons covered by, **26B:19**
  - enrollment, Medicare Part D
    - generally, **26B:11 to 26B:19**
    - auto-enrollment in plans that do not cover essential drugs, **26B:16**
    - changing prescription drug plans, **26B:14**
    - credible coverage, **26B:12**
    - disenrollment, **26B:14**
    - dual eligibles, **26B:15 to 24B:19**
    - employer-sponsored retiree health plans, persons covered by, **26B:19**
    - nursing facility residents, **26B:17**
    - penalties for delayed enrollment, **26B:2, 26B:13**
    - union-sponsored retiree health plans, persons covered by, **26B:19**
    - veterans and their dependents, **26B:18**
  - exceptions, coverage determinations, and appeals
    - generally, **26B:20 to 26B:26**
    - ALJ, MAC and federal court, appeals to, **26B:26**
    - definitions, **26B:21**
    - initial coverage determination, generally, **26B:23**
    - reconsideration, **26B:21, 26B:25**

## INDEX

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Drugs and biologicals—Cont'd
  - exceptions, coverage determinations, and appeals—Cont'd redetermination, **26B:21, 26B:24**
- exemptions and exclusions
  - less than effective drugs, exclusion of expenses, **27:80**
  - medication categories excluded from Part D coverage, **26B:5**
- formularies
  - generally, **26B:4**
  - defined, **26B:2**
  - restrictions, **26B:8**
- less than effective drugs, exclusion of expenses, **27:80**
- low-income subsidy, **26B:2, 26B:10**
- Medicare Modernization and Prescription Drug Act, generally, **26B:1 et seq.**
- nursing facility residents, **26B:17**
- Part A benefits, **25:67, 25:126**
- Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:75 to 26:77, 26:100**
- Part D, the prescription drug benefit, generally, **26B:1 et seq.**
- penalties for delayed enrollment in prescription drug plan, **26B:2, 26B:13**
- reconsideration of coverage decision, **26B:21, 26B:25**
- redetermination of coverage decision, **26B:21, 26B:24**
- sponsors of prescription drug plans, **26B:2, 26B:3**
- standard benefit, **26B:6**
- terminology, **26B:2, 26B:21**
- union-sponsored retiree health plans, persons covered by, **26B:19**
- veterans and their dependents, **26B:18**

Durable medical equipment, **26:80**

Education services, Part A benefits, **25:118, 25:159**

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Election
  - blood replacement, **25:51**
  - hospice care, **25:179 to 25:185**
  - lifetime reserve days, **25:80 to 25:82**
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
- Emergency services, **28:4, 28:5, 28:8**
- Employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services, **27:65 to 27:71**
- Employer-sponsored retiree health plans, prescription drug benefits, **26B:19**
- End-stage renal disease, **25:15 to 25:21, 28:11**
- Enrollment
  - generally, **25:31 et seq.**
  - continuation of enrollment, Medicare Advantage, **26A:4, 26A:18**
  - correcting prejudicial government error, **25:35**
  - disenrollment, **26B:14, 26:25**
  - forms, **26:8**
  - general enrollment period, **25:33, 26:12, 26:19**
  - initial enrollment period, **25:31, 26:11, 26:18**
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
- Part A benefits, **25:31 to 25:35**
- Part B benefits, **26:4 to 26:16**
- Part D, prescription drug benefits.
  - Drugs and biologicals, *supra*
- religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, Medicare Advantage benefits, **26A:6**
- special enrollment period, **25:32, 26:13 to 26:15, 26:20**
- transfer enrollment period, **25:34**

Entitlement

- Medicare Advantage benefits, **26A:2 to 26A:6**
- Part A benefits, **25:1 to 25:51**
- Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:4 to 26:26**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Entitlement—Cont'd

transfer from HMO or CMP, effective date of, **25:39**

Environment of facilities, **26:102**

Equipment. Supplies, appliances and equipment, *infra*

Errors. Mistake or error, *infra*

Evaluation of care plan, Part A benefits, **25:116, 25:117, 25:157, 25:158**

Exemptions and exclusions

cosmetic surgery, exclusion of expenses, **27:89**

costs and expenses, **27:78 to 27:90**

drugs and biologicals, *supra*  
exclusions, generally, **27:1 to 27:90**

federal, state, or local governments, items or services paid for by, **27:15 to 27:23**

old-age or survivor's benefits, **25:7**  
qualified government employment, **25:24**

services, **25:151, 27:90**

SNF residents, services furnished to, **27:90**

war, exclusion of items and services resulting from, **27:73**

Expedited matters

determination of issues, **28:68**

**Medicare Advantage (MA)**

**Program** (this index)

redeterminations and reconsiderations, **28:52, 28:70**

Expediting certain redeterminations and reconsiderations, **28:52, 28:70**

Expenses. Costs and expenses, *supra*

Extension of time

claims for payment of benefits, **28:22**

initial determinations, **28:49**

Eye wear and eye examinations, **27:81, 27:82**

Facilities

ambulatory surgical center facility services, **26:89 to 26:92**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Facilities—Cont'd

comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:93 to 26:102**

Federal, state, or local government items or services, **27:15 to 27:23**

Federal Tort Claims Act, **27:20**

Filing

administrative determinations, **28:48**

claims for payment of benefits, **27:28, 28:15, 28:21 to 28:23**

election for hospice care, Part A benefits, **25:180**

renal disease, Part A benefits, **25:16**

Foot care, **26:88, 27:83, 27:84**

Foreign matters

emergency services, **28:5, 28:9**

exclusions, **27:74, 27:75**

items and services provided in foreign countries, **27:74, 27:75**

Formularies. Drugs and biologicals, *supra*

Fraud and deceit

extension of filing period for claims because of misrepresentation, **28:22**

Medicare Advantage, termination of benefits, **26A:33**

Future matters. Advance or future matters, *supra*

General enrollment period, **25:33, 26:12, 26:19**

General limitations on coverage, Part A benefits, **25:46 to 25:51**

Governments

charges paid by, **27:15**

employment, Part A benefits, **25:23 to 25:27**

federal, state or local government items or services, **27:15 to 27:23**

Grace period for payment of overdue premiums, **26:51 to 26:53**

Grievance procedures, **28:64**

## INDEX

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Group billings, premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:44 to 26:49**
- Health care providers
  - advance directives, requirements relating to inpatient hospital services, **25:55**
  - HMOs. Health Maintenance Organizations, *infra*
  - home health care visits allowable, **25:150**
- Health care research related items and services exclusions, **27:6**
- Health centers, community mental health centers, **26:107, 26:108**
- Health Maintenance Organizations
  - Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
  - no-fault or liability insurance, HMOs excepted from liability, **27:55**
- Hearing aids and examinations, **27:85**
- Hearings
  - administrative law judge hearing, **28:57, 28:58**
  - amount in controversy, **28:55, 28:74**
  - Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
  - Part A and B benefit determinations, **28:54 to 28:59**
- HMOs. Health Maintenance Organizations, *supra*
- Home, house and households
  - allowable home health care visits, **25:150**
  - care at home
    - generally, **22:3 to 22:47, 25:138 et seq.**
    - allowable home health care visits, **25:150**
    - covered services, **26:81**
    - Part A benefits, **25:138 to 25:173**
    - Part B coverage, **26:81**
  - comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:102**
  - dialysis, **26:79**

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Home, house and households
  - Cont'd
  - environment evaluation, **26:102**
  - members of household, **27:24 to 27:26**
- Homemaker services, Part A benefits, **25:190**
- Hospice care, **25:174 to 25:194, 26A:22**
- Hospitalization requirement, skilled nursing care, Part A benefits, **25:101 to 25:107**
- Hospitals
  - community mental health centers, partial hospitalization services, **26:109**
  - insurance program under Part A, **25:1 et seq.**
  - Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
  - rural hospitals or health clinics, covered services, **26:106**
- Immunizations, **27:86**
- Imprisonment, conditions for payment of services for individuals in custody of penal authorities, **27:14**
- Increases in premiums
  - Part A benefits, **25:43, 25:44**
  - Part B benefits, **26:30, 26:31**
- Indemnification of beneficiary, **28:30 to 28:33**
- Indian Health Service, **27:19**
- Indigents, waiver of charges, **27:9**
- Informed choice, providing information to promote, Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, **26A:12 to 26A:14**
- Initial matters
  - determinations, **28:44 et seq.**
  - enrollment period, **25:31, 26:11, 26:18**
- Inpatients
  - exclusion of items and services furnished by entity other than hospital, **27:76**
  - hospital services, Part A benefits, **25:52 to 25:86**



## **MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Inpatients—Cont'd  
     rehabilitation hospital services, **25:72**  
     short-term inpatient care, hospice care, **25:193**  
     skilled nursing care, **25:114 to 25:116**

Insurance  
     MEDIGAP insurance, **24:24 to 24:39**  
     no-fault or liability insurance, **27:49 to 27:56**

Intermittent home health care services, Part A benefits, **25:154, 25:170**

Intern's services, Part A benefits, **25:74, 25:128, 25:173**

Itemized bill provided with claim for payment, **28:17**

Judgment on recovery of conditional primary payment, **27:39**

Judicial review  
     as to appeals, generally. Appeal and review, *supra*  
     generally, **28:77**  
     amount in controversy, **28:62**  
     Medicare Advantage benefit determinations, **26A:70**  
     Part A and B benefit determinations, **28:60 to 28:62**

Kidney disease  
     dialysis, **25:19, 26:79, 27:90**  
     health plan, exclusion of services paid by, **27:59 to 27:64**  
     Medicare Supplemental (MEDIGAP) Insurance, **24:37**  
     Part A benefits, **25:15 to 25:21, 25:75**  
     resumption of entitlement, **25:21**

Kidney transplant, **25:18, 25:75**

Laboratory tests, **26:69**

Late matters, **25:43, 25:137, 26:30**

Legal obligations, **27:8 to 27:14**

Less than effective drugs, exclusion of expenses, **27:80**

Liability of beneficiary, **28:26, 28:29 to 28:35**

## **MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Lifetime reserve days, Part A benefits, **25:80 to 25:82**

Limitations and restrictions  
     ambulatory surgical center facility, **26:92**  
     beneficiary's limitation of liability when coverage not available, **28:29 to 28:35**  
     drugs and biologicals, Part B supplementary medical insurance coverage, **26:76**  
     employed aged or spouse, **27:66, 27:67**  
     filing indemnification request, **28:33**  
     liability insurance, items and services paid by, **27:54**

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)  
     Part A benefits, **25:46 to 25:51**  
     Part B limitations, **26:3, 26:58, 26:59, 26:76, 28:27**  
     renal disease health plan, **27:61 et seq.**  
     skilled nursing care, **25:91, 25:92**  
     third party payers, items and services paid by, **27:32, 27:54**  
     third-party payments, exclusion of time and services covered, **27:32**

Local government items or services, **27:15 to 27:23**

Lump-sum awards in workers' compensation claims, **27:45 to 27:48**

Mammography, **26:70, 27:7**

Management of care plan, Part A benefits, **25:116, 25:157**

Maximum days of coverage, Part A benefits, **25:78, 25:134**

Medical appropriateness, Part A benefits, **25:105 to 25:107**

Medical services and equipment, Part B, **26:65 to 26:108**

Medical social services, Part A benefits, **25:66, 25:129, 25:167, 25:189**

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)

## INDEX

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

#### Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)

Medicare Modernization and Prescription Drug Act. Drugs and biologicals, *supra*

#### MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance) (this index)

Military services, services provided to active duty members, **27:21**

Misconduct or nonresidence of claimant, **15:206**

Misrepresentation, extension of filing period for claims, **28:22**

#### Mistake or error

conditional primary payments, improperly filed claim as affecting, **27:37**

correction of prejudicial government error, Part A benefits, **25:35**

enrollment error for Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:9**

extension of filing period, **28:22**

premium payment, Part B, effect of error in benefits, **26:40**

Modification. Amendment or modification, *supra*

Mother's or father's benefits, deemed entitlement, **25:12**

Multiple plans, Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, **26A:11**

No-fault or liability insurance, **27:49 to 27:56**

Nonreimbursable expenses, **28:29 to 28:33**

Nonskilled services, Part A benefits, **25:111**

#### Notice

advance directives, hospice care, **25:176**

initial determinations, **28:46**

#### Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)

nonreimbursable expenses, **28:31, 28:32**

organization determinations, **28:67**

reconsidered determinations, **28:72**

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

#### Notice—Cont'd

redetermination, **28:51**

#### Number or amount

amount in controversy, **28:55, 28:62, 28:74, 29:95**

increases in premiums, Part A benefits, **25:43, 25:44**

maximum days of coverage, Part A benefits, **25:78, 25:134**

Part B supplementary medical insurance benefits, **26:56**

#### Nursing care or services

home health care, **25:152 to 25:160**

homes/facilities, **21:15, 21:23 to 21:33, 26B:17**

hospice care, **25:187**

Part B medical services and equipment, **26:82**

prescription drug plans, nursing facility residents, **26B:17**

skilled nursing care and facilities, **25:65, 25:87 to 25:137, 25:152 to 25:160**

Observation, Part A benefits, **25:117, 25:158**

Occupational therapy, **25:70, 25:131, 25:165, 25:168, 26:97**

Old age benefits, deemed entitlement, **25:6 to 25:8, 25:11**

Ophthalmologists and optometrists, **26:66, 27:82**

Oregon claims, exclusion of items or services paid by no-fault or liability insurance, **27:56**

Organization determinations, **28:65 to 28:68**

Orthopedic devices, **26:99, 27:84**

Other health insurance affecting legal obligation to pay, **27:10**

Outpatients, **26:85, 26:86, 26:93 to 26:102**

Over age 65, Part A benefits, **25:3 to 25:8, 25:36**

Overdue premiums, **26:50 to 26:55**

Overpayments, recovery, **27:38, 27:48, 28:36 to 28:42**

Pap smears, exclusions, **27:7**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Part A, generally, **25:1 et seq.**  
 Part B, generally, **26:1 et seq.**  
 Part D. Drugs and biologicals, *supra*  
 Part-time home health care services,  
     Part A benefits, **25:156, 25:171**  
 Patients' rights, **23:8, 23:10, 23:32,**  
     **23:34**  
 Payment  
     conditional payments, *supra*  
     direct payment of benefits, **28:2 to**  
         **28:11**  
     **Medicare Advantage (MA)**  
         **Program** (this index)  
         overpayments, recovery, **27:38,**  
             **27:48, 28:36 to 28:42**  
         Part B benefits, to whom paid,  
             **28:6**  
         Part B supplementary medical  
             insurance, **26:56 to 26:60**  
         premiums, Part A benefits, **25:41**  
             **to 25:45**  
         premiums, Part B benefits, **26:34**  
             **to 26:49**  
         secondary payments, **26A:75,**  
             **27:29 to 27:32, 27:71**  
         split payments, Part B benefits,  
             **28:7**  
         third-party payments, **27:27 to**  
             **27:40, 27:58, 28:19, 28:41**  
 Penal authorities, conditions for pay-  
     ment of services for individuals  
     in custody of, **27:14**  
 Penalties for delayed enrollment in  
     prescription drug plan, **26B:2,**  
     **26B:13**  
 Personal care services, Part A  
     benefits, **25:121**  
 Personal comfort items and services,  
     exclusion of expenses, **27:87**  
 Physical examinations, exclusion of  
     expenses, **27:88**  
 Physical therapy, **25:69, 25:131,**  
     **25:163, 26:97**  
 Physicians  
     assistants' services, **26:83**  
     certification, **25:89, 25:143, 26:96**  
     comprehensive outpatient rehabili-  
     tation facility services, **26:96**  
     **to 26:98**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Physicians—Cont'd  
     drugs and biologicals furnished,  
         **26:75**  
     exclusions, **27:2, 27:82**  
     home health care, **25:145, 25:147**  
     hospice care, **25:192**  
     incidental services, **26:66**  
     inpatient hospital services, **25:73,**  
         **25:74**  
     intern's services, **25:74, 25:128,**  
         **25:173**  
     optometrists' services, **26:66**  
     Part B, **26:65, 26:66**  
     resident physician's services,  
         **25:74, 25:128, 25:173**  
     skilled nursing care, **25:89**  
     surgical services, **25:73, 25:74**  
 Place where services provided, **27:5**  
 Plans  
     care requirement, **25:147**  
     evaluation of care plan, **25:116,**  
         **25:117, 25:157, 25:158**  
     management of care plan, **25:116,**  
         **25:157**  
     **Medicare Advantage (MA)**  
         **Program** (this index)  
         prescription drug benefit. Drugs  
             and biologicals, *supra*  
 Plus(+)Choice Program. **Medicare**  
     **Advantage (MA) Program**  
     (this index)  
 Poor persons, waiver of charges, **27:9**  
 Premium health insurance, effective  
     date of transfer from HMO or  
     CMP, **25:39**  
 Premiums  
     deduction, payment by, Part B  
         supplemental medical insur-  
         ance, **26:36 to 26:40**  
     group billing, Part B supplemental  
         medical insurance, **26:44 to**  
         **26:49**  
     increases in premiums, *supra*  
     **Medicare Advantage (MA)**  
         **Program** (this index)  
     overdue premiums, **26:50 to 26:55**  
     Part A benefits, **25:2 to 25:45**

## INDEX

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

#### Premiums—Cont'd

Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:27 to 26:55**  
refunds, **26A:94, 26:33, 26:49, 28:14**

Prescription drugs. Drugs and biologicals, *supra*

Preventive services, **26:66.50, 26:66.70**

Primary payments, conditional, **27:33 to 27:40**

Private fee-for-service plans.  
**Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)

#### Private matters

accommodations, Part A benefits, **25:63, 25:64, 25:124, 25:125**

health insurance, MEDIGAP, **24:24 to 24:39**

sector work, qualified government employment, Part A benefits, **25:26**

Prospective payment system, Part A benefits, **25:81**

Prostate cancer screening, **26:72**

Prosthetic devices, **26:87**

Psychiatric and psychological services and care

generally, **26:84**

comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:98**

hospitals, Part A benefits, **25:59, 25:69, 25:76, 25:79**

Public expense, exclusion of services furnished, **27:17, 27:18**

Public Health Service, **27:18**

Pulmonary rehabilitation services, **25:71**

Qualification. Entitlement, *supra*

Qualified government employment, Part A benefits, **25:23 to 25:27**

Quality Improvement Organization, assumption of review responsibilities for items and services, **27:72**

Reasonable and necessary services, exclusions, **27:3 to 27:7**

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

Reconsideration or redetermination generally, **28:47 to 28:53, 28:69 to 28:72**

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)

notice, **28:51**

prescription drug benefits, coverage decisions, **26B:21, 26B:25**

Records of enrollees in Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, **26A:87**

Redetermination of coverage decision, prescription drug benefits, **26B:21, 26B:24**

#### Reductions

deductibles, *supra*

Medicare Advantage, service area reductions, termination, **26A:38**

premiums, Part A benefits, **25:42**

Reenrollment, Part A benefits, **25:44**

Refunds, premiums, **26A:94, 26:33, 26:49, 28:14**

#### Rehabilitation

care services, Part A benefits, **25:120**

comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, Part B, **26:93 to 26:102**

inpatient hospital services, **25:72**

#### Reinstatement

entitlement, **26:55**

premium health insurance, Part A benefits, **25:45**

Relationship of skilled nursing care Part A benefits to Part B benefits, **25:88**

Relatives or family members, exclusion of charges imposed, **27:24 to 27:26**

#### Religion and religious matters

employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services, **27:69**

members of religious order deemed obligated to pay, **27:13**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

Religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans. **Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)

Renal disease. Kidney disease, *supra*

Representation of claimants, **28:79**

Residence, Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, exempt or excluded assets, **29:71**

Residence requirement. **Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)

Resident physician's services, Part A benefits, **25:74, 25:128, 25:173**

Respiratory therapy, **25:132, 26:97**

Respite care, Part A benefits, **25:193**

Restrictions. Limitations and restrictions, *supra*

Resumption of entitlement, renal disease, **25:21**

Review. Appeal and review, *supra*

Routine physicals, **27:88**

Rural emergency hospitals, **25:57**

Rural hospitals and health clinics, **26:106**

Savings Program, **25:35**

Screening mammography services, **26:70, 27:7**

Secondary payments, **26A:75, 27:29 to 27:32, 27:71**

Self-dialysis training, Part A benefits, **25:19**

Settlement. Compromise and settlement, *supra*

Ships, exclusion of items and services performed aboard, **27:75**

Shoes, **26:88, 27:84**

Short-term inpatient care, Part A benefits, **25:193**

Signature of beneficiary on claim for payment, **28:18**

Skilled nursing care and facilities, **5:32, 21:23, 21:28, 25:65, 25:87 to 25:137, 25:152 to 25:160**

Skilled therapy services, requirement, **25:161**

SNF residents, services furnished as exempt from coverage, **27:90**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

Social services

comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:98**

medical social services, Part A benefits, **25:66, 25:129, 25:167, 25:189**

social workers, Part B covered services, **26:84**

Special enrollment period, **25:32, 26:13 to 26:15, 26:20**

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

Special shoes for diabetics, **26:88**

Speech-language pathology services, **25:131**

Speech pathology, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:97**

Speech therapy, Part A benefits, **25:164**

Spell of illness, Part A benefits, **25:46 to 25:51**

Split payments, Part B benefits, **28:7**

Sponsors of prescription drug plans, **26B:3**

Spouse of civil service annuitant, consent for Medicare Part B premium deduction, **26:37**

Spouses, employed aged or spouse, **27:65 to 27:71**

SSI, **25:13**

Statement of election for hospice care, Part A benefits, **25:181**

State or states

buy-in agreements, **26:16, 26:21, 26:23, 26:35**

government items or services, **27:15 to 27:23**

supplementary payments, deemed entitlement, **25:13**

Supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP). **MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance)** (this index)

Supplies, appliances and equipment

comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:101**

## INDEX

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Supplies, appliances and equipment—Cont'd
  - Part A, **25:68, 25:126, 25:172, 25:191**
  - Part B, **26:65 to 26:108**
- Surgical items and services, **25:73, 25:74, 26:89 to 26:92, 27:89**
- Survivors' benefits, deemed entitlement, **25:6 to 25:8, 25:11**
- Suspension or revocation
  - hospice care election, Part A benefits, **25:184**
  - lifetime reserve days election, Part A benefits, **25:82**
  - premium payment by deduction, Part B, effect of suspension of benefits, **26:39**
- Swing-bed hospital, Part A benefits, **25:99**
- Termination. Cancellation or termination, *supra*
- Therapeutic items and services, **25:67 to 25:72, 25:77, 25:127, 25:188**
- Therapy
  - home health care, Part A benefits, **25:161 to 25:165**
  - occupational therapy, **25:70, 25:131, 25:165, 25:168, 26:97**
  - physical therapy, **25:69, 25:131, 25:163, 26:97**
  - psychology, **25:69**
  - pulmonary rehabilitation services, **25:71**
  - respiratory therapy, **25:132, 26:97**
  - skilled therapy services, requirement, **25:161**
  - speech-language pathology services, **25:131**
  - speech therapy, **25:164**
- Third-party payments, **27:27 to 27:40, 27:58, 28:19, 28:41**
- Time
  - duration of benefits, Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:17 to 26:26**
  - end-stage renal disease, Part A benefits, **25:17**

### MEDICARE—Cont'd

- Time—Cont'd
  - expedited matters, *supra*
  - extension of time, *supra*
  - filing of claims, **28:21 to 28:23**
  - hospice care, Part A benefits, **25:180**
  - hospital insurance with or without premium, Part A benefits, **25:5, 25:8 to 25:10, 25:36 to 25:40**
  - late matters, **25:43, 25:137**
  - limitation period of payment of benefits of renal disease health plan, **27:61 et seq.**
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
  - Part A benefits, generally, **25:78 to 25:82**
  - premium health insurance, effective date of transfer from HMO or CMP, **25:39**
  - premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, **26:32, 26:40, 26:43**
  - qualified government employment, Part A benefits, **25:27**
  - skilled nursing care, **25:134 to 25:137**
- Transfers
  - enrollment period, Medicare transfer, **25:34**
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
  - residents, transfer of, beneficiary's liability for services resulting from erroneous transfer from facility, **28:34**
- Transplants, **25:18, 25:75**
- TRICARE/CHAMPVA beneficiaries, **27:22**
- 2010 health care reform, impact on preventive services, **26:66.70**
- Two-year qualifying period
  - amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Part A benefits, **25:22**
  - disabled persons under age 65, Part A benefits, **25:10**
- Union-sponsored retiree health plans, prescription drug benefits, **26B:19**



**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

- United States, exclusion of items and services performed outside, **27:74, 27:75**
- Unpaid services, obtaining Part B benefits, **28:20**
- Unreasonable and unnecessary items and services, **27:3 to 27:7**
- Vaccines and vaccination, **27:86**
- Verbal orders, home health care, **25:148**
- Veterans, prescription drug plans, **26B:18**
- Veterans Administration, items or services authorized by, **27:18**
- Waiting period
  - amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Part A benefits, **25:22**
  - MEDIGAP, pre-existing condition, **24:35**
  - renal disease, **25:17**
- Waiver
  - amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, waiting period, **25:22**
  - beneficiary's liability for services resulting from erroneous transfer from facility, **28:34**
  - conditional primary payment, waiver of recovery of, **27:40**
  - deemed waiver of other benefits, election for hospice care, **25:183**
  - hospital insurance without premium, Part A benefits, **25:4**
  - indigents, waiver of charges, **27:9**
  - liability for nonreimbursable expenses, **28:29, 28:30**
  - overpayments, recovery, **28:39 to 28:41**
- War, exclusion of items and services resulting from, **27:73**
- Warranty, Medicare payment for items under, **27:11**
- Widow's or widower's benefits, deemed entitlement, **25:11 to 25:14**
- Withdrawal of request for reconsideration of initial determination, **27:47**

**MEDICARE—Cont'd**

- Workers' compensation, exclusion of services paid by, **27:41 to 27:48**
- X-rays, **26:68, 26:70, 27:7**

**MEDICARE ACCESS AND CHIP REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2015 (MACRA)**

- Medicare supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP), **24:28**

**MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM**

- Generally, **26A:1 to 26A:94**
- Abuse of enrollment card, termination of enrollment, **26A:33**
- Access to information regarding organization finances, ownership, and control, **26A:82**
- Access to services
  - generally, **26A:47 to 26A:51**
  - private fee-for-service plans, **26A:51**
  - rules for provider selection
    - generally, **26A:48**
    - continuity of care and integration of services, organization's obligation as to, **26A:50**
    - involuntary termination, reasons other than for cause, **26A:49**
- Additional benefits, **26A:45**
- Administrative law judges, hearings before, **26A:68**
- Amendment or modification
  - coverage, change of, **26A:26**
  - enrollment opportunities, change of, **26A:21**
- Appeal or review
  - judicial review, **26A:70**
  - Medicare Appeals Council (Council) review, **26A:69**
  - noncoverage of inpatient hospital care, requesting immediate QIO review, **26A:74**
- Approval or acceptance
  - priority acceptance when capacity limit determined, **26A:28**



## INDEX

### MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont'd

Approval or acceptance—Cont'd  
unrestricted (guaranteed) acceptance of eligible individuals, **26A:27**

Benefits and beneficiary protections, generally, **26A:39 et seq.**

Confidentiality and disclosure.  
Consumer protection, *infra*

Consumer protection  
generally, **26A:83 to 26A:89**  
disclosure  
generally, **26A:84**  
ERISA, **26A:85**  
discrimination prohibited, **26A:83**  
ERISA, disclosure, **26A:85**  
private fee-for-service plans,  
prompt payment to enrollees in, **26A:89**  
quality assurance program, **26A:86**  
records, **26A:87**

Continuation of enrollment, **26A:4, 26A:18**

Coordinated care plans  
generally, **26A:7**  
religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, **26A:6, 26A:8**

Coverage determinations, reconsiderations, and appeals  
generally, **26A:56**  
expediting certain organization determinations  
generally, **26A:58**  
timeframes and notice requirements, **26A:59**  
standard timeframes and notice requirements, **26A:57**

Default, election process, **26A:17**

Discrimination prohibited, **26A:83**

Disruptive behavior, termination of enrollment, **26A:32**

Effective date  
elections and changes of elections, **26A:26**  
termination process, effective date in case of loss of entitlement to Part A or Part B benefits, or death, **26A:35**

### MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont'd

Election  
generally, **26A:15 to 26A:26**  
age 65, special election periods, **26A:24**  
change of enrollment opportunities, **26A:21**  
conversion of enrollment, **26A:18**  
coordination through Medicare Advantage (MA) organizations, **26A:16**  
default, **26A:17**  
effective dates of coverage and change of coverage, **26A:26**  
exercising choice, **26A:15**  
hospice care, election by Medicare Advantage enrollees, **25:182**  
initial choice upon eligibility to make election, **26A:20**  
open enrollment, **26A:21, 26A:22**  
seamless continuation of coverage, **26A:18**  
special election periods, **26A:23, 26A:24**

Eligibility  
generally, **26A:2**  
limitation  
durational requirement, **26A:5**  
priority acceptance when capacity limit is determined, **26A:28**  
religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, **26A:6**  
residence requirement, **26A:4**  
unrestricted acceptance of eligible individuals, **26A:27**

Enrollee liability  
generally, **26A:75 to 26A:78**  
limitation on, private fee-for-service plans, **26A:77**  
national coverage determinations (NCDs), **26A:76**  
safeguarding beneficiary against liability, **26A:78**  
secondary payer, organization as, **26A:75**

Enrollment  
generally, **26A:4 to 26A:6**

**MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA)  
PROGRAM—Cont'd**

Enrollment—Cont'd  
change of enrollment opportunities, **26A:21**  
continuation of enrollment, **26A:4, 26A:18**  
continuous open enrollment and disenrollment, first three months in subsequent years, **26A:22**  
liability. Enrollee liability, supra  
maintaining enrollment, **26A:19, 26A:22**  
open enrollment, **26A:21, 26A:22**  
termination of enrollment, infra  
ERISA, disclosure, consumer protection, **26A:85**  
Evidence, opportunity to submit generally, **26A:63**  
timeframes and responsibility for reconsideration generally, **26A:64**  
expedited reconsideration, **26A:65**  
Evidence. Opportunity to submit evidence, infra  
Expedited matters  
coverage determinations, reconsiderations, and appeals, **26A:58, 26A:59**  
reconsiderations, **26A:62, 26A:65**  
Fee-for-service Medicare Advantage (MA) plan, **26A:46**  
Fraud, termination of enrollment, **26A:33**  
Giving effect to reconsidered determinations or decisions, **26A:72**  
Grievances  
generally, **26A:52**  
mechanism, **26A:54**  
Health Maintenance Organizations, rules for provider selection. Access to services, supra  
Hearings  
generally, **26A:67**  
administrative law judges, hearings before, **26A:68**

**MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA)  
PROGRAM—Cont'd**

History of Medicare Advantage, **26A:1**  
Hospice care, election by Medicare Advantage enrollees, **25:182**  
Information  
advance directives, information on, **26A:80**  
beneficiary liability under private fee-for-service plans, **26A:79**  
information reporting procedures, **26A:81**  
informed choice, providing information to promote, **26A:12 to 26A:14**  
organization finances, ownership, and control, access to information regarding, **26A:82**  
Informed choice, providing information to promote  
generally, **26A:12 to 26A:14**  
general information, **26A:13**  
notice, **26A:12**  
Judicial review, benefit determinations, **26A:70**  
Limitations  
eligibility, supra  
premiums, enrollee liability. Premiums, infra  
private fee-for-service plan, enrollee liability. Private fee-for-service plan, infra  
termination of enrollment (involuntary), limitations on, **26A:29**  
Multiple plans, **26A:11**  
Noncoverage of inpatient hospital care, notification to enrollees, **26A:73**  
Notice  
coverage determinations, reconsiderations, and appeals, **26A:57, 26A:59**  
informed choice, providing information to promote, **26A:12**  
noncoverage of inpatient hospital care, notification to enrollees, **26A:73**

## INDEX

### MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd  
    termination, **26A:37**  
Opportunity to submit evidence  
    generally, **26A:63**  
    independent entity, reconsideration  
        by, **26A:66**  
    right to hearing  
        generally, **26A:67**  
        request for ALJ hearing, **26A:68**  
    timeframes and responsibility  
        generally, **26A:64**  
        expedited reconsideration,  
            **26A:65**  
Organization determinations, **26A:55**  
Overview, **26A:1, 26A:40**  
Payment  
    premiums, *infra*  
    private fee-for-service plans,  
        prompt payment to enrollees  
        in, **26A:89**  
Periods covered under statute,  
    **26A:25**  
Plans  
    coordinated care plans, *supra*  
    multiple plans, **26A:11**  
    private fee-for-service plans,  
        **26A:10, 26A:51, 26A:77**  
Premiums  
    generally, **26A:90 to 26A:94**  
    monthly premium charged, **26A:91**  
    termination of enrollment,  
        premiums not paid on time,  
        **26A:31**  
    terms and conditions of imposing  
        premiums, **26A:93**  
    uniform premium, **26A:92**  
Private fee-for-service plans  
    generally, **26A:10**  
    access to services under, **26A:51**  
    beneficiary liability, information  
        on, **26A:79**  
    consumer protection, prompt pay-  
        ment to enrollees, **26A:89**  
    enrollee liability, limitations on,  
        **26A:77**  
Procedures in place, responsibility of  
    organization, **26A:53**

### MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont'd

Qualifications. Eligibility, *supra*  
Quality assurance program, **26A:86**  
Reconsideration  
    generally, **26A:60**  
    coverage determinations,  
        reconsiderations, and appeals,  
        *supra*  
    expedited matters, **26A:62, 26A:65**  
    giving effect to reconsidered  
        determinations or decisions,  
        **26A:72**  
    request, filing, **26A:61**  
    time  
        expedited matters, **26A:62,**  
            **26A:65**  
        opportunity to submit evidence,  
            **26A:64**  
        request, filing, **26A:61**  
Records, confidentiality, accuracy  
    and access to enrollees' records,  
    **26A:87**  
Reduction of service area, termina-  
    tion, **26A:38**  
Religious fraternal benefit (RFB)  
    society plans, **26A:6, 26A:8**  
Reopening and revising determina-  
    tions and decisions, **26A:71**  
Reports, information reporting  
    procedures, **26A:81**  
Residence requirement  
    generally, **26A:4**  
    termination, no longer resident  
        within plan's service area,  
        **26A:34**  
Review. Appeal or review, *supra*  
Revising determinations and deci-  
    sions, **26A:71**  
Satisfaction of benefits requirements,  
    **26A:41**  
Special election periods, **26A:23,**  
    **26A:24**  
Special needs plans (SNPs), **26A:10**  
Special rules, point of service (POS)  
    option, **26A:42**  
Supplemental benefits  
    generally, **26A:43**

**MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA)  
PROGRAM—Cont'd**

- Supplemental benefits—Cont'd
  - Medicare Advantage (MA) MSA plan, **26A:44**
- Termination of enrollment
  - generally, **26A:29 to 26A:38**
  - alternative benefits, description, **26A:37**
  - compulsory termination, **26A:30**
  - consequences, **26A:36**
  - disruptive behavior, **26A:32**
  - effective date in case of loss of entitlement to Part A or Part B benefits or death, **26A:35**
  - fraud or abuse of enrollment card, **26A:33**
  - limitations on involuntary terminations, **26A:29**
  - premiums not paid on time, **26A:31**
  - procedures upon plan termination or service area reduction, **26A:38**
  - process, **26A:31 to 26A:35**
  - residence, move of, **26A:34**
- Time or date
  - coverage determinations, reconsiderations, and appeals, *supra*
  - effective date, *supra*
  - elections, periods covered under statute, **26A:25**
  - expedited matters, *supra*
  - reconsideration, **26A:61, 26A:64, 26A:65**

**MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC  
COVERAGE ACT**

- Generally, **29:55 et seq.**
- Apportionment and cure of penalty under MCCA, asset transfers, **29:97**
- Assets
  - transfers. Asset transfers, *infra*
  - unavailable assets, **29:72, 29:73**
- Asset transfers
  - actions not treated as transfers under MCCA, **29:93 to 29:96**

**MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC  
COVERAGE ACT—Cont'd**

- Asset transfers—Cont'd
  - apportionment and cure of penalty under MCCA, **29:97**
  - exempt transfers, **29:102**
  - individuals subject to penalty, **29:87**
  - jointly-owned property under MCCA, **29:94**
  - look-back period under MCCA, **29:88**
  - penalties, generally, **29:83 et seq.**
  - resources and exclusions under MCCA, **29:92**
  - resource transfer penalties under MCCA, **29:84**
  - undue hardship, **29:102**
- Automobile, exempt or excluded assets, **29:68**
- Burial-related assets, exempt or excluded assets, **29:70**
- Community spouse resource allowance, **29:59**
- Countable assets, **29:64**
- Coverage and applicability, determining, **29:56, 29:57**
- Exempt or excluded assets, **29:65 to 29:72**
- Exempt transfers, **29:102**
- Homeplace, exempt or excluded assets, **29:71**
- Household goods, exempt or excluded assets, **29:67**
- Income
  - married individuals, *infra*
  - real estate, income-producing, exempt or excluded assets, **29:72**
  - rules for treatment of, generally, **29:74**
  - “Income first” versus “resource first” approach, **29:77**
- Insurance, exempt or excluded assets, **29:69**
- Long-term care, generally, **24:26, 29:55**
- Married individuals
  - attribution of income, **29:80**

## INDEX

### **MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE ACT—Cont'd**

Married individuals—Cont'd  
community spouse monthly  
income allowance, **29:75 to  
29:77**  
community spouse resource allow-  
ance, **29:59**  
deduction of incurred medical  
expenses, **29:79**  
family allowance, **29:78**  
income treatment of, generally,  
**29:74 to 29:81**  
increasing community spouse  
monthly income allowance,  
**29:76**  
non-trust property, attribution of  
income from, **29:80**  
obtaining community spouse  
monthly income allowance  
through resource transfer  
option, **29:77**  
resources of married individuals,  
treatment of, *infra*  
“snapshot,” resources, **29:57 to  
29:59, 29:63**  
spousal impoverishment rules,  
determining applicability of,  
**29:55**  
trust property, attribution of  
income from, **29:81**  
Penalties. Asset transfers, *supra*  
Personal effects, exempt or excluded  
assets, **29:67**  
Residence, exempt or excluded  
assets, **29:71**  
Resources of married individuals,  
treatment of  
generally, **29:57 et seq.**  
community spouse resource allow-  
ance, **29:59**  
court order increasing support,  
relief from community spouse  
resource allowance limitation,  
**29:61**  
fair hearing request, relief from  
community spouse resource  
allowance limitation, **29:60**  
inflation of aggregate non-exempt  
resources, relief from com-

### **MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE ACT—Cont'd**

Resources of married individuals,  
treatment of—Cont'd  
community spouse resource  
allowance limitation, **29:63**  
relief from community spouse  
resource allowance limitation  
court order increasing support,  
**29:61**  
fair hearing request, **29:60**  
inflation of aggregate non-  
exempt resources at time of  
snapshot, **29:63**  
spousal refusal, **29:62**  
rules for treatment, generally,  
**29:57**  
“snapshot,” **29:57 to 29:59, 29:63**  
Retroactive Social Security, and SSI  
payments, **29:73**  
Self-support, property essential to,  
exempt or excluded assets,  
**29:66**  
Special needs trusts, **16:91**  
Spouses. Married individuals, *supra*  
Transfers of assets. Asset transfers,  
*supra*  
Trusts  
married individuals, attribution of  
income from trust property,  
**29:81**  
**Medicaid Qualifying Trusts** (this  
index)  
Unavailable assets, **29:72, 29:73**

### **MEDICATIONS**

**Drugs** (this index)

### **MEDIGAP (MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTAL INSURANCE)**

Generally, **24:24 to 24:39, 28:10**  
Analysis of plan, principles of insur-  
ance, **24:32**  
Baucus regulations, **24:26**  
Coverage, generally, **24:24**  
Creditable coverage, **24:36**  
Defined, **26B:2**  
Eligibility, **24:33**  
Enrollment, **24:33 to 24:41**

**MEDIGAP (MEDICARE  
SUPPLEMENTAL  
INSURANCE)—Cont'd**

Impact on employer-sponsored  
Medicare supplements, **24:41**  
Medicare Access and CHIP  
Reauthorization Act of 2015,  
**24:28**  
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act,  
**24:26**  
Nondiscrimination in health  
programs or activities regula-  
tion, **24:29**  
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act,  
**24:27**  
Open enrollment period, **24:34**  
Other health insurance coverage,  
**24:39**  
Pre-existing condition waiting period,  
**24:35**  
Prescription drug coverage, **26B:1**  
Regulations, **24:26, 24:27, 24:28**  
Standard Medigap plans, **24:30**  
Suspension during Medicaid eligibil-  
ity, **24:38**  
Under age 65 with disability or end-  
stage renal disease (ESRD),  
**24:37**

**MEDIUM ESTATES**

Generation-skipping transfer tax,  
**8:191**

**MEMBER OF CONGRESS**

United States civil service retirement  
system, disability application,  
**20:42**

**MEMBERS OF RELIGIOUS  
ORDERS**

SSI, earned income, **16:44**

**MENTAL CAPACITY OR  
CONDITION**

Generally, **2:6, 32:1 to 32:17**  
Advance directives for mental health  
treatment generally, **33:19**  
Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, **35:78**  
Alaska declaration for mental health  
treatment, form, **33:29, 33:79**

**MENTAL CAPACITY OR  
CONDITION—Cont'd**

Arizona mental health care power of  
attorney, form, **33:80**  
Assessing capacity, generally, **32:14**  
**to 32:17**  
Attorneys  
gathering and preserving client  
information, **2:12**  
presumptions, **2:6**  
Causes of adult incapacity, **32:2**  
Coercion. Undue influence, *infra*  
Communication problems  
distinguished, **32:6**  
Contesting and defending capacity,  
**32:18**  
Contractual capacity, **32:12**  
Defending and contesting capacity,  
**32:18**  
Definitions of incapacity, **32:7 to**  
**32:14**  
Degrees of incapacity, **32:4**  
Dementia and delirium, generally,  
**32:2**  
Determining legal capacity, generally,  
**32:7 to 32:14**  
Disability discrimination law, who is  
disabled under, **36:25**  
Donative capacity, **32:11**  
Duress. Undue influence, *infra*  
Estate planning, generally, **10:6**  
Ethical issues, declining or question-  
able capacity of client, **3:6, 3:19**  
Future incapacity of client, use of  
living trust, **10:45**  
Gathering and preserving client infor-  
mation, capacity issues, **2:12**  
Guardians and conservators, order  
adjudicating capacity, **34:29**  
Health care decision making, **32:13**  
Idaho declaration for mental health  
treatment, form, **33:84**  
Illinois declaration for mental health  
treatment, form, **33:5**  
Incapacity. See entries throughout  
this topic  
Incompetency. See entries throughout  
this topic  
“Insane delusions,” **32:10**

## INDEX

### MENTAL CAPACITY OR CONDITION—Cont'd

- Issue of capacity as special problem for attorneys, **2:6**
- Kentucky form of advance directive for mental health treatment, **33:87**
- Lifetime transfers planning, determining capacity and undue influence, **10:6**
- Living trust, use of, **10:45**
- Louisiana directive for mental health treatment, form, **33:88**
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare coverage, community mental health centers, **26:107, 26:108**
- New Mexico optional form for advance directive for mental health treatment, **33:89**
- North Carolina advance instruction for mental health treatment, form, **33:94**
- Oklahoma advance directive for mental health treatment, form, **33:95**
- Optimizing capacity assessment, **32:16**
- Oregon declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:96**
- Overview of elder law, **1:15**
- Pennsylvania mental health declaration, **33:97**
- Planning for incapacity
  - estate planning, **10:6**
  - lifetime transfers planning, determining capacity and undue influence, **10:6**
  - wills, **10:45**
- Presumptions, attorneys' presumptions as to clients' capacity, **2:6**
- Real Property** (this index)
- Signs and symptoms of dementia and delirium, **32:3**
- Statutory definition of incapacity, **32:8**
- Testamentary capacity
  - generally, **32:9**
  - undue influence, determining, **10:6**

### MENTAL CAPACITY OR CONDITION—Cont'd

- Texas declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:99**
- Tools for assessing capacity, **32:17**
- Transient and temporary incapacity, **32:4**
- Undue influence
  - contesting or defending capacity, **32:18**
  - distinguished, **32:5**
  - lifetime transfers planning, determining capacity and undue influence, **10:6**
  - testamentary capacity, **10:6**
- Utah declaration for mental health treatment, form, **33:100**
- Washington mental health advance directive, **33:101**
- Wills
  - client's incapacity, **10:45**
  - testamentary capacity, *supra*

### MICHIGAN

- Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:197**
- Do not resuscitate order, **33:108**
- Education, discrimination, **35:207**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:52**
- Patient advocate, designation of, **33:50**

### MILITARY MATTERS

- Medicare, **27:21**
- Veterans** (this index)
- War** (this index)

### MILLER TRUSTS

- Special needs trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:153, 16:154**

### MINIMUMS

- Maximums or Minimums** (this index)

### MINISTERS

- SSI, earned income, **16:44**

### MINNESOTA

- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:53**



**MINNESOTA—Cont'd**

Health care instructions form, **33:51**

**MINORITY DISCOUNT**

Terminally ill clients, **11:27, 11:46**

**MINORS**

**Children** (this index)

**MISAPPROPRIATION OF PROPERTY**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:36**

**MISCONDUCT**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, improper behavior, **35:79**

**MISINFORMATION**

Social Security Administration, effective period of applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:19**

**MISLEADING ADVERTISING**

Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, state regulation, **21:50**

**MISREPRESENTATION**

**Fraud and Misrepresentation** (this index)

**MISSISSIPPI**

Durable power of attorney for health care, form, **33:52**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:54**

**MISSOURI**

Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:198**

Durable power of attorney for health care, form, **33:53**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:55**

Life support, declaration regarding, form, **33:53**

**MISTAKES OR ERRORS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, good faith mistake, **35:77**

**Corrections** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

**MISTAKES OR ERRORS—Cont'd**

Railroad retirement benefits, recovery of erroneous payments of benefits, **20:121**

Social Security Administration, allegations in complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:224, 18:226, 18:229**

**MITIGATING DAMAGES**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:59, 35:135**

**MOBILITY**

**Access and Mobility** (this index)

**MOBILITY ISSUES**

Generally, **4:43 to 4:45**

**MODEL RULES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

Ethical issues, **3:7 et seq.**

**MODIFICATION**

**Amendment or Modification** (this index)

**MONEY**

**Cash or Money** (this index)

**MONITORING**

Guardians and conservators, **34:45**

**MONTANA**

Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:199**

Education, discrimination, **35:208**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:56**

Health care decision-making, designee for, form, **33:54**

Life-sustaining treatment, declaration relating to use of, form, **33:54**

**MONTHLY CASH BENEFITS**

Veterans, disability compensation benefits, **17:10 to 17:20**

**MOOTNESS**

Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:193**

**MORTGAGES**

**Real Property** (this index)

## INDEX

### MOTHERS AND FATHERS

**Parents** (this index)

### MOTIONS

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

Guardians and conservators, prehearing motions, **34:19**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

### MOTIVE

**Intent** (this index)

### MOTOR VEHICLES

Ambulance services, Medicare, **26:78, 27:12**

Driving, the older driver, **4:43 to 4:45**

Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, exempt or excluded assets, **29:68**

### MOVING

**Income** (this index)

Real property planning, moving expenses, **7:4**

### MRPC

Ethical issues, Model Rules of Professional Conduct, **3:7 et seq.**

### MULTIDISCIPLINARY MATTERS

Evaluation of competence, guardians and conservators, **34:22**

Practice, ethical issues, MDP debate, **3:22**

### MULTIPLE MATTERS

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, beneficiaries, **19:103, 19:104**

**Double or Doubling** (this index)

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

Gifts, lifetime transfers planning, **9:23**

Income tax planning, support agreement, **6:16, 6:26**

Multidisciplinary practice (MDP) debate, ethical issues, **3:22**

### MULTIPLE MATTERS—Cont'd

Railroad retirement benefits, reduction based on entitlement to multiple annuities, **20:89**

### NAKED POWERS

Life insurance, **14:91**

### NAMING RESIDUAL BENEFICIARY

Special needs trusts, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:164**

### NARCOTICS

**Drugs** (this index)

### NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL GERIATRIC CARE MANAGERS (NAPGCM)

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:16**

### NATIONAL FAMILY CAREGIVER SUPPORT PROGRAM

Generally, **4:10**

### NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT

Employment discrimination, potential claims, **35:156**

### NATIVE AMERICANS

**Indians** (this index)

### NEBRASKA

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:57**

Health care powers of attorney, form, **33:55**

### NEEDS

Long-term and residential care facilities, needs of resident as limiting choice, **21:5**

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

### NEGLECT

**Elder Victimization, Abuse, and Neglect** (this index)

**NEPHEWS AND NIECES**

Wills, **10:37**

**NET UNREALIZED**

**APPRECIATION**

Income taxation, distributions from  
qualified retirement plans and  
IRAs, **19:138**

**NETWORKING**

Attorneys, **2:23 to 2:26**

**NET WORTH**

Financial planning, **5:20, 5:44**

**NEVADA**

Durable power of attorney for health  
care decisions form, **33:56**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:58**  
Withholding of life-sustaining treat-  
ment, forms, **33:56**

**NEW APPLICATION NOT  
REQUIRED**

Social Security Administration,  
OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:3**

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**

Advance directive; durable power of  
attorney and living will;  
disclosure statement, **33:57**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:59**

**NEW ISSUE**

Social Security Administration,  
request to consider at  
administrative hearing, **18:121**

**NEW JERSEY**

Advance health care directives, **33:58**  
Education, discrimination, **35:209**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:60**

**NEW MEXICO**

Advance directive for mental health  
treatment, optional form, **33:89**  
Advance health care directive, form,  
**33:59**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:61**

**NEWSLETTERS**

Attorneys, **2:22**

**NEW TRIALS**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, motions for new trial,  
**35:128**

**NEW YORK**

Credit, discriminatory practices  
prohibited by state law, **35:200**  
Education, discrimination, **35:210**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:62**  
Health care proxy, form, **33:60**

**NIECES AND NEPHEWS**

Wills, **10:37**

**NIGERIAN MONEY (ADVANCE  
FEE) OFFERS**

Consumer issues, **4:21**

**NO-FAULT INSURANCE**

Medicare, **27:49 to 27:56**

**NON-ATTORNEY  
REPRESENTATIVE**

Social Security Administration (this  
index)

**NONBINDING MEMORANDUM**

Wills, **10:50**

**NONCITIZEN SPOUSES**

Estates, **8:90 to 8:95, 19:184**  
Unified transfer tax system, **8:15,**  
**8:16**

**NONDEDUCTIBLES**

Deductions and Reductions (this  
index)

**NONDESIGNATED PERSON**

Social Security Administration, sign-  
ing application for OASDI or  
SSI benefits, **18:6**

**NONFORFEITURE BENEFITS**

Long-term care insurance, **24:17**

**NONGIFT TRANSFERS**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:43 to**  
**9:49**

## INDEX

### NONINCOME ITEMS

SSI, **16:35 to 16:40**

### NONINSTITUTIONAL CARE SITUATION

SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:85**

### NONLIQUID RESOURCES

SSI, exclusion, **16:40**

### NON-MEDICAL SERVICES OFFERED

Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, **21:59**

Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, **21:42**

### NON-PARTICIPANT BENEFITS

State and local retirement systems, **20:129**

### NONPROFIT

**Charitable Matters** (this index)

### NON-PRO RATA DISTRIBUTIONS

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:48**

### NONRESIDENT

**Residence and Residency** (this index)

### NONSERVICE-CONNECTED PENSION BENEFITS

Veterans, **17:48**

### NONSKILLED SERVICES

Medicare, **25:111**

### NONSPOUSES

Generally, **8:39, 19:229**

### NONTAXABLE MATTERS

**Taxes and Taxation** (this index)

### NON-TAX DESIGN ISSUES

Special needs trusts, supplemental trusts, **16:115 to 16:124**

### NORMAL RETIREMENT AGE

Vesting, nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, **19:57**

### NORTH CAROLINA

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:63**

Health care power of attorney, form, **33:61**

Mental health treatment, advance instruction, form, **33:94**

Natural death, declaration of a desire for, form, **33:61**

### NORTH DAKOTA

Durable power of attorney for health care, form, **33:62**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:64**

### NO-TAKERS PROVISION

Estate planning, **10:23**

### NOTICE

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

Guardians and conservators, **34:18, 34:34**

Life insurance, **14:86, 14:87**

**Medicaid** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

Patients' rights, **23:32**

**Publication** (this index)

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

Survivor annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:194**

United States civil service retirement system, overpayment, **20:45**

### NUMBER OR AMOUNT

**Accumulation** (this index)

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, number of employees, **35:3**

**Balance** (this index)

**Calculations and Computations** (this index)

**Excess Amounts** (this index)

**Income** (this index)

**Increases or Decreases** (this index)

Life insurance, **14:3**

**Long Term or Short Term** (this index)

**Lump Sums** (this index)

## NUMBER OR AMOUNT—Cont'd

Marital deduction, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:182**

**Maximums or Minimums** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

**Multiple Matters** (this index)

**Partial or Total Matters** (this index)

Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:74**

Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:206**

Railroad retirement benefits, annuity, **20:81 to 20:90**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Social Security** (this index)

SSI, benefits, **16:21 to 16:28**

**Two Years** (this index)

**Veterans** (this index)

## NURSING CARE OR SERVICES

Homes/facilities. **Nursing Homes/Facilities** (this index)

**Medicaid** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

**Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities** (this index)

## NURSING HOME REFORM ACT OF 1987

Generally, **21:26 to 21:29**

## NURSING HOMES/ FACILITIES

Generally, **21:9 to 21:30**

Abuse, neglect, or exploitation, patients' rights, **23:14, 23:45 to 23:49**

Admission contract questions, advising prospective nursing facility resident, **21:39**

Advising prospective nursing facility resident, **21:37 to 21:43**

Arbitration provisions in admissions agreements, **23:29**

## NURSING HOMES/ FACILITIES —Cont'd

Availability of loans and grants to build and improve nursing home facilities, **21:12**

Benefits, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, **21:23, 21:24**

Build nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants to, **21:12**

Certificates and certification

Medicare and Medicaid, nursing facility (NF) certification, **21:23 to 21:33**

patients' rights, **23:50**

Counseling prospective nursing facility resident, **21:37 to 21:43**

Coverage, Medicaid nursing facility coverage, **21:25**

Definitions

Medicaid nursing facilities, **21:29**  
Medicare skilled nursing facilities, **21:28**

Development of nursing facility industry, **21:9 to 21:20**

Disability discrimination, access to public accommodations, **36:89**

Express resident rights, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, **21:33**

Federal matters

history of federal oversight, **21:16 to 21:20**

Medicaid, **21:15, 21:23 to 21:33**

Medicare, **21:15, 21:23 to 21:33**

Social Security Act, *infra*

Financial considerations, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, **21:23, 21:25**

General questions about facility, advising prospective nursing facility resident, **21:38**

Grants to build and improve nursing home facilities, availability of, **21:12**

History of federal oversight, **21:16 to 21:20**

Hospice benefit, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF)

## INDEX

### NURSING HOMES/ FACILITIES

#### —Cont'd

- certification, **21:24**
- Improve nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants to, **21:12**
- Income tax planning, **6:68, 6:69**
- Later amendments to Social Security Act, **21:13**
- Living unit questions, advising prospective nursing facility resident, **21:40**
- Loans to build and improve nursing home facilities, availability of, **21:12**
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medical services offered, advising prospective nursing facility resident, **21:41**
- Medicare, **21:15, 21:23 to 21:33**
- Non-medical services offered, advising prospective nursing facility resident, **21:42**
- Nursing Home Reform Act of 1987, **21:26 to 21:29**
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts, **21:18 to 21:20, 21:26 to 21:29**
- Passage of statutes, **21:11, 21:15**
- Physician requirements, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, **21:32**
- Population, **1:5**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:41**
- Pre-1935 nursing homes, **21:10**
- Pre-OBRA regulations, history of federal oversight, **21:17**
- Prospective nursing facility resident, advising, **21:37 to 21:43**
- Questions, advising prospective nursing facility resident, **21:38 to 21:43**
- Regulations, history of federal oversight, **21:17**
- Rights of residents
  - generally, **23:1 to 23:109**
  - express resident rights, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, **21:33**

### NURSING HOMES/ FACILITIES

#### —Cont'd

- Rights of residents—Cont'd
    - questions, advising prospective nursing facility resident, **21:43**
  - Services
    - advising prospective nursing facility resident, questions regarding services offered, **21:41, 21:42**
    - requirements, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, **21:30**
  - Skilled nursing facilities, Medicare, **21:23, 21:28**
  - Social Security Act
    - later amendments, **21:13**
    - Medicaid, **21:15, 21:23 to 21:33**
    - Medicare, **21:15, 21:23 to 21:33**
    - passage in 1935, **21:11**
  - Sources of federal nursing home reform law, **21:27**
  - Staffing requirements, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, **21:31**
  - Statutes
    - Nursing Home Reform Act of 1987, **21:26 to 21:29**
    - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts, **21:18 to 21:20, 21:26 to 21:29**
    - Social Security Act, *supra*
    - 2010 health care reform, impact on nursing home transparency, **23:35**
  - Veterans** (this index)
- OASDI**
- Social Security** (this index)
- OATH**
- Guardians and conservators, **34:38**
- OBAMACARE**
- Individual shared responsibility payment, **6:14**
- OBERGEFELL vs HODGES**
- Transfer taxes, **8:20.50**

**OBJECTIONS**

Social Security Administration,  
administrative hearings, **18:116**  
to **18:122**

**OBRA**

**Omnibus Budget Reconciliation  
Act** (this index)

**OBSERVATION**

Medicare, **25:117, 25:158**

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Medicaid, **30:89**  
Medicare, **25:70, 25:131, 25:165,**  
**25:168, 26:97**

**OFFENSES**

**Crimes and Offenses** (this index)

**OFFSET OF TAX REFUND**

Social Security Administration, over-  
payment of OASDI or SSI  
benefits, **18:32**

**OHIO**

Credit, discriminatory practices  
prohibited by state law, **35:201**  
Durable power of attorney for health  
care form, notice requirement,  
**33:63**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:65**

**OKLAHOMA**

Advance directive for mental health  
treatment, form, **33:95**  
Do not resuscitate order, **33:109**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:66**  
Health care directive  
form, generally, **33:64**

**OLDER AMERICANS ACT**

Generally, **4:1 to 4:12**  
Administration, **4:3**  
Background, **4:1**  
Funding of Older Americans Act  
programs, **4:4**  
Home care, hospices, and similar care  
alternatives, Title III, **22:39**  
Legal assistance, **4:8**  
Mandatory programs, **4:6**

**OLDER AMERICANS ACT**

**—Cont'd**

National Family Caregiver Support  
Program, **4:10**  
Non-mandatory programs, **4:7**  
Programs  
development of programs, **4:5**  
funding of Older Americans Act  
programs, **4:4**  
legal assistance, **4:8**  
mandatory programs, **4:6**  
National Family Caregiver Support  
Program, **4:10**  
non-mandatory programs, **4:7**  
overview, **4:6**  
senior centers, **4:9**  
Title III programs, **4:8**  
Title III services, **4:9, 4:10**  
Titles IV through VII, **4:11**  
Restrictions on AAAs, **4:5**  
Senior centers, **4:9**  
Title III, **4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 22:39**  
Titles IV through VII, **4:11**

**OMBUDSMAN**

Patients' rights, state long-term care  
ombudsman programs, **23:51**  
Patients' rights, state ombudsman  
programs, **13:51**

**OMNIBUS BUDGET**

**RECONCILIATION ACTS**

Apportionment and cure of asset  
transfer penalty after OBRA 93,  
**29:97**  
Asset transfer penalties  
generally, **29:88 et seq.**  
actions not treated as transfers  
under OBRA, **29:93 to 29:96**  
apportionment and cure of penalty  
after OBRA 93, **29:97**  
jointly-owned property, **29:95**  
look-back period after OBRA 93,  
**29:88**  
Pre-Deficit Reduction Act of 2005,  
**29:83**  
Fines and penalties. Asset transfer  
penalties, *supra*



## INDEX

### OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACTS

#### —Cont'd

- Impact of Omnibus Budget  
Reconciliation Act on Medicaid,  
**29:85**
- Jointly-owned property, asset transfer  
penalties, **29:95**
- Medicare supplemental insurance  
(MEDIGAP), **24:27**
- Nursing homes/facilities, **21:18 to  
21:20, 21:26 to 21:29**
- Patients' rights, **23:9**
- Penalties. Asset transfer penalties,  
supra
- Renal disease health plans as exclud-  
ing Medicare coverage, COBRA  
exception, **27:60**
- Special needs trusts, **16:92 to 16:95**
- Special valuation rules for transfer  
taxes, **8:206, 8:207**
- Transfer taxes, **8:14, 8:206, 8:207**
- Unified transfer tax system, **8:14**

### ONE-THIRD

- Supplemental Security Income  
(SSI)** (this index)

### ONLINE AUCTIONS

- Consumer issues, **4:31**

### ON-THE-RECORD DECISION

- Social Security Administration,  
administrative hearing, **18:139**

### OPENING AND CLOSING

- Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, opening and closing argu-  
ments, **35:120, 35:124**
- Attorney or assistance of counsel,  
generally, **2:17**
- Postmortem planning and administra-  
tion, **12:49**
- Reopening and Revision** (this index)
- Social Security Administration  
administrative hearing, opening  
statement of administrative law  
judge, **18:147**
- Wills, **10:46, 10:73**

### OPERATING EXPENSES OF HOUSEHOLD

- SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-  
kind support and maintenance,  
**16:84**

### OPHTHALMOLOGISTS AND OPTOMETRISTS

- Medicaid, **30:51**
- Medicare, **26:66, 27:82**

### OPINION EVIDENCE

- Expert and Opinion Evidence** (this  
index)

### OPPOSITION TO DISMISSAL MOTION

- Social Security Administration, affi-  
davit, **18:213**

### OPTIONAL COVERAGE GROUPINGS

- Medicaid, **29:18 to 29:30**

### OPTIONS

- Alternatives, Options or Variations**  
(this index)

### ORAL MATTERS

- Home health care, Medicare, verbal  
orders, **25:148**
- Social Security Administration** (this  
index)

### ORDERS

- As to directives. **Directives** (this  
index)
- Judgments, Decrees and Orders**  
(this index)

### ORDINARY INCOME

- Taxation, distributions from qualified  
retirement plans and IRAs,  
**19:108 to 19:110**

### OREGON

- Advance directive form, **33:65**
- Death with Dignity Act request form,  
**33:65**
- Education, discrimination, **35:211**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:67**
- Medicare, **27:56**

**OREGON—Cont'd**

Mental health treatment declaration, form, **33:96**

**ORGAN DONORS**

**Anatomical Gifts** (this index)

**ORGANIZATIONS**

**Associations and Organizations** (this index)

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

**Anatomical Gifts** (this index)

**Transplants** (this index)

**ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES**

Medicare, **26:99, 27:84**

**OUTPATIENTS**

Medicaid, outpatient hospital services, **30:21, 30:22**

Medicare, **26:85, 26:86, 26:93 to 26:102**

Veterans, health care benefits, **17:30, 17:40, 17:41**

**OUTRIGHT ASSET TRANSFERS**

Life insurance, **14:76**

**OUTRIGHT BEQUESTS**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:190**

**OUTRIGHT GIFT**

Income tax planning, **6:53**

**OVERDUE OR PAST DUE**

Premiums, Medicare, **26:50 to 26:55**

Social Security Administration, attorney's fees under Social Security Act from past-due benefits, **18:56, 18:74 to 18:77**

**OVERPAYMENTS**

Medicare, **27:38, 27:48, 28:36 to 28:42**

Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:30 to 18:39**

United States civil service retirement system, **20:45 to 20:47**

**Veterans** (this index)

**OVERSIGHT**

Nursing homes/facilities, history of federal oversight, **21:16 to 21:20**

Special needs trusts, oversight of trustee, **16:116**

**OVERVIEW OF ELDER LAW**

Generally, **1:1 to 1:18**

Age discrimination, **1:16**

Aging of American population, **1:2 to 1:6**

Attitude of attorney toward elders, **1:16**

Attorney or assistance of counsel, **1:7 et seq.**

Bias of attorney toward elders, **1:16**

Biology of aging, **1:17**

Demographics of elder population, **1:2 to 1:6**

Elders living alone, **1:4**

Estate planning, **1:12**

Ethical issues, **1:8**

Financial planning, **1:9**

Growth of elder population, **1:2 to 1:6**

Health care needs planning, **1:13**

Identification of elderly, **1:3**

Incapacity, providing for future, **1:15**

Income tax planning, **1:11**

Low-income clients, **1:14**

Medicaid, **1:14**

Medical costs planning, **1:6, 1:13**

Nursing home population, **1:5**

Prejudices of attorney, **1:16**

Private pension plans, **1:10**

Pro bono services, **1:14**

Psychology of aging, **1:17**

Public pensions, **1:10**

Real property planning, **1:12**

Retirement planning, **1:10**

Social Security, **1:10**

Sociology of aging, **1:17**

Supplemental security income benefits, **1:14**

**OWNERSHIP**

**Title and Ownership** (this index)

## INDEX

### PAP SMEARS

Medicare exclusions, **27:7**

### PARENT CORPORATIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, liability of parent corporation, **35:5**

### PARENTS

For correlative topic, see **Children** (this index)

Grandparents. **Grandparents and Grandchildren** (this index)

Kinship caregivers, parental preference doctrine, **37:12**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:46**

Medicare, mother's or father's benefits, **25:12**

Predeceased parent rule, generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:135, 8:160**

SSI unearned income exclusion, one-third of support from absent parent, **16:73**

### PAROL MATTERS

**Oral Matters** (this index)

### PART A OR B

Medicare (this index)

### PART C

Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)

### PART D

Medicare (this index)

### PARTIAL OR TOTAL MATTERS

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:138**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:8, 12:10**

Qualified retirement plans and IRAs, partial rollovers, **19:157, 19:158**

Special needs trusts, distribution provisions, totally discretionary trust, **16:111**

Veterans' pension benefits, total and permanent disability, **17:24**

### PARTIES

Grandparents' rights, **37:28, 37:34**

### PARTIES—Cont'd

Guardians and conservators, interested parties, **34:26**

**Intervention** (this index)

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

Standing

continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, financial standing, **21:47**

Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:215 to 18:217**

**Third Persons or Parties** (this index)

### PARTNERSHIPS

Disposing of businesses, **13:62, 13:63**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:33 to 9:42**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:12 to 12:14, 12:33, 12:34**

**Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)

Terminally ill clients, **11:26, 11:27, 11:46**

### PART-TIME HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Medicare, **25:156, 25:171**

### PASSAGE OF STATUTES

Nursing homes/facilities, **21:11, 21:15**

### PASSING REQUIREMENT FOR MARITAL DEDUCTION

Federal estate tax, **8:67 to 8:70**

### PAST DUE

**Overdue or Past Due** (this index)

### PATERNAL SUPERVISION OF COURT

Guardians and conservators, **34:25**

### PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT

Individual shared responsibility payment, **6:14**

**PATIENTS**

Inpatients. **Medicare** (this index)

**Outpatients** (this index)

**PATIENT SELF-DETERMINATION ACT**

Health care, right to control personal decisions, **33:10**

**PATIENTS' RIGHTS**

See also more specific entries throughout this index

**PAYMENT**

**Disposing of Businesses** (this index)

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

Gift tax, **8:55**

**Installment Sales and Payments** (this index)

**Medicaid** (this index)

Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, private fee-for-service plans, prompt payment to enrollees in, **26A:89**

**Medicare** (this index)

**Overpayments** (this index)

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:204, 19:205**

**Refund or Reimbursement** (this index)

**Representative Payee or Payments** (this index)

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Social Security** (this index)

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

**Underpayments** (this index)

**Veterans** (this index)

Wills, payable on death (POD) accounts as substitute for will, **10:125**

**PECUNIARY BEQUEST**

Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and

**PECUNIARY BEQUEST—Cont'd**  
IRAs, **19:146, 19:147**

**PENALTIES**

**Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures** (this index)

**PENDENT JURISDICTION**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, pendent jurisdiction over state claims, **35:108**

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Do not resuscitate orders, **33:110**

Durable health care power of attorney, **33:66**

Education, discrimination, **35:212**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:68**

Health care treatment instructions, **33:66**

**PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**

Actions and proceedings

federal employees' retirement system, **20:48 to 20:50**

railroad retirement benefits, entitlement proceedings, **20:95 to 20:121**

United States civil service retirement system, **20:39 to 20:47**

Administration

railroad retirement benefits, **20:67**  
state and local retirement systems, **20:124**

Administrative review

federal employees' retirement system, **20:50**

railroad retirement benefits, entitlement proceedings, **20:111 to 20:114**

United States civil service retirement system, **20:44**

Age

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:14, 35:32**

**Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)

United States civil service retirement system, **20:6 to 20:11**

## INDEX

### PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

#### —Cont'd

##### Annuities

computation of annuities, *infra*  
disability annuity

federal employees' retirement  
system, **20:37, 20:38**

railroad retirement benefits,  
**20:69, 20:70**

United States civil service retire-  
ment system, **20:11 to**  
**20:13**

federal employees' retirement  
system, **20:19 to 20:38, 20:48**  
**to 20:50**

railroad retirement benefits, **20:67**  
**to 20:121**

supplemental annuity, *infra*

survivor annuity, *infra*

United States civil service retire-  
ment system, **20:1 to 20:18,**  
**20:39 to 20:47**

##### Appeal and review

administrative review, *supra*  
federal employees' retirement  
system, **20:50**

military retirement, **20:64 to 20:66**

railroad retirement benefits, entitle-  
ment proceedings, **20:111 to**  
**20:115**

United States civil service retire-  
ment system, **20:40, 20:41,**  
**20:44, 20:46, 20:47**

##### Applications

federal employees' retirement  
system, **20:49**

railroad retirement benefits, **20:95**  
**to 20:110**

United States civil service retire-  
ment system, **20:42, 20:43**

##### Assignment of benefits

federal employees' retirement  
system, **20:48**

railroad retirement benefits,  
**20:119, 20:120**

##### Benefits

assignment of benefits, *supra*  
federal employees' retirement  
system, **20:19 to 20:38, 20:48**  
**to 20:50**

### PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

#### —Cont'd

##### Benefits—Cont'd

**Railroad Retirement Benefits**  
(this index)

state and local pension funding,  
**20:131**

state and local retirement systems,  
**20:127 to 20:131**

United States civil service retire-  
ment system, **20:1 to 20:18,**  
**20:39 to 20:47**

veterans, pension benefits, **17:21**  
**to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to**  
**20:66**

##### Boards

Railroad Retirement Board,  
administrative review, **20:113,**  
**20:114**

Veterans' retirement benefits,  
**20:64**

Calculation. Computation of annui-  
ties, *infra*

##### Cancellation or termination

**Railroad Retirement Benefits**  
(this index)

United States civil service retire-  
ment system, payment of  
annuity, **20:17**

##### Computation of annuities

federal employees' retirement  
system, **20:31, 20:32**

railroad retirement benefits, **20:81**  
**to 20:84**

United States civil service retire-  
ment system, **20:12, 20:13**

##### Continuing Care Facilities,

**Continuing Care Retirement**  
**Communities, and Life Care**  
**Facilities** (this index)

##### Contributions

**Federal Employees' Retirement**  
**System** (this index)

state and local retirement systems,  
**20:125**

United States civil service retire-  
ment system, **20:2**

##### Credits and crediting

federal employees' retirement  
system, creditable service,  
**20:27**

**PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**  
—Cont'd

Credits and crediting—Cont'd  
**United States Civil Service Retirement System** (this index)  
 Date. Time or date, *infra*  
 Death  
**Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)  
     survivor annuity, *infra*  
 Decisions. Determinations or decisions, *infra*  
 Deductions and reductions  
     federal employees' retirement system, basic annuity, **20:25, 20:32**  
     railroad retirement benefits, amount of annuity, **20:85 to 20:90**  
     United States civil service retirement system, **20:2, 20:13**  
 Deferred matters  
     annuity, United States civil service retirement system, **20:10**  
     retirement, federal employees' retirement system, **20:29**  
 Determinations or decisions  
     initial determinations or decisions, *infra*  
**Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)  
**United States Civil Service Retirement System** (this index)  
 Disability  
     annuities, *supra*  
**United States Civil Service Retirement System** (this index)  
 Disposing of businesses, **13:5**  
 Distributions, plans and accounts, **19:1 et seq.**  
 Early retirement, **19:44**  
 Eligibility  
     federal employees' retirement system, basic annuity, **20:28 to 20:30**

**PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**  
—Cont'd

Eligibility—Cont'd  
     railroad retirement benefits, **20:68 to 20:80**  
**Employee Retirement Income Security Act** (this index)  
**Federal Employees' Retirement System** (this index)  
 Health benefits, **24:40**  
 Immediate retirement  
     federal employees' retirement system, eligibility for basic annuity, **20:28**  
     United States civil service retirement system, annuity, **20:7, 20:9**  
**Individual Retirement Accounts** (this index)  
 Initial determinations or decisions  
     railroad retirement benefits, administrative review, **20:111**  
     United States civil service retirement system, **20:40, 20:47**  
 Judicial review. Appeal and review, *supra*  
 Loans treated as distributions, taxation, **19:109, 19:110**  
 Local retirement systems, **20:122 to 20:130**  
 Lump sums  
     federal employees' retirement system, lump sum benefit, **20:23**  
     railroad retirement benefits, **20:76, 20:84**  
     United States civil service retirement system, lump sum credit, **20:3**  
 Mandatory separation  
     federal employees' retirement system, basic annuity, **20:26**  
     United States civil service retirement system, immediate retirement annuity, **20:9**  
 Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, **19:39, 19:41**  
 Overview of elder law, **1:10**

## INDEX

### PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

#### —Cont'd

- Payment or payments
  - federal employees' retirement system, annuity, **20:24**
- Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)
- United States Civil Service Retirement System** (this index)
- Phased retirement, age and service requirements, **20:8**
- Plans
  - distributions, **19:1 et seq.**
  - loans treated as distributions, taxation, **19:109, 19:110**
  - private pension plans, **1:10**
- Private health insurance, **24:40**
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, *supra*
- Public pensions, **1:10, 20:1 to 20:131**
- Qualification. Eligibility, *supra*
- Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)
- Reconsideration
  - railroad retirement benefits, administrative review, **20:112**
  - United States civil service retirement system, **20:40, 20:46**
- Recovery
  - earning capacity, federal employees' retirement system, **20:38**
  - erroneous payments of benefits, railroad retirement benefits, **20:121**
  - overpayments, United States civil service retirement system, **20:45 to 20:47**
- Reductions. Deductions and reductions, *supra*
- Review. Appeal and review, *supra*
- Separation
  - Federal Employees' Retirement System** (this index)
  - mandatory separation, *supra*
- Social Security** (this index)
- Spouses
  - Federal Employees' Retirement System** (this index)

### PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

#### —Cont'd

- Spouses—Cont'd
  - military retirement, **20:60, 20:63**
- Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)
- State retirement systems, **20:122 to 20:130**
- Supplemental annuity
  - federal employees' retirement system, **20:22**
  - railroad retirement benefits, **20:71, 20:88**
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)
- Survivor annuity
  - federal employees' retirement system, **20:35, 20:36**
  - railroad retirement benefits, **20:74 to 20:76, 20:83**
  - United States civil service retirement system, **20:4**
- Taxation of distributions from qualified retirement plans. **Income** (this index)
- Terminally ill clients, **11:57**
- Termination. Cancellation or termination, *supra*
- Time or date
  - deferred matters, *supra*
- Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)
- United States Civil Service Retirement System** (this index)
- Veterans, pension and retirement benefits, **17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to 20:66**
- Waiver
  - annuity, railroad retirement benefits, **20:117**
  - overpayment, United States civil service retirement system, **20:46**
- Work
  - federal employees' retirement system, creditable service, **20:27**
- Railroad Retirement Benefits** (this index)



**PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**  
—Cont'd

Work—Cont'd  
United States civil service retirement system, **20:5 to 20:11**

**PERCENTAGE TESTS**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:16**

**PERIODIC PAYMENTS**

Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:63 to 19:65**

**PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY MATTERS**

**Fixed Matters** (this index)  
**Guardians and Conservators** (this index)  
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, temporary assistance to needy families, **22:32**  
Itemized deductions, temporary elimination of the phase out of itemized deductions, **6:10**  
Life insurance policies, valuation, **14:50 to 14:52**  
Medicaid, temporary absences from care facilities, **30:48**  
Personal exemption, temporary elimination of, **6:9**  
Railroad retirement benefits, proof in applying for benefits of permanent residence of employee, **20:106**  
Veterans' pension benefits, permanent and total disability, **17:24**

**PERMISSION**

**Consent or Permission** (this index)

**PERMITS**

**Licenses or Permits** (this index)

**PERSONAL MATTERS**

Appearance at administrative hearing, Social Security Administration, **18:136 to 18:138**  
Care services  
home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:4, 22:22, 30:71**

**PERSONAL MATTERS—Cont'd**

Care services—Cont'd  
Medicaid, **30:71, 30:96**  
Medicare, **25:121**  
Comfort items and services, Medicare, **27:87**  
Exemptions, income, **6:1, 6:6, 6:9, 6:15, 6:16**  
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:4, 22:22**  
Injury awards. **Special Needs Trusts** (this index)  
Medicaid, personal care services, **30:71, 30:96**  
Medicare, personal care services, **25:121**  
Representative. **Executors** (this index)  
**Residence and Residency** (this index)  
Tangible or intangible personal property, wills, **10:48 to 10:50, 10:53**

**PER-STIRPES OR PER CAPITA DISTRIBUTION**

Wills, **10:22, 10:37**

**PETITIONS**

**Applications, Petitions or Requests** (this index)

**PHARMACY SERVICES**

Veterans, health care benefits, **17:39, 17:40**

**PHASEOUT PERCENTAGES**

Income tax planning, **6:49**

**“PHISHING” AND “PHARMING”**

Consumer issues, **4:26**

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Disability discrimination, pre-employment screening, **36:46**  
Medicare, **27:88**

**PHYSICAL IMPAIRMENT**

**Disability or Handicap** (this index)

**PHYSICAL THERAPY**

Medicaid, **30:89**

## INDEX

### PHYSICAL THERAPY—Cont'd

Medicare, **25:69, 25:131, 25:163, 26:97**

### PHYSICIANS

Assistants' services, **26:83**

**Health Care Directives** (this index)

**Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)

Life sustaining treatment, physician's order for, **33:14**

**Medicaid** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, **21:32**

### PICK-UP TRUST

Drafting and execution of simple will, **10:60**

### PLACE OR LOCATION

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:185**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:2**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Venue** (this index)

### PLANNING TOOLS FOR HEALTH CARE DECISION MAKING

Generally, **33:7 et seq.**

**Do Not Resuscitate Orders** (this index)

Evolution of the right to self-determination regarding health care, **33:8**

**Health Care Directives** (this index)

**Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)

**Living Wills** (this index)

State law, importance of, **33:12**

Terminology, **33:11**

**Uniform Health-Care Decisions Act** (this index)

### PLANS AND PLANNING

**Defined Benefit or Contribution Plans** (this index)

### PLANS AND PLANNING—Cont'd

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:1 et seq.**

**Employee Stock Ownership Plans** (this index)

**Estates** (this index)

Federal employees' retirement system, thrift savings plan, **20:33, 20:34**

**Financial Planning** (this index)

401(k) plans, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:30, 19:43**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:190 to 8:201, 8:312, 12:10**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:20**

Incapacity, **10:6, 10:45**

**Income** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

**Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)

Medicaid, **30:38**

**Medicare** (this index)

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**Postmortem Planning and Administration** (this index)

**Real Property** (this index)

SSI, unearned income exclusion of income used to fulfill plan of self-support, **16:74**

**Thrift Plans** (this index)

Tools for health care decisions. **Planning Tools for Health Care Decision Making** (this index)

Unified transfer tax system, **8:1**

### POINT OF SERVICE (POS) OPTION

Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, special rules, **26A:42**

### POOLED INCOME FUND

Federal gift tax, **8:50**

### POOLED TRUST

Special needs trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:155 to 16:158**

**POOR PERSONS**

- Medicare, **27:9**
- Overview of elder law, **1:14**
- Social Security Administration, judicial review, in forma pauperis motion, **18:196**

**PORTABILITY OF BENEFITS**

- State and local retirement systems, **20:130**

**POST-ADMISSION**

- Long-term and residential care facilities, ensuring continued quality of care, **21:8**

**POSTHEARING CONFERENCE**

- Social Security Administration, administrative review, **18:128, 18:129**

**POSTINGS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, estoppel for failure to post notice of ADEA rights, **35:98**

**POST-JUDGMENT INTEREST**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:142**

**POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION**

- Generally, **12:1 to 12:50**
- Accountings of assets, **12:43, 12:44**
- Adjustments to inventory, **12:44**
- Alien spouse, qualified domestic trust election, **12:19**
- Alternates, options and elections
  - tax elections, **12:3 et seq.**
  - valuation date, **12:3 to 12:5**
- Annual accountings of assets, **12:43, 12:44**
- Attribution and constructive ownership rules, closely held business, **12:34**
- Bankruptcy proceedings, disclaimers, **12:27**
- Bond of personal representative, **12:42**
- Checklists, **12:39, 12:50**
- Closely held stock, redemption, **12:28 to 12:35**

**POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd**

- Closing of estate, **12:49**
- Conflicts of interest, QTIP election, **12:9**
- Constructive ownership rules, closely held business, **12:34**
- Costs of estate administration, tax election as to deduction, **12:25**
- Credit shelter trust, tax elections, **12:8, 12:27**
- Data collection, **12:2**
- Date. Time or date, *infra*
- Debt payment, administration of estate, **12:46**
- Deduction of administration costs, tax election as to, **12:25**
- Deferring tax liability, **12:31 to 12:36**
- Depreciation of estate, alternate valuation date, **12:3**
- Direct skip, QTIP election, **12:10**
- Disclaimers, **12:26, 12:27**
- Distribution to beneficiaries, **12:37, 12:38, 12:47, 12:48**
- Estates
  - administration, **12:40 to 12:50**
  - planning, overview, **10:3**
  - tax elections, **12:3 et seq.**
- Exception to qualified disclaimer, **12:26**
- Fair market value, **12:2, 12:12, 12:15, 12:38**
- Filing tax returns, **12:45**
- Fiscal year timing, tax elections, **12:21, 12:22**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:199 to 8:201, 12:10**
- Income tax consequences of distribution to beneficiaries, **12:38**
- Interest on U.S. savings bonds, tax election as to, **12:23**
- Interim distributions, administration of estate, **12:47, 12:48**
- Inventory of assets of estate, **12:43, 12:44**
- Joint income tax return, **12:20**
- Jurisdiction, probating of will, **12:41**
- Limitation on ability to elect alternate valuation date, **12:4**

## INDEX

### POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Lists, **12:2, 12:37**  
Location of assets, preliminary step, **12:2**  
Marital deduction, **12:4, 12:7, 12:27**  
Medical expenses, tax elections, **12:24**  
Non-pro rata distributions, administration of estate, **12:48**  
Nursing home resident, jurisdiction for probating will, **12:41**  
Partial QTIP election, **12:8, 12:10**  
Partnership elections, **12:12 to 12:14, 12:33, 12:34**  
Percentage tests, special use valuation election, **12:16**  
Power of appointment, **12:6, 12:27**  
Preliminary steps, **12:2**  
Probate of will, **12:41**  
Qualification or qualified disclaimer, **12:26**  
    domestic trust election, **12:19**  
    family-owned business interest deduction, **12:18**  
    personal representative, **12:42**  
    terminable interest property, **12:6 to 12:10**  
Qualified family-owned business interest deduction, **12:18**  
Recapture of tax, special use valuation election, **12:17**  
Redemption of closely held stock, **12:28 to 12:30**  
Refusal to accept interest, qualified disclaimer, **12:26**  
Remarriage of surviving spouse, tax elections, **12:20**  
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, qualified domestic trust, **12:18**  
Reverse QTIP election, **12:10**  
Savings bonds, interest, **12:23**  
Schedule of distribution to beneficiaries, **12:37**  
S corporation tax elections, **12:11**  
Settlement of claims, administration of estate, **12:46**  
Special use valuation, **12:15 to 12:17**

### POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Taxes and taxation  
    checklist, **12:39**  
    disclaimers, **12:26, 12:27**  
    elections, **12:3 et seq.**  
    redemption of closely held stock, **12:28 to 12:30**  
    terminations, QTIP election, **12:10**  
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, qualified domestic trust, **12:18**  
Time or date  
    deferring tax liability, **12:31 to 12:36**  
    distribution to beneficiaries, **12:37**  
    medical expenses, **12:24**  
    percentage tests, **12:16**  
    qualified disclaimer, **12:26**  
    recapture of tax, **12:17**  
    redemption of closely held stock, **12:29, 12:30**  
    special use valuation, **12:16, 12:17**  
    valuation date, **12:2 to 12:5**  
U.S. savings bonds, tax election as to interest, **12:23**  
Valuation  
    date, **12:2 to 12:5**  
    fair market value, **12:2, 12:12, 12:15, 12:38**  
    special use valuation, **12:15 to 12:17**  
Wills, administration of estate, **12:41**

### POSTNUPTIAL MARITAL AGREEMENTS

Terminally ill clients, **11:19**

### POSTPONEMENT

**Deferral, Delay or Postponement**  
(this index)

### POUR-OVER PROVISIONS

Wills, **10:43 to 10:45**

### POVERTY

**Poor Persons** (this index)

### POWER

**Authority and Authorization** (this index)

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

Estates, **8:77 to 8:81, 8:86, 8:116 to 8:119**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:6, 12:27**

Special needs trusts, testamentary power of appointment, **16:136**

Terminally ill clients, **11:12**

Wills, **10:56**

**POWERS OF ATTORNEY**

Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, **4A:15.50**

**Durable Power of Attorney** (this index)

**Health Care Powers of Attorney** (this index)

Mental health care power of attorney, form, Arizona, **33:80**

Terminally ill clients, **11:6, 11:7, 11:45**

**PREDECEASED PARENT RULE**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:135, 8:160**

**PRE-EMPLOYMENT SCREENING**

**Disability Discrimination** (this index)

**PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS**

MEDIGAP (Medicare supplemental insurance) pre-existing condition waiting period, **24:35**

**PREFERENCES AND PRIORITIES**

Financial planning, **5:38**

Medicare Advantage (MA) program, priority acceptance when capacity limit is determined, **26A:28**

Social Security Administration, preferred evidence to support of claim for OASDI benefits, **18:22**

**PREHEARING MATTERS**

Guardians and conservators, motions and discovery, **34:19**

Social Security Administration, administrative review, **18:127 to 18:129**

**PREJUDGMENT INTEREST**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:141**

**PREJUDICE**

**Bias or Prejudice** (this index)

**PRELIMINARY MATTERS**

**Initial or Preliminary Matters** (this index)

**PREMATURE DISTRIBUTIONS**

Qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:60 to 19:79, 19:135, 19:151, 19:215**

**PREMIUM HEALTH INSURANCE**

Medicare, effective date of transfer from HMO or CMP, **25:39**

**PREMIUMS**

**Disposing of Businesses** (this index)

**Life Insurance** (this index)

Long-term care insurance, ability to pay premiums, **24:8**

**Medicare** (this index)

**PRENUPTIAL MARITAL AGREEMENTS**

Terminally ill clients, **11:19**

**PRERETIREMENT SURVIVOR ANNUITIES**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:190 to 19:192**

**PRESCRIPTION DRUGS**

**Drugs** (this index)

**PRESENCE**

**Absence or Presence** (this index)

**PRESENTATION OR PRESENTMENT**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**PRESENT INTEREST RULE**

Federal gift tax, **8:31 to 8:33**

**PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF**

Age Discrimination Act, **35:232, 35:233**

## INDEX

### **PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:15 to 35:22**
- Attorneys, presumption of client's capacity, **2:6**
- Grandparents' rights, **37:26, 37:29, 37:31**
- Medicaid, asset transfer, presumption of penalty, **29:98**
- Mental capacity or condition, attorneys' presumptions as to clients' capacity, **2:6**
- Real Property** (this index)
- Social Security Administration, death presumption, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:229**
- Social Security** (this index)
- Veterans, entitlement to disability compensation benefits, **17:15**

### **PRETRIAL ORDERS AND PROCEEDINGS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:61**

### **PREVENTIVE SERVICES**

- Medicaid, **30:91**
- Medicare, **26:66.50, 26:66.70**

### **PREVIOUS MATTERS**

- Prior, Previous or Former Matters** (this index)

### **PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE**

- Residence and Residency** (this index)

### **PRIOR, PREVIOUS OR FORMER MATTERS**

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, prior marriage, **19:208, 19:227**
- Estate taxes, prior transfers, **8:101**
- Ethical issues, former or current clients, **3:18**
- Federal employees' retirement system, former spouse annuity, **20:36**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, prior transfer of property, **8:153**

### **PRIOR, PREVIOUS OR FORMER MATTERS—Cont'd**

- Medicare** (this index)
- Military retirement system, survivor benefits for former spouse, **20:63**
- Social Security Administration, letter requesting consolidation of prior filings, **18:141**
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, prior law, **8:202 to 8:205**

### **PRIORITIES**

- Preferences and Priorities** (this index)

### **PRISONS**

- Imprisonment** (this index)

### **PRIVACY**

- Health care directives, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, **33:20**
- Living trusts, reasons supporting creation of, **10:45**
- Medicaid, privacy safeguards, **31:40 to 31:42**
- Patients' rights, **23:15**

### **PRIVATE MATTERS**

- For correlative topic, see **Public Matters** (this index)
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, coverage of private employers, **35:3**
- Annuities, lifetime transfers planning, **9:50 to 9:54**
- Disability discrimination, private club as exempt from compliance with access to public accommodations regulations, **36:79**
- Health insurance, **24:1 et seq.**
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, insurance, **22:41, 22:44**
- Insurance
  - financial considerations, private long-term care insurance, **21:36**
  - health insurance, **24:1 et seq.**

**PRIVATE MATTERS—Cont'd**

- Insurance—Cont'd
  - home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:41, 22:44**
  - veterans, health care benefits, **17:34**
- Medicaid, private duty nursing services, optional services provided by, **30:87**
- Medicare** (this index)
- Social Security Administration, private organization obtaining judicial review, **18:217**

**PRIZE OFFERS**

- Consumer issues, **4:16**

**PRIZES AND AWARDS**

- Awards and Prizes** (this index)

**PROBATE**

- Guardians and conservators, Uniform Probate Code, **34:3**
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:41**
- Wills, **10:35**

**PRO BONO SERVICES**

- Generally, **1:14**

**PROCEEDINGS**

- Actions and Proceedings** (this index)

**PROCEEDS**

- Federal estate tax, **8:120**
- Life Insurance** (this index)

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, requests for production of documents, **35:112**

**PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND RESPONSIBILITY CODES**

- Ethical issues, **3:7 et seq.**

**PROFESSIONAL GUARDIANS**

- Generally, **34:36**

**PROFILES**

- Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, profile of perpetrator, **4A:14**

**PROFILES—Cont'd**

- Financial planning, **5:10, 5:49 to 5:51**

**PROFITS**

- Nonprofit** (this index)
- Sharing plans, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:28, 19:42**

**PROGRAMS**

- Mandatory Services or Programs** (this index)
- Older Americans Act** (this index)
- Special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:98 to 16:103**
- Utility assistance programs, **4:47**
- Veterans, disability compensation benefits, **17:18 to 17:20**

**PROLONGATION OF LIFE**

- Terminally ill clients, **11:8**

**PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL**

- Employment discrimination, **35:166**

**PROMOTIONS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:29**

**PROOF**

- Evidence** (this index)
- Presumptions and Burden of Proof** (this index)

**PROPERTY**

- Community Property** (this index)
- Federal estate tax, **8:57 to 8:60**
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, Medicaid protections, **22:36**
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Real Property** (this index)
- Rental Property and Rents** (this index)
- Tangible or intangible personal property, wills, **10:48 to 10:50, 10:53**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:6, 11:24**



## INDEX

### **PROPOSED REVISION OF DETERMINATION NOTICE**

Social Security Administration,  
administrative review, **18:187**

### **PRO RATA SHARE OF HOUSEHOLD OPERATING EXPENSES**

SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:84**

### **PROSPECTIVE MATTERS**

**Advance or Future Matters** (this index)

### **PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING**

Medicare coverage, **26:72**

### **PROSTHETIC DEVICES**

Medicaid, **30:110**

Medicare, **26:87**

### **PROTECTING AMERICANS FROM TAX HIKES ACT OF 2015**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:9.30, 19:9.50**

### **PROTECTION**

**Adult Protective Services** (this index)

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:13, 35:20**

Employment Discrimination, additional legal protection, generally, **35:148 to 35:172**

Federal employees' retirement system, thrift savings plan, **20:34**

Grandparents, child protection proceedings and kinship caregivers, **37:18 to 37:23**

**Guardians and Conservators** (this index)

Patients' rights, funds, **23:36**

### **PROVIDENT NATIONAL BANK CASE**

Disposing of businesses, **13:50**

### **PROXY FORMS**

**Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms** (this index)

### **PSYCHIATRIC AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES AND CARE**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, industrial psychologist expert, **35:59**

Medicaid, **30:60**

**Medicare** (this index)

### **PSYCHOLOGY**

Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, psychological abuse, **4A:9**

Overview, psychology of aging, **1:17**

### **PUBLIC MATTERS**

For correlative topic, see **Private Matters** (this index)

Accommodations. **Disability Discrimination** (this index)

Assistance household, SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:86**

Educational institution resident, SSI eligible individual, **16:5**

Emergency shelter resident, SSI eligible individual, **16:6**

Expense, Medicare, **27:17, 27:18**

Guardians, **34:36**

Health service, Medicare, **27:18**

Pensions, **1:10, 20:1 to 20:131**

Revocable trusts, benefit program, **10:114**

Utilities, daily living problems, utility assistance programs, **4:47**

### **PUERTO RICO**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:69**

### **PULMONARY REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Medicare, **25:71**

### **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:140**

Employment discrimination, **35:140**

**PURCHASE PRICE**

Disposing of businesses, **13:25 to 13:30**

**PURCHASES**

Medicaid, purchase of goods and services, asset transfer, **29:95**

**PURELY DISCRETIONARY TRUST**

Special needs trusts, categorization of trusts, **16:111**

**PUT REQUIREMENTS**

Disposing of businesses, **13:87**

**QDRO**

**Qualified Domestic Relations Orders** (this index)

**QFOBI**

Disposing of businesses, Qualified Family Owned Business Interest deduction, **13:72**

**QTIP**

**Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)

**QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION**

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)

Deferred compensation plans, income tax planning, **6:63**

Disclaimers

estates, **8:59, 8:60, 8:70**

generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:199**

gift tax, **8:25**

postmortem planning and administration, **12:26**

terminally ill clients, **11:20**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:1 et seq.**

**Estates** (this index)

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

**Gifts** (this index)

Government employment, Medicare, **25:23 to 25:27**

**QUALIFICATION OR**

**DISQUALIFICATION—Cont'd**

Guardians and conservators, **34:35**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:24, 22:32**

**Medicaid** (this index)

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)

**Medicare** (this index)

MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance), **24:33**

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**Postmortem Planning and Administration** (this index)

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

**Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)

**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

**Unified Transfer Tax System** (this index)

**Veterans** (this index)

**QUALIFIED**

Conservation easements, estate taxes, charitable deduction, **8:97**

Domestic relations orders. **Qualified Domestic Relations Orders** (this index)

Family-owned business deduction, postmortem planning and administration, **12:18**

Family owned business interest, disposing of businesses, deduction of QFOBI, **13:72**

Income trusts, special needs trusts, **16:153, 16:154**

Terminable interest property. **Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)

**QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS**

Generally, **19:199 to 19:206**

Definition, **19:201**

## INDEX

### QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS

#### —Cont'd

- Plan benefits
  - amount, determination of, **19:206**
  - assignment and alienation, **19:199**
  - form of payment, **19:204**
  - timing of payment, **19:205**
- Required information, **19:203**

### QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST PROPERTY

- Estates, **8:84 to 8:88, 19:178**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax,  
**8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195, 12:10**
- Gift tax, **8:43, 8:44, 19:167, 19:168**
- Lifetime transfers planning, **9:19**
- Postmortem planning and administration,  
**12:6 to 12:10**
- Reverse QTIP election
  - generation-skipping transfer tax,  
**8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195**
  - postmortem planning and  
administration, **12:10**
- Terminally ill clients, trust, **11:39 to 11:41, 11:48**
- Trust
  - estates, **8:84 to 8:88**
  - generation-skipping transfer tax,  
**8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195, 12:10**
  - terminally ill clients, **11:39 to 11:41, 11:48**
- Unified transfer tax system, Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, **8:12**

### QUALITY ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE

- Medicaid, nursing facilities, **30:37**

### QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM

- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program,  
**26A:86**

### QUALITY CARE

- Patients' right to equal access, **23:30**

### QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ORGANIZATION

- Medicare, **27:72**

### QUALITY OF CARE

- Long-term and residential care facilities, ensuring continued quality of care post-admission, **21:8**

### QUARTERS OF COVERAGE

- Social Security** (this index)

### QUESTIONNAIRES

- Estate planning, **10:18, 10:19, 10:26, 10:28**
- Gathering and preserving client information, **2:11**

### QUESTIONS

- Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, **21:55 to 21:60**
- Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, **21:38 to 21:43**
- Social Security Administration, hypothetical questions of witnesses at administrative hearings, **18:150**

### RAILROAD RETIREMENT BENEFITS

- Generally, **20:67 to 20:121**
- Administration, **20:67**
- Administrative review, entitlement proceedings, **20:111 to 20:114**
- Age
  - employee annuity, **20:68**
  - proof of age, applying for benefits, **20:105**
- Alimony, garnishment and assignment of benefits, **20:120**
- Amendment
  - beginning date, **20:92**
  - record of compensation, evidence in applying for benefits, **20:110**
- Amount of annuity, **20:81 to 20:90**
- Annuities, **20:67 to 20:121**
- Appeal and review, entitlement proceedings, **20:111 to 20:115**
- Applying for benefits, **20:95 to 20:110**

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT

### BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Assignment of benefits, **20:119, 20:120**
- Basic computation, amount of annuity, **20:81 to 20:84**
- Beginning date, **20:91 to 20:93**
- Boards, administrative review, **20:113, 20:114**
- Cancellation or termination
  - annuity termination date, **20:94**
  - application for benefits, **20:102**
- Change. Amendment, supra
- Child support, garnishment and assignment of benefits, **20:120**
- Choosing beginning date, **20:92**
- Claims, entitlement proceedings, **20:95 to 20:121**
- Compensation record, evidence in applying for benefits, **20:110**
- Computation, amount of annuity, **20:81 to 20:84**
- Current connection with railroad industry, eligibility, **20:80**
- Date. Time or date, infra
- Death
  - filing application for benefits after death of claimant, **20:99**
  - survivor annuity, **20:74 to 20:76, 20:83**
- Deductions or reductions, amount of annuity, **20:85 to 20:90**
- Delay, proof of good cause for delay in applying for benefits, **20:107**
- Denial of application for benefits, **20:103**
- Determinations
  - disability, employee annuity, **20:70**
  - initial determination, administrative review, **20:111**
- Disability annuity, employee annuity, **20:69, 20:70**
- Divorce
  - alimony, garnishment and assignment of benefits, **20:120**
  - annuity for divorced spouse, **20:73, 20:82, 20:87**
- Duration, **20:91 to 20:94**

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT

### BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Effective period of application for benefits, **20:101**
- Effect of work and other payments, beginning date, **20:93**
- Eligibility, **20:68 to 20:80**
- Employee annuity, **20:68 to 20:71, 20:81, 20:86**
- Entitlement
  - proceedings, **20:95 to 20:121**
  - reduction based on entitlement to multiple annuities, amount of annuity, **20:89**
- Erroneous payments of benefits, recovery of, **20:121**
- Establishing filing date prior to application for benefits, **20:96**
- Evidence, applying for benefits, **20:104 to 20:110**
- Extension of time, filing application for benefits, **20:98**
- Filing application for benefits, **20:96 to 20:100**
- Garnishment of benefits, **20:119, 20:120**
- Giving up right to return to work, eligibility, **20:79**
- Good cause for delay, proof in applying for benefits, **20:107**
- Hearings and Appeals Board, administrative review, **20:113**
- Husband and wife. Spouses, infra
- Initial determination, administrative review, **20:111**
- Judicial review, entitlement proceedings, **20:115**
- Loss of annuity, **20:85**
- Lump sums, **20:76, 20:84**
- Multiple annuities, reduction based on entitlement to, **20:89**
- Payment or payments
  - annuity due but unpaid at death of annuitant, survivor annuity, **20:75**
  - benefits, entitlement proceedings, **20:116 to 20:121**
  - effect of other payments, beginning date, **20:93**

## INDEX

### **RAILROAD RETIREMENT**

#### **BENEFITS—Cont'd**

- Payment or payments—Cont'd
  - lump-sum payments, basic computation of amount of annuity, **20:84**
- Permanent residence of employee, proof in applying for benefits, **20:106**
- Railroad Retirement Board, administrative review, **20:114**
- Reconsideration, administrative review, **20:112**
- Record of compensation, evidence in applying for benefits, **20:110**
- Recovery of erroneous payments of benefits, **20:121**
- Reductions or deductions, amount of annuity, **20:85 to 20:90**
- Representative payee, **20:118**
- Residual lump-sum benefit, survivor annuity, **20:76**
- Review and appeal, entitlement proceedings, **20:111 to 20:115**
- Spouses
  - annuity, **20:72, 20:73, 20:82, 20:87**
  - divorce, *supra*
- Stopping work for pay, eligibility, **20:78**
- Submitting application for benefits, **20:95**
- Supplemental annuity, **20:71, 20:88**
- Support of child or spouse, garnishment and assignment of benefits, **20:120**
- Survivor annuity, **20:74 to 20:76, 20:83**
- Termination. Cancellation or termination, *supra*
- Time or date
  - duration, **20:91 to 20:94**
  - effective period of application for benefits, **20:101**
  - establishing filing date prior to application for benefits, **20:96**
  - filing application for benefits, **20:98, 20:100**

### **RAILROAD RETIREMENT**

#### **BENEFITS—Cont'd**

- Time or date—Cont'd
  - proof of good cause for delay, applying for benefits, **20:107**
  - years of service, eligibility, **20:77**
- Verification of service claimed, applying for benefits, **20:108**
- Waiver of annuity, **20:117**
- Where to file application for benefits, **20:97**
- Wife and husband. Spouses, *supra*
- Windfall benefit reduction, amount of annuity, **20:90**
- Work
  - deductions on account of work, amount of annuity, **20:86, 20:87**
  - effect of work, beginning date, **20:93**
  - giving up right to return to work, eligibility, **20:79**
  - stopping work for pay, eligibility, **20:78**
  - verification of service claimed, applying for benefits, **20:108**
  - years of service, eligibility, **20:77**

### **RAILROAD RETIREMENT**

#### **BOARD**

- Railroad retirement benefits, administrative review, **20:114**

### **RANK AND FILE EMPLOYEES**

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:251**

### **RATES AND CHARGES**

- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:161, 8:162**
- Medicare, charges paid by governmental entity, **27:15**
- Unified Transfer Tax System** (this index)

### **RATING OF DISABILITY**

- Veterans, disability compensation benefits, **17:14, 17:18**

### **REAL PROPERTY**

- Generally, **7:1 to 7:47**

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Absence from residence, exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, **7:22**
- Adjustments to basis. Basis, *infra*
- Agricultural property, **7:1**
- Basis
  - generally, **7:3, 7:6 to 7:18**
  - adjustments to basis
    - generally, **7:4, 7:7 to 7:12**
    - community property, **7:11**
    - post-1981 decedents, **7:9, 7:10**
    - pre-1982 decedents, **7:8**
    - reduction of tax burden on surviving spouse, **7:10**
    - surviving spouses, generally, **7:6, 7:7, 7:10**
    - unmarried cotenants, **7:12**
  - community property, **7:11, 7:14**
  - gift, appreciated property acquired by decedent by gift within one year of death, **7:13**
  - institutionalized spouse, transfer of interests of, **7:14, 7:18**
  - life estate, transfer with reservation of, **7:15 to 7:18**
  - post-1981 decedents, **7:9, 7:10**
  - pre-1982 decedents, **7:8**
  - reduction of tax burden on surviving spouse, **7:10**
  - retaining and renting former principal residence, **7:34**
  - stepped-up basis rules, **7:6, 7:13, 7:17, 7:35**
  - surviving spouses, generally, **7:7, 7:10**
  - taxes, *infra*
  - unmarried cotenants, **7:12**
  - valuing life estate and remainder, **7:17**
- Capital gains and losses, **7:5**
- Casualty losses, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**
- Community property
  - adjustments to basis, **7:11**
  - institutionalized spouse, transfer of interest to community spouse, **7:14**
- Condominiums, **7:30**

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Conservation easements, **7:1**
- Cooperative housing corporations, stockholders, **7:21**
- Deduction of state and local income tax payments, **7:25**
- Deeds, transfer on death deeds, **7:46, 7:47**
- Definitions
  - elderly homeowner, **7:30**
  - home equity conversion mortgage, **7:30**
  - homeowner, **7:32**
  - qualified joint interests, **7:9**
- Depreciation deductions, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4, 7:35**
- Easements, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**
- Estimated tax payments, **7:23**
- Exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, **7:19 to 7:22**
- Family limited partnerships, **7:1**
- Federal tax rates, **7:5**
- Financial planning, generally, **7:1 to 7:47**
- First-time home buyer, penalty taxes on premature distributions from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, **19:73**
- Gifts
  - one year of death, basis in appreciated property acquired by decedent by gift within, **7:13**
  - valuing life estate and remainder, **7:17**
- Holding period and federal tax rates, **7:5**
- Home equity conversions
  - generally, **7:27 to 7:33**
  - annual statements, **7:33**
  - counseling of borrowers, **7:31**
  - insurance, home equity conversion mortgage insurance, **7:30 to 7:33**
  - public versus private sector loans, **7:29**
  - safeguards for homeowners, **7:32**

## INDEX

### REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Home equity conversions—Cont'd
  - types of plans, **7:28, 7:29**
- Houseboats, **7:21**
- Improvements, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**
- Institutionalized spouse
  - tax relief for elderly taxpayers, **7:42**
  - transfer of interests of, **7:14, 7:18**
- Insurance
  - adjusted basis of property, determining, **7:4**
  - home equity conversion mortgage insurance, **7:30 to 7:33**
- Life estates
  - tax relief for elderly taxpayers, **7:43**
  - transfer with reservation of, **7:15 to 7:18**
- Limitation to one sale or exchange of principal residence every two years, **7:21**
- Medicaid, consideration of, **7:1, 7:14, 7:15, 7:34**
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, income-producing real estate, exempt or excluded assets, **29:72**
- Mental capacity or condition.
  - Institutionalized spouse, *supra*
- Mortgages
  - home equity conversion mortgage insurance, **7:30 to 7:33**
  - reverse mortgages, **4:24, 7:27, 7:28, 7:29**
  - second mortgages, **7:8**
- Moving expenses, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**
- Overview of elder law, **1:12**
- Penalty for underpayment of estimated taxes, **7:23**
- Planning, generally, **7:1 to 7:47**
- Post-1981 decedents, adjustments to basis, **7:9, 7:10**
- Pre-1982 decedents, adjustments to basis, **7:8**
- Presumptions and burden of proof
  - adjusted basis of property, **7:3**

### REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Presumptions and burden of proof
  - Cont'd
    - community property interests, **7:11**
    - unmarried cotenants, **7:12**
- Rental of residence. **Rental Property and Rents** (this index)
- Repair costs, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**
- Reporting real estate transactions to IRS, **7:26**
- Retaining and renting former principal residence, **7:34 to 7:36**
- Rights-of-way, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**
- Sales and exchanges
  - exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, **7:19 to 7:22**
  - limitation to one sale or exchange of principal residence every two years, **7:21**
  - rental use, sale of principal residence after, **7:36**
- Second mortgages, **7:8**
- Stepped-up basis rules, **7:6, 7:13, 7:17, 7:35**
- Surviving spouses, adjustments to basis, **7:6, 7:7, 7:10**
- Taxation
  - relief for elderly individuals, generally, **4:46**
  - SSI unearned income exclusion, real property tax refunds, **16:64**
- Taxes
  - age and residence, **7:41**
  - basis of property
    - “cost” of property, determining, **7:3**
    - reduction of tax burden on surviving spouse, **7:10**
  - circuit breaker statutes, **7:38 to 7:42**
  - client interview form, **7:45**
  - constitutional issues, **7:39**
  - deduction of state and local income tax payments, **7:25**



## **REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

### **Taxes—Cont'd**

- home equity conversion mortgages, **7:32**
- homestead exemption, **7:37**
- income qualifications, **7:41, 7:42**
- interest in property, **7:43**
- prototype statutes, **7:40**
- qualifications for relief, **7:41 to 7:43**
- required annual payment, **7:24**
- retaining and renting former principal residence, **7:34 to 7:36**
- suggestions for practitioners, **7:44, 7:45**
- tax relief for elderly individuals, generally, **7:37 to 7:45**
- timing of payment of taxes, **7:23 to 7:26**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:6**
- Unmarried cotenants, **7:12**
- Unrealized gains, **7:2**
- Valuing life estate and remainder, **7:17**
- Wills, interests bequests, **10:54**

## **REASONABLENESS**

- Care, home care, hospices and similar care alternatives, **22:25**
- Diligence, ethical issues, **3:11**
- Services, Medicare, **27:3 to 27:7**

## **REBUTTAL**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, rebuttal of circumstantial evidence, **35:73 to 35:79**
- Presumptions and Burden of Proof** (this index)

## **RECALCULATION OR RECOMPUTATION**

- Calculations and Computations** (this index)

## **RECAPITALIZATION**

- Disposing of businesses, **13:68**

## **RECAPTURE**

- Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement

## **RECAPTURE—Cont'd**

- plans and IRAs, **19:65**

## **RECIPROCAL TRUSTS**

- Lifetime transfers planning, **9:15**

## **RECOGNITION**

- Gain, lifetime transfers planning, **9:5**

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:37**
- Social Security Administration, recommended decision of administrative law judge, **18:153, 18:172**

## **RECOMPUTATION OR RECALCULATION**

- Calculations and Computations** (this index)

## **RECONSIDERATION**

- See also **Redetermination** (this index)
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:47**
- Medicare Part A and B, initial determination, **28:69 to 28:72**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Social Security Administration, administrative review, **18:95, 18:101 to 18:103**
- Terminally ill clients, reconsideration of fiduciaries, **11:14**

## **RECORDS**

- See also **Reports** (this index)
- Access to records, **23:16, 26A:87**
- Age Discrimination Act, duty to maintain records, **35:220**
- Discriminatory practices prohibited by federal law, duty to maintain records relating to loans, **35:178**
- Documents** (this index)
- Financial planning, **5:19, 5:42**
- Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, privacy issues, **33:20**
- Medicaid, **30:45, 31:30**

## INDEX

### **RECORDS—Cont'd**

Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, enrollees' records, **26A:87**

Railroad retirement benefits, record of compensation as evidence in applying for benefits, **20:110**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Social Security** (this index)

Veterans' benefits, military service records, **17:8**

### **RECOVERY**

Basis, income taxation, **19:111 to 19:113**

**Medicaid** (this index)

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:38, 18:39**

### **RECURRING NEED FOR SKILLED SERVICES**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, Medicare coverage, **22:27**

### **REDEMPTION**

Disposing of businesses, **13:40, 13:58**

Postmortem planning and administration, closely held stock, **12:28 to 12:30**

Terminally ill clients, **11:34, 11:35**

### **REDETERMINATION**

Medicaid, **31:9**

Medicare Part A and B, initial determination, **28:47 to 28:53**

Medicare Part D, prescription drug benefits, **26B:21, 26B:24**

### **REDUCTIONS**

**Deductions and Reductions** (this index)

### **REEMPLOYMENT**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, application for reemployment, **35:26**

### **REEMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

United States civil service retirement system, effect on payment of annuity, **20:18**

### **REENROLLMENT**

Medicare, **25:44**

### **REFERENCES**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:37**

### **REFERRALS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:25**

### **REFORMATION OF TRUST**

Estate tax marital deduction, noncitizen spouse, **8:92**

### **REFORM OF TAXES**

**Tax Reform Acts** (this index)

### **REFUND OR REIMBURSEMENT**

Medicare, **26A:94, 26:33, 26:49, 28:14**

Social Security Administration administrative hearings, reimbursement for travel expenses, **18:130**

**Taxes and Taxation** (this index)

### **REFUSAL**

**Approval or Acceptance** (this index)

### **REGISTERS AND REGISTRATION**

Medicaid, registry of nurses aides, **30:30**

### **REGULATION**

Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, **21:46 to 21:52**

### **REGULATIONS**

**Rules and Regulations** (this index)

### **REHABILITATION**

Discrimination on basis of disability. **Disability Discrimination** (this index)

Environment of comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, **26:102**

**REHABILITATION—Cont'd**

**Medicare** (this index)  
 Patients' rights, **23:4**  
**Vocational Rehabilitation** (this index)

**REIMBURSEMENT**

**Refund or Reimbursement** (this index)

**REINSTATEMENT**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:136**  
 Employment discrimination, **35:136**  
 Medicaid, reinstatement of services pending hearing, **31:23**  
**Medicare** (this index)

**REJECTION**

**Approval or Acceptance** (this index)

**RELATIVES**

**Family or Relatives** (this index)

**RELEASE**

**Discharge** (this index)

**RELIEF**

**Remedies or Relief** (this index)

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS MATTERS**

Christian Science sanatoriums, **25:60, 25:98**  
 Disability discrimination, religious entities as exempt from compliance with access to public accommodations regulations, **36:79**  
 Fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, Medicare Advantage (MA) program, **26A:6, 26A:8**  
 Medicaid, services provided in religious, nonmedical health care institution, **30:90**  
**Medicare** (this index)  
 SSI earned income, religious order members, **16:44**

**REMAINDER INTEREST**

**Reversionary or Remainder Interest** (this index)

**REMAND**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**REMARRIAGE**

**Marriage and Marital Matters** (this index)

**REMEDIES OR RELIEF**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:130 to 35:147**  
**Disability Discrimination** (this index)  
 Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:26, 4A:27**  
**Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies** (this index)  
 Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:205 to 18:207, 18:211 to 18:213**

**REMOVAL OF PERSON**

Employee, federal employees' retirement system, eligibility for basic annuity, **20:30**  
 Trustee, special needs trusts, **16:117**

**REMOVAL TO APPEALS COUNCIL**

Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:134**

**RENAL DISEASE**

**Medicare** (this index)

**RENEWAL**

Long-term care insurance, policies, **24:15**

**RENTAL PROPERTY AND RENTS**

For correlative topic, see **Tenants and Tenancy** (this index)  
 Exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, **7:22**  
 Income tax planning, **6:51**  
 Real property planning, rental of primary residence, generally, **7:34 to 7:36**  
 Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:216, 8:223, 8:255**  
**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

## INDEX

### RENUNCIATION RIGHT OF SPOUSE

Federal estate tax, **8:88**  
Revocable trusts, **10:91**

### REOPENING AND REVISION

Estate planning, **10:15**  
Living will, **11:8**  
Medicaid final determinations, **31:32**  
Social Security Administration, administrative review, **18:180 to 18:189**  
Terminally ill clients, **11:5 to 11:16**

### REORGANIZATIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:36, 35:49, 35:72**

### REPAIRS

Real property planning, repair costs, **7:4**  
SSI unearned income exclusion, repair of resource, **16:69**

### REPEALS

Estate tax \$100,000 exclusion, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:172**  
Internal Revenue Code, special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:207, 8:208, 8:308**

### REPLACEMENT

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, replacing elderly employees, **35:57**  
Life insurance, income, **14:2 to 14:4**  
**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

### REPORTS AND REPORTING

See also **Records** (this index)  
Adult protective services, mandatory reporting, **4A:20**  
Age Discrimination Act, **35:235**  
Medicare Advantage (MA) program, information reporting procedures, **26A:81**  
Patients' rights, reporting violations of regulations or laws, **23:49, 23:50 to 23:54**

### REPORTS AND REPORTING

#### —Cont'd

Real property planning, reporting real estate transactions to IRS, **7:26**  
**Social Security** (this index)  
SSI, married persons' eligibility, report of separation, **16:16**

### REPRESENTATIVE PAYEE OR PAYMENTS

Railroad retirement benefits, **20:118**  
Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:28**

### REPRESENTATIVES AND REPRESENTATION

**Attorneys** (this index)  
Medicaid, **31:24**  
Medicare, **28:78, 28:79**  
Payee or payments. **Representative Payee or Payments** (this index)  
Personal representative, wills, **10:34, 10:65, 10:66, 10:69**  
**Social Security Administration** (this index)  
Veterans' benefits, representing veterans and claimants, **17:4**

### REPRESENTATIVE SETTINGS

Ethical issues, **3:4, 3:9, 3:10**

### REQUESTS

**Applications, Petitions or Requests** (this index)

### RESERVE VALUE

Life insurance, **14:18**

### RESIDENCE AND RESIDENCY

Care facilities. **Residential Care Facilities** (this index)  
Income, personal residence, **6:50 to 6:56**  
Lifetime transfers planning, **9:20**  
**Medicaid** (this index)  
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, exempt or excluded assets, **29:71**  
**Medicare** (this index)  
Nonresident or nonresidence, wills, **10:65**

**RESIDENCE AND RESIDENCY  
—Cont'd**

- Personal residence
  - income, **6:50 to 6:56**
  - trusts, special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:273 to 8:284**
- Railroad retirement benefits, proof of employee's permanent residence, **20:106**
- Real Property** (this index)
- Resident physician's services, Medicare, Part A, **25:74, 25:128, 25:173**
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:273 to 8:284**
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)
- Terminally ill clients, **11:17, 11:41**
- Trusts and Trustees** (this index)
- Wills, nonresident or nonresidence, **10:65**

**RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES**

- Generally, **21:1 to 21:57**
- Abuse, patients' rights, **23:14, 23:45, 23:46, 23:49**
- Licensing standards, Generally, **23:40 to 23:44**
- Person-centered care plan, **23:12**

**RESIDENTS**

- Rights of residents
  - continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, state regulation, **21:49**
- Nursing Homes/Facilities** (this index)
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

**RESIDUAL OR RESIDUARY**

- Railroad retirement benefits, survivor annuity, residual lump-sum benefit, **20:76**
- Special needs trusts, naming residual beneficiary, **16:164**
- Wills, **10:55, 10:56**

**RESIGNATION**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:34**

**RESIGNATION—Cont'd**

- Fiduciary, terminally ill clients, **11:15**

**RES JUDICATA**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, doctrine of res judicata, **35:88**
- Social Security Administration, administrative and judicial review, **18:109, 18:224**

**RESOURCES**

- For correlative topic, see **Assets** (this index)
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Social Security Administration, value of countable resources in waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:37**
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

**RESPIRATORY THERAPY**

- Medicaid, respiratory care services, **30:94**
- Medicare, **25:132, 26:97**

**RESPITE CARE**

- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:7 to 22:11**
- Medicare, **25:193**

**RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR**

- Patients' rights of action, **23:11**

**RESTATEMENT RULES**

- Special needs trusts, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:163**

**RESTORATION**

- Federal employees' retirement system, earning capacity, **20:38**
- Guardianship or conservatorship termination, **34:47**
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:26**

**RESTRAINTS**

- Patients' rights, **23:14**

**RESTRICTIONS**

- Limitations or Restrictions** (this index)

## INDEX

### RESTRUCTURING OF DEBT

Financial planning, **5:21**

### RESULTS OF TRUST

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

### RETAINER AGREEMENT

Attorney or assistance of counsel,  
**2:14**

### RETALIATION

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, **35:19 to 35:22**

Employee Retirement Income Secu-  
rity Act, retaliation for exercis-  
ing right to benefits, **35:154**

### RETENTION

Estates, interests and powers, **8:108  
to 8:115**

Federal gift tax, interest and powers,  
**8:38, 8:40**

Special valuation rules for transfer  
taxes, valuation of retained  
interests, **8:251**

### RETIREMENT

**Pensions and Retirement** (this  
index)

### RETROACTIVE BENEFITS

Medicaid, **31:10, 31:52**

Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act,  
retroactive Social Security, and  
SSI payments, **29:73**

SSI unearned income, retroactive  
Social Security benefits, **16:61**

### RETROSPECTIVE ACCOUNTING

SSI, amount of benefits, **16:28**

### RETURN TO UNITED STATES

Income tax planning, **6:72**

### RETURN TO WORK

Railroad retirement benefits, giving  
up right to return to work, **20:79**

### REVENUE

Reconciliation Acts, **8:16, 8:17,  
8:207, 8:208, 12:18**

Rulings, estate tax, **19:183**

**Technical and Miscellaneous Reve-  
nue Act of 1988** (this index)

### REVERSALS

Social Security Administration,  
attorney's fees under Equal  
Access to Justice Act, **18:85**

### REVERSE

Mortgages, **4:24, 7:27, 7:28, 7:29**

QTIP election. **Qualified Terminable  
Interest Property** (this index)

### REVERSIONARY OR

#### REMAINDER INTEREST

Charitable trusts, estate and gift  
taxes, **8:45, 8:49, 8:89**

Estates, **8:110, 8:124**

Life insurance, **14:58**

Personal residence, income tax plan-  
ning, **6:55**

Special valuation rules for transfer  
taxes, **8:260, 8:271, 8:272,  
8:277**

### REVERSIONARY OR

#### REMAINDER INTERESTS

Special valuation rules for transfer  
taxes, **8:251**

### REVIEW

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

### REVISION

**Reopening and Revision** (this index)

### REVOCABLE OR IRREVOCABLE MATTERS

Elections, **19:164**

Gift tax, distributions from qualified  
retirement plans and IRAs,  
**19:164**

**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

### REVOCATION

**Suspension or Revocation** (this  
index)

### RHODE ISLAND

Credit, discriminatory practices  
prohibited by state law, **35:202**

Durable power of attorney for health  
care, form, **33:67**

Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:70**

Living will declaration, form, **33:67**

## **RIDERS**

Life insurance, **14:11**

## **RIGHTS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, right to sue letter, **35:102**  
 Guardians and conservators, rights of of respondent, **34:20**  
 Railroad retirement benefits, giving up right to return to work, **20:79**  
**Residents** (this index)  
**Social Security Administration** (this index)

## **RIGHTS-OF-WAY**

Real property planning, determining adjusted basis of property, **7:4**

## **RISKS**

Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, risk factors for abuse, **4A:4**  
 Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, financial risks, **21:45**

## **ROLLOVERS**

Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:142, 19:149 to 19:162**

## **ROOM'S VALUE UNDER BUSINESS ARRANGEMENT**

SSI, in-kind support and maintenance, **16:80**

## **ROTH IRA**

Generally, **19:31, 19:118, 19:162, 19:236**

## **ROUTINE PHYSICALS**

Medicare, **27:88**

## **ROYALTIES**

SSI, unearned income, **16:58**

## **RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Affordable care Act, **21:21**  
 Age Discrimination Act, duty to maintain records, **35:214 to 35:216**  
 Covid-19 pandemic, **21:22**

## **RULES AND REGULATIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, simplified rules lead to complications, **19:252**  
 Generation-skipping transfer tax, rule against perpetuities, **8:126**  
 Long-term care insurance, **24:10**  
 Medicare supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP), **24:26, 24:27, 24:28**  
 Nursing homes/facilities, history of federal oversight, **21:17**  
 Retiree health benefits, **24:40**  
 Social Security Administration, applicability of OASDI rules to Medicare eligibility reconsiderations, **18:181**  
**Special Matters** (this index)  
**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)  
 SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:82 to 16:86**  
**Three-Year Rule** (this index)  
**Transition Rules** (this index)

## **RULINGS**

Revenue rulings, estate tax, **19:183**

## **RURAL HEALTH CLINICS**

Medicaid, **30:57 to 30:63**

## **RURAL HOSPITALS AND HEALTH CLINICS**

Medicare, **25:57, 26:106**

## **SAFEGUARDS**

Wills, **10:76, 10:77**

## **SAFETY**

Disability discrimination, modification of public accommodations posing threat to health and safety of others, **36:86**

## **SALARY**

**Income** (this index)

## **SALES**

**Buy-Sell Agreements** (this index)  
 Disposing of businesses, **13:43**



## INDEX

### **SALES—Cont'd**

- Income** (this index)
- Installment Sales and Payments**  
(this index)
- Real Property** (this index)
- Special Valuation Rules for  
Transfer Taxes** (this index)
- SSI nonincome items, sale of  
resource, **16:38**
- Subsidiary or division, lump sum  
distributions from qualified  
retirement plans and IRAs,  
**19:123**
- Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)

### **SANCTIONS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, Rule 11 sanctions for frivo-  
lous filings, **35:110**
- Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures**  
(this index)

### **SATISFACTION**

- Life insurance, withdrawal request,  
**14:84, 14:85**
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program,  
plan satisfaction of benefits  
requirements, **26A:41**
- Wills, terminology, **10:38, 10:39**

### **SAVINGS BONDS**

- Postmortem planning and administra-  
tion, **12:23**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:51**

### **SAVINGS PLAN**

- Federal employees' retirement  
system, thrift savings plan,  
**20:33, 20:34**

### **SCHEDULES**

- Lists** (this index)

### **SCHOLARSHIPS**

- SSI, unearned income exclusion,  
**16:66**

### **SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION**

- Attorneys, **2:19 to 2:22**
- Discrimination  
generally, **35:204 to 35:212**  
District of Columbia, **35:205**

### **SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION —Cont'd**

- Discrimination—Cont'd
- Illinois, **35:206**
- Michigan, **35:207**
- Montana, **35:208**
- New Jersey, **35:209**
- New York, **35:210**
- Oregon, **35:211**
- Pennsylvania, **35:212**
- Federal gift tax, **8:34**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax,  
**8:153**
- Grandparents and grandchildren,  
educational consent laws, **37:5**
- Higher education expenses, penalty  
taxes on premature distributions  
of qualified retirement plans and  
IRAs, **19:72**
- Medicaid, review of nurses aide  
training, **30:29**
- Medicare, **25:118, 25:159**
- SSI eligibility of resident of public  
educational institution, **16:5**

### **SCOPE OF JUDICIAL REVIEW**

- Social Security Administration,  
**18:203**

### **S CORPORATIONS**

- Disposing of businesses, **13:52 to  
13:61**
- Postmortem planning and administra-  
tion, **12:11**

### **SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY SERVICES**

- Medicare, **26:70, 27:7**

### **SCREENINGS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, **35:65**
- Medicaid** (this index)

### **SECONDARY MEDICARE BENEFITS**

- Generally, **27:59, 27:65**

### **SECOND MORTGAGES**

- Real property planning, **7:8**

**SECOND-TO-DIE POLICY**

Life insurance, **14:82**

**SECURE**

Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:82**

**SECURITIES**

Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:136 to 19:142**

**SECURITY**

**Social Security** (this index)  
**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)  
Wills, **10:69**

**SELF-CANCELLING**

**INSTALLMENT NOTE**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:48**

**SELF-DIALYSIS TRAINING**

Medicare, **25:19**

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT AND  
SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
INCOME**

Social Security Administration, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:226**

**Social Security** (this index)  
SSI, earned income, **16:43, 16:44**  
Taxation

income tax on self-employment income, **6:32**

lump sum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:121**

**SELF-EVALUATIONS**

Age Discrimination Act, **35:221**

**SELF-NEGLECT**

Generally, **4A:11**

**SELF-PROVING AFFIDAVIT**

Wills, **10:75**

**SELF-REGULATION**

Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, **21:52**

**SELF-SETTLED TRUSTS**

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

**SELF-SUPPORT**

Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, property essential to self-support, exempt or excluded assets, **29:66**

SSI, unearned income exclusion of income used to fulfill plan of self-support, **16:74**

**SEMINARS**

Attorneys, **2:21**

**SENIOR CENTERS**

Older Americans Act, **4:9**

**SENIORITY SYSTEM**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:35, 35:74, 35:90**

Disability discrimination, reasonable accommodation as conflicting with seniority system, **36:51**

**“SENIOR SCARES”**

Consumer issues, **4:30**

**SENSITIVITY TO CONDITION OF  
CLIENT**

Terminally ill clients, **11:2**

**“SENTENCE FOUR” REMANDS  
AND REVERSALS**

Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:85**

**“SENTENCE SIX” REMANDS AND  
REVERSALS**

Social Security Administration, **18:85, 18:206**

**SEPARATED SPOUSES**

**Spouses** (this index)

**SEPARATE MATTERS**

For correlative topic, see **Joint Matters** (this index)

## INDEX

### SEPARATE MATTERS—Cont'd

Accounts, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:115**

**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

### SEPARATION FROM EMPLOYMENT

**Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

### SERVICE OF PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS

Guardians and conservators, **34:18**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

### SERVICES

Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, **21:59, 21:60**

**Mandatory Services or Programs** (this index)

**Nursing Homes/Facilities** (this index)

Social Security Administration, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:82**

**Social Services** (this index)

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

**Veterans** (this index)

### SETTING EVERY COMMUNITY UP FOR RETIREMENT ENHANCEMENT ACT OF 2019 (SECURE)

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:9.70, 19:82**

### SETTLED TRUSTS

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

### SETTLEMENT

**Compromise and Settlement** (this index)

### SETTLOR'S INTENT

Special needs trusts, **16:107, 16:120**

### SEX OR GENDER

Financial planning, **5:6**

### SEXUAL ABUSE

Generally, **4A:7**

### SHARE OF COSTS

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:32**

### SHELTERED HOUSING

**Congregate and Sheltered Housing** (this index)

### SHELTERED WORKSHOP INCOME

SSI, earned income, **16:45**

### SHELTER TRUSTS

**Credit and Crediting** (this index)

### SHIFTING

Income, transfer taxes, **8:313**

### SHIPS OR VESSELS

Medicare, **27:75**

### SHOES

Medicare, **26:88, 27:84**

### SHORT TERM

**Long Term or Short Term** (this index)

### SICKNESS

**Disease or Illness** (this index)

### SIGNATURES

Medicare, **28:18**

Social Security Administration, applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:4 to 18:7, 18:49**

### SIMPLE WILLS

Drafting and execution, **10:46 et seq.**

### SIMPLIFIED EMPLOYEE PENSION PLANS

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:30**

### SINGLE PREMIUM POLICY

Life insurance, **14:72**

### SINGLE TAXPAYER

Income tax planning, **6:29**

**SIXTY-DAY REQUIREMENT**

Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:153**

**SKILLED NURSING AND INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:3, 22:21, 22:25**

**Medicaid** (this index)

Medicare, **5:32, 21:23, 21:28, 25:65, 25:87 to 25:137, 25:152 to 25:160**

**SKILLED THERAPY SERVICES**

Medicare, requirements, **25:161**

**SKIPPING OF GENERATIONS**

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

**SMALLER HOME**

Relocation, income tax planning, **6:54**

**SMALL ESTATES**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:190**

**“SNAPSHOT”**

Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, treatment of resources of married individuals, **29:57 to 29:59, 29:63**

**SOCIAL DAY-CARE FOR ADULTS**

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:9**

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Generally, **15:1 et seq.**

Acquiescence rulings, **15:7**

Administration. **Social Security Administration** (this index)

Administrative publications of SSA, **15:7**

Age

old age benefits, generally, see lines throughout this topic  
proof of, **15:60, 15:61**

Agricultural Labor Law after 1954 and before 1978, **15:52, 15:53**

**SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d**

Alcoholism, effect of, **15:131**

Amount. Maximums and minimums, *infra*

Application or request

lump-sum death benefits, **15:104**

widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, benefit programs for, **15:87**

Benefit adjustments

generally, **15:162 to 15:207**

age of beneficiary, effect of

generally, **15:180 to 15:186**

disability benefit and old-age benefit, **15:182**

disability benefit and widow’s or widower’s benefit, **15:183**

disability benefit and wife’s, husband’s, widow’s or widower’s benefit, **15:186**

old-age benefit and widow’s or widower’s benefit, **15:184**

old-age benefit and wife’s or husband’s benefit, **15:185**

retirement age, reduction for payment before, **15:180**

simultaneous entitlement to age-reduced benefit and other Social Security benefit, reduction for, **15:181**

delayed retirement, increase in benefit for, **15:187 to 15:189**

foreign country, deduction for noncovered work outside U.S., **15:199 to 15:201**

misconduct or nonresidence of claimant

generally, **15:202 to 15:207**

deportation or residence outside U.S., nonpayment of benefits due to, **15:205**

false or misleading statements, suspension of benefits due to, **15:207**

imprisonment of claimant, nonpayment of benefits due to, **15:204**

Medicare benefits, **15:206**

## INDEX

### **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

Benefit adjustments—Cont'd  
misconduct or nonresidence of claimant—Cont'd  
rehabilitation services and the Ticket to Work Program, **15:202**  
subversive activity, recalculation of benefits due to conviction for, **15:203**  
other entitlements, effect of  
generally, **15:173 to 15:179**  
disability or old-age benefit and another benefit, entitlement to, **15:173**  
government pension, entitlement to, **15:176**  
old-age benefit and disability benefit, entitlement to, **15:175**  
public disability benefits, entitlement to, **15:177, 15:178**  
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits, entitlement to, **15:179**  
widow's or widower's benefit and another benefit, entitlement to, **15:174**  
workers' compensation, entitlement to, **15:177**  
post-retirement earnings, effect of  
generally, **15:190 to 15:198**  
annual report requirement, **15:196, 15:197**  
charging excess earnings, **15:194**  
deduction in benefit for excess earnings, **15:190**  
divorced spouse, applicability of excess earnings deduction to, **15:191**  
earnings subject to deduction, **15:192**  
earnings that are not counted, **15:195**  
exempt amount of earnings, **15:193**  
penalty deduction for failure to file annual report, **15:197**

### **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

Benefit adjustments—Cont'd  
simultaneous entitlement to age-reduced benefit and other Social Security benefit, reduction for, **15:181**  
technical adjustments  
generally, **15:162 to 15:168**  
catch-up cost-of-living increases, **15:165**  
cost-of-living increases, **15:163, 15:165**  
publication, **15:164**  
recalculations, **15:168**  
recomputations, **15:166, 15:167**  
windfall reduction applicable to claimant with significant noncovered employment, **15:162**  
Benefit computation  
generally, **15:147 to 15:207**  
adjustments. Benefit adjustments, *supra*  
average indexed monthly earnings (AIME) computation method  
generally, **15:153 to 15:158**  
average of total wages, **15:155**  
bend point formula, application of to average indexed monthly earning, **15:157**  
computation of average indexed monthly earnings, **15:156**  
indexing year, **15:154**  
average-monthly-wage (AMW) computation method, **15:159**  
base years, computation of, **15:151**  
benchmark years, **15:149**  
benefit computation years, **15:152**  
elapsed years, **15:150**  
guaranteed alternative computation method, **15:160**  
prior disability, alternative methods for computation for claimants with, **15:161**  
rounding of benefits, **15:148**  
Benefit programs, generally  
generally, **15:68 et seq.**  
children, **15:79 to 15:84**

## **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

Benefit programs, generally—Cont'd  
 intentional act causing insured's death, **15:106**  
 lump-sum death benefits, **15:102 to 15:105**  
 mothers and fathers, **15:95, 15:96**  
 parents, **15:97 to 15:101**  
 spouses, **15:72 to 15:78**  
 widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, **15:85 to 15:94**  
 workers, **15:68 to 15:71, 15:107 to 15:109**

Benefits, see lines throughout this topic

Blindness, **15:115, 15:130**

Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, *infra*

Cancellation of disabled worker's benefits, **15:121**

Children  
 generally, **15:79 to 15:84**  
 amount of benefits, **15:83**  
 definition of child, **15:80**  
 dependency requirement, **15:81**  
 disabled child, entitlement to benefits as, **15:82**  
 duration of benefits, **15:83**  
 entitlement to child's benefits, **15:79, 15:82**

Combination of impairments, **15:127**

Commencement of disabled worker's benefits, **15:120**

Common-law marriage, proof of marital status, **15:65**

Constitutional law  
 different standards for corrections by self-employed individuals and wage earning individuals, **15:25**  
 validity of OASDI, **15:3**

Construction and interpretation of Social Security Act, **15:4, 15:5**

Cost-of-living increases, **15:163, 15:165**

Credits and crediting. Quarters of coverage, *infra*

## **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

Crimes and offenses  
 felony, impairments arising from commission of, **15:129**  
 imprisonment of claimant, nonpayment of benefits due to, **15:204**  
 subversive activity, recalculation of benefits due to conviction for, **15:203**

Currently insured status  
 generally, **15:38 to 15:40**  
 defined, **15:38**  
 disability, effect of, **15:40**  
 quarters of coverage required, **15:39**

Date. Time, *infra*

Death  
 burden of proving presumption of death, **15:109**  
 intentional act causing insured's death, **15:106**  
 preferred evidence of death, **15:107**  
 presumption of death, **15:108, 15:109**  
 survivors, *infra*

Definitions  
 child, **15:80**  
 divorced spouse, **15:89**  
 evidence, **15:133**  
 period of disability, **15:54**  
 quarter of coverage, **15:41**  
 spouse, **15:73**

Deportation or residence outside U.S., nonpayment of benefits due to, **15:205**

Disability  
 benefits, generally, see lines throughout this topic  
 blindness, **15:115, 15:130**  
 discrimination law, status as qualified individual with disability, **36:40**  
 eligibility. Disability, effect of on eligibility for benefits, *infra*

Disability, effect of on eligibility for benefits  
 generally, **15:54 to 15:59**

## INDEX

### SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd

- Disability, effect of on eligibility for benefits—Cont'd
  - beginning of period of disability, **15:58**
  - currently insured status, **15:40**
  - ending of period of disability, **15:59**
  - filing, **15:55**
  - fully insured status, **15:37**
  - mental condition, failure to file due to, **15:57**
  - physical condition, failure to file due to, **15:57**
  - requirements of eligibility, **15:55**
  - status, disability insured status, **15:56**
- Divorced spouse
  - entitlement to spouse's benefits, **15:76**
  - post-retirement earnings, effect of, **15:191**
  - surviving divorced spouses.
    - Widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, benefit programs for, *infra*
- Drug addiction, effect of, **15:131**
- Duration of disability, **15:125**
- Earnings records
  - generally, **15:8 to 15:11**
  - absence of wages entry, **15:16**
  - allocation of wages and self-employment income, **15:20**
  - conforming records to state wage reports, **15:21**
  - contents and process of request for correction of earnings record, **15:28**
  - correction of mistakes in earnings records, generally, **15:12 to 15:32**
  - evidence
    - federal employees, evidence of correct earnings for, **15:26**
    - presumptive or conclusive evidence, **15:16**
    - weight of earnings records, **15:15**

### SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd

- Earnings records—Cont'd
  - expiration of time limitation for requesting correction of earnings record, correction after, **15:17, 15:19**
  - federal employees, evidence of correct earnings for, **15:26**
  - fraud, correction of earnings record due to, **15:19**
  - hearing, right to, **15:32**
  - initiation of corrections by SSA, **15:14**
  - investigation beginning prior to expiration of time limitation for requesting correction of earnings record, **15:18**
  - investigation by SSA of requests for correction of earnings record, **15:30**
  - notice of SSA correction of earnings record, **15:31**
  - presumptive or conclusive evidence, **15:16**
  - procedure for correction of earnings records, generally, **15:27 to 15:32**
  - report of earnings, incorrectly reported earnings, **15:12**
  - review by court, right to, **15:32**
  - self-employment income, **15:20, 15:24, 15:25**
  - statute, wage payments under, **15:22**
  - substantive law of correction of earnings records, generally, **15:12 to 15:26**
  - tax returns, correcting SSA records to agree with, **15:23, 15:24**
  - time limitation for requesting correction of earnings record, **15:13, 15:17, 15:18**
  - timing of request for correction of earnings record, **15:29**
- Employers and employees. Workers, *infra*
- Entitlement to disability benefits
  - generally, **15:110 to 15:121**
  - age 31
    - becoming disabled before age 31, **15:113**



## **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

- Entitlement to disability benefits
  - Cont'd
  - age 31—Cont'd
    - period of disability before age 31, **15:114**
  - amount of disabled worker's benefits, **15:119**
  - blind claimants, **15:115**
  - commencement of disabled worker's benefits, **15:120**
  - counting quarters of coverage, **15:117**
  - determination of disability insured status, **15:111**
  - disabled worker, entitlement as, **15:110**
  - fully insured status for disability purposes, **15:116**
  - termination of disabled worker's benefits, **15:121**
  - 20/40 test, **15:112**
  - waiting period, **15:118**
- Evidence
  - generally, **15:133 to 15:139**
  - age, proof of, **15:60, 15:61**
  - child "in care," evidence of status as, **15:75**
  - death, preferred evidence of, **15:107**
  - definition of evidence, **15:133**
  - earnings records, supra
  - failure to submit required evidence, **15:138**
  - marital status, proof of, infra
  - medical evidence, **15:135**
  - other governmental determinations, effect of, **15:139**
  - presumptions and burden of proof, infra
  - SSA responsibilities, **15:136**
  - where to submit evidence, **15:137**
- False or misleading statements, suspension of benefits due to, **15:207**
- Felony, impairments arising from commission of, **15:129**
- Filing
  - disability, effect of on eligibility for benefits, **15:55**

## **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

- Filing—Cont'd
  - earnings records, filing request for correction of earnings record, **15:27**
- Foreign country
  - deduction for noncovered work outside U.S., **15:199 to 15:201**
  - deportation or residence outside U.S., nonpayment of benefits due to, **15:205**
- Former rules for surviving spouses and surviving divorced spouses, **15:128**
- Fraud, **15:19**
- Fully insured status
  - generally, **15:33 to 15:37**
  - benefits obtainable, **15:35**
  - period of disability, effect of, **15:37**
  - quarters of coverage required, **15:36**
- Government pension, entitlement to, **15:176**
- Imprisonment of claimant, nonpayment of benefits due to, **15:204**
- Income
  - base amount, **6:58, 6:59**
  - benefits, **6:57 to 6:61**
  - corporate directors, tax, **6:64**
  - filing status, **6:58**
  - modified adjusted gross income, **6:59, 6:60**
  - nonqualified deferred compensation plans, tax, **6:63**
  - self-employment income, infra
  - tax, **6:62 to 6:64**
- Information available in earnings records, **15:11**
- Intentional act causing insured's death, **15:106**
- Legal framework of OASDI, **15:2**
- Liberal construction of Social Security Act, **15:123**
- Lump-sum death benefits
  - generally, **15:102 to 15:105**
  - amount of lump-sum payment, **15:103**

## INDEX

### **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

Lump-sum death benefits—Cont'd  
application requirement, **15:104**  
entitlement to lump-sum death  
benefits, **15:102**  
preclusion of payment of lump-  
sum death benefit, **15:105**

Marital status, proof of  
generally, **15:62 to 15:67**  
common-law marriage, **15:65**  
deemed valid marriage, **15:66**  
state law, applicability of, **15:63**  
termination of marriage, **15:67**  
valid ceremonial marriage, **15:64**

Maximums and minimums  
generally, **15:169 to 15:172**  
maximum family benefit, **15:170**  
minimum PIA, **15:169**  
quarters of coverage, maximum  
taxable wages or income,  
**15:44, 15:50**  
reduction, application of, **15:171**  
savings clauses, **15:172**  
self-employment income,  
maximum taxable self-  
employment income plus  
wages, **15:50**

**Medicare** (this index)

Mental condition, failure to file due  
to, **15:57**

Minimums. Maximums and  
minimums, *supra*

Minors. Children, *supra*

Mothers and fathers, benefit  
programs for, **15:95, 15:96**

Notice of SSA correction of earnings  
record, **15:31**

Number or amount. Maximums and  
minimums, *supra*

OASDI

generally, see lines throughout this  
topic

**Social Security Administration**  
(this index)

special needs trusts do not impact  
all public benefits, **16:98**

Obtaining earnings records, **15:9,**  
**15:10**

Offenses. Crimes and offenses, *supra*

### **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

Old age benefits, generally, see lines  
throughout this topic

Onset date of disability, **15:124**

Operating Manuals of SSA, **15:7**

Overview of elder law, **1:10**

Parents, benefit programs for  
generally, **15:97 to 15:101**  
amount of benefits, **15:100**  
duration of benefits, **15:101**  
entitlement to parent's benefits,  
**15:97**

relationship of claimant to insured  
person, **15:98**

support requirement, **15:99**

Payment

benefits, see lines throughout this  
group

deportation or residence outside  
U.S., nonpayment of benefits  
due to, **15:205**

imprisonment of claimant, nonpay-  
ment of benefits due to,  
**15:204**

retirement age, reduction for pay-  
ment before, **15:180**

Pensions and retirement

delayed retirement, increase in  
benefit for, **15:187 to 15:189**

suspension of benefits, effect of  
post-retirement earnings,  
**15:198**

Presumptions and burden of proof  
death, presumption of, **15:108,**  
**15:109**

earnings records, **15:16**

Prior determination of non-disability,  
effect of, **15:132**

Proof. Evidence, *supra*

Quarters of coverage

generally, **15:41 to 15:53**

Agricultural Labor Law after 1954  
and before 1978, **15:52, 15:53**

assessment of quarters of coverage  
to specific quarters, **15:47**

crediting on calendar year basis,  
wages after 1977, **15:45**

crediting on quarterly basis, wages  
before 1978, **15:43**

**SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

Quarters of coverage—Cont'd

crediting quarters of coverage for agricultural labor, **15:52**

currently insured status, **15:39**

definition of quarter of coverage, **15:41**

exclusion of quarters, **15:42**

fully insured status, **15:36**

maximum taxable wages or income, **15:44, 15:50**

national increases in average wages, earnings for quarters of coverage in future years tied to, **15:46**

1977, wages or income after, **15:45 to 15:47, 15:51**

1978, wages or income before, **15:43, 15:44, 15:49**

reassignment of quarters of coverage for agricultural labor, **15:53**

self-employment income

generally, **15:48 to 15:51**

allocating self-employment income earned after 1977, **15:51**

maximum taxable self-employment income plus wages, **15:50**

minimum income requirements, **15:48**

1978, income earned before, **15:49**

Records. Earnings records, *supra*

Refusal of treatment, effect of, **15:126**

Rehabilitation services and the Ticket to Work Program, **15:202**

Remarriage, effect on entitlement to programs for widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, **15:86**

Reports

earnings records

conforming records to state wage reports, **15:21**

incorrectly reported earnings, **15:12**

**SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

Reports—Cont'd

post-retirement earnings, annual report requirement, **15:196, 15:197**

Request. Application or request, *supra*

Residual functional capacity, **15:144**

Retirement. Pensions and retirement, *supra*

Retirement age, reduction for payment before, **15:180**

Retroactive social security benefits, counting unearned income for SSI, **16:61**

Rounding of benefits, computation of benefits, **15:148**

Rules and regulations, **15:6**

Rulings, **15:7**

Savings clauses, minimum and maximum amounts, **15:172**

Self-employment income

generally, **15:48 to 15:51**

allocating self-employment income earned after 1977, **15:51**

earnings records, **15:20, 15:24, 15:25**

maximum taxable self-employment income plus wages, **15:50**

minimum income requirements, **15:48**

1978, income earned before, **15:49**

Sequential evaluation of disability generally, **15:140 to 15:146**

any other work, ability to perform, **15:145**

burden of persuasion, **15:146**

listing of impairment, **15:143**

past relevant work, ability to perform, **15:144**

residual functional capacity, **15:144**

severity of impairment, **15:142**

substantial gainful activity, **15:141**

Severity of impairment, **15:142**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

## INDEX

### SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd

#### Spouses

- generally, **15:72 to 15:78**
- amount of benefits, **15:77**
- child “in care” requirement, **15:74, 15:75**
- divorced spouses, *supra*
- duration of benefits, **15:78**
- entitlement to spouse’s benefits, **15:72**
- evidence of status as child “in care,” **15:75**

#### Standards for disability determination, generally, **15:122 to 15:132**

#### State or states

- earnings records, conforming records to state wage reports, **15:21**
- marital status, proof of, **15:63**

#### Subversive activity, recalculation of benefits due to conviction for, **15:203**

#### Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

#### Support requirement, parents’ benefit programs, **15:99**

#### Survivors

- benefits, generally, see lines throughout this topic
- widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, benefit programs for, *infra*

#### Suspension of benefits

- false or misleading statements, suspension of benefits due to, **15:207**
- post-retirement earnings, effect of, **15:198**

#### Tax returns, correcting SSA records to agree with, **15:23, 15:24**

#### Time

- commencement of disabled worker’s benefits, **15:120**
- earnings records, time limitation for requesting correction of earning record, **15:13, 15:17, 15:18**
- onset date of disability, **15:124**

### SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd

#### Time—Cont'd

- waiting period, entitlement to disability benefits, **15:118**
- year or years, *infra*

#### Vision and visual impairment, **15:115, 15:130**

#### Waiting period, entitlement to disability benefits, **15:118**

#### Weight of SSA’s interpretation of the Social Security Act, **15:5**

#### Widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, benefit programs for

- generally, **15:85 to 15:94**
- amount of benefits, **15:92**
- application requirement, **15:87**
- deemed widow or widower, **15:90**
- definitions

#### divorced spouse, **15:89**

#### widow or widower, **15:88**

#### disabled surviving spouse, duration of benefits for, **15:94**

#### duration of benefits, **15:93, 15:94**

#### entitlement to surviving spouse’s or surviving divorced spouse’s benefits, **15:85**

#### remarriage, effect on entitlement, **15:86**

#### time during which disability must begin, **15:91**

#### Windfall reduction applicable to claimant with significant noncovered employment, **15:162**

#### Workers

#### generally, **15:68 to 15:71, 15:107 to 15:109**

#### amount of benefits, **15:70**

#### burden of proving presumption of death, **15:109**

#### duration of benefits, **15:71**

#### earnings records, *supra*

#### entitlement to old-age benefits, **15:68**

#### establishing death of worker, **15:107 to 15:109**

#### preferred evidence of death, **15:107**

## **SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

- Workers—Cont'd
  - presumption of death, **15:108, 15:109**
  - retirement age, **15:69**
  - workers' compensation, effect of entitlement to, **15:177**
- Workers' compensation, effect of entitlement to, **15:177**
- Year or years
  - base years, computation of, **15:151**
  - benchmark years, **15:149**
  - benefit computation years, **15:152**
  - crediting on calendar year basis, wages after 1977, **15:45**
  - elapsed years, **15:150**
  - indexing year, **15:154**
  - national increases in average wages, earnings for quarters of coverage in future years tied to, **15:46**

## **SOCIAL SECURITY ACT**

- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:38, 22:40**
- Nursing Homes/Facilities** (this index)
- Patients' rights, **23:9**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)

## **SOCIAL SECURITY**

### **ADMINISTRATION**

- Generally, **18:1 to 18:229**
- Acceptance. Approval or acceptance, *infra*
- Adjustment, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:38, 18:39**
- Administrative law judge
  - appointments clause objections to, **18:119**
  - court remand cases, Appeals Council review, **18:175 to 18:177**
  - decisions
    - administrative hearings, generally, **18:152 to 18:154**

## **SOCIAL SECURITY**

### **ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd**

- Administrative law judge—Cont'd
  - decisions—Cont'd
    - exception to decision, Appeals Council review, **18:176, 18:177**
    - recommended decision, **18:153, 18:172**
  - disqualification, administrative hearings, **18:118, 18:122**
  - heightened duty to develop record, unrepresented claimants at administrative hearings, **18:145**
  - introduction at administrative hearing, **18:147**
  - issuance of recommended decision, remand by Appeals Council, **18:172**
  - opening statement at administrative hearing, **18:147**
  - recommended decision, **18:153, 18:172**
- Administrative matters
  - Appeals Council, **18:134, 18:155 to 18:179**
  - attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:51 to 18:60, 18:74**
  - exhaustion of administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, **18:211 to 18:213**
  - law judge. Administrative law judge, *supra*
    - review, **18:35, 18:88 to 18:189**
- Admissibility of evidence, administrative hearings, **18:148**
- Adopted child, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:228**
- Affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, **18:213**
- Agreements
  - contingency fee agreements, attorney's fees under Social

## INDEX

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

##### Agreements—Cont'd

Security Act, **18:73**

expedited appeals process,  
administrative review, **18:107**

ALJ. Administrative law judge, *supra*

Allegations in complaints, judicial  
review, **18:224, 18:226, 18:228,**  
**18:229**

##### Amount

attorney's fees, **18:52, 18:65 to**  
**18:67, 18:80**

past-due benefits, attorney's fees  
under Social Security Act,  
**18:56**

##### Appeal and review

administrative review, **18:35,**  
**18:88 to 18:189**

Appeals Council, **18:134, 18:155**  
**to 18:179**

attorney's fees, **18:58 to 18:60,**  
**18:63, 18:85**

extension of time for filing, **18:94**  
**to 18:98**

judicial review. Courts and judicial  
matters, *infra*

streamlined approval process,  
attorney's fees under Social  
Security Act, **18:63**

Appeals Council, **18:134, 18:155 to**  
**18:179**

Appearance, administrative hearings,  
**18:136 to 18:138**

##### Application or applicability

OASDI rules to Medicare eligibil-  
ity reconsiderations,  
administrative review, **18:181**

presumption of death erroneously  
not applied, allegation in  
complaint for disallowance of  
benefits, judicial review,  
**18:229**

res judicata erroneously applied,  
allegation in complaint for  
disallowance of benefits,  
judicial review, **18:224**

##### Applications

attorney's fees under Equal Access  
to Justice Act, **18:83 to 18:85**

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

##### Applications—Cont'd

dismissal of request

administrative hearing, **18:132**

Appeals Council review, **18:170**

filing, *infra*

limitations on authority of repre-  
sentative to sign application  
for benefits, **18:49**

OASDI or SSI benefits, generally,  
**18:1 to 18:24**

petitions, *infra*

requests, *infra*

Appointments clause objections to  
administrative law judge, **18:119**

##### Approval or acceptance

attorney's fees under Social Secu-  
rity Act, **18:51, 18:61 to**  
**18:63**

circumstances in which "Sentence  
Six" remand may be granted,  
judicial review, **18:206**

complaints for disallowance of  
benefits, judicial review,  
**18:223 to 18:229**

exception to decision of  
administrative law judge  
rejected, Appeals Council  
review, **18:177**

presumption of death erroneously  
refused application, allegation  
in complaint for disallowance  
of benefits, judicial review,  
**18:229**

request for Appeals Council review  
denied, **18:157**

self-employment income errone-  
ously refused credit, allega-  
tion in complaint for disal-  
lowance of benefits, judicial  
review, **18:226**

##### Assignment

case assigned to magistrate,  
judicial review, **18:199**

OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:40**

##### Assumption of jurisdiction by

Appeals Council, court remand  
cases, **18:178**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Attachment, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:40**

#### Attorneys

cover letter, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on written statement, **18:11**

fees, OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:50 to 18:87**

representation of OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:45**

#### Authority

court's authority to determine attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:67**

representatives, OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:48, 18:49**

sign application for OASDI or SSI benefits for claimant, **18:7, 18:49**

#### Availability

administrative hearings, **18:110**

default judgment against Commissioner, judicial review, **18:200**

judicial review, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:60**

#### Benefits, **18:1 to 18:229**

Briefs, Appeals Council review, **18:163 to 18:165**

Children, complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:227, 18:228**

Circumstances in which "Sentence Six" remand may be granted, judicial review, **18:206**

Claims for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:1 to 18:229**

Class actions, judicial review, **18:220**

#### Commissioner

availability of default judgment against Commissioner, judicial review, **18:200**

defendant in judicial proceeding, **18:221**

final decision of Commissioner after remand, Appeals Council review, **18:179**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Complaints, judicial review, **18:213, 18:222 to 18:229**

Compromise, overpayment of OASDI benefits, **18:33**

#### Conferences

prehearing or posthearing conference, administrative hearings, **18:128, 18:129**

request for formal or informal conference to reconsider initial determination, administrative review, **18:103**

Consolidated administrative hearing, **18:140, 18:141**

Constructive reopening of determination, administrative review, **18:185**

#### Contents

decision of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, **18:154**

petitions for attorney's fees, **18:54, 18:70**

Contingency fee agreements, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:73**

Contracts. Agreements, *supra*

Convincing evidence, support of claim for OASDI benefits, **18:22**

#### Copy or copies

Appeals Council review, copy of record request, **18:162**

submission of original records and copies, evidence required to support claim for OASDI benefits, **18:21**

#### Costs and fees

attorney's fees, OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:50 to 18:87**

reimbursement for travel expenses, administrative hearings, **18:130**

Counsel. Attorneys, *supra*

Countable resources value, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:37**

#### Courts and judicial matters

Appeals Council review, court



## INDEX

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Courts and judicial matters—Cont'd  
remand cases, **18:174 to 18:179**

attorney's fees under Social Security Act at judicial level, **18:64 to 18:73, 18:75**

review

generally, **18:190 to 18:229**

availability of judicial review, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:60**

Court of Appeals, appeal to, **18:208**

extension of time to file for judicial review, **18:97, 18:98**

Cover letter from attorney, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on written statement, **18:11**

Credibility determinations, administrative hearings, **18:151**

Date. Time or date, *infra*

Death

complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:227 to 18:229**

OASDI, generally, **18:1 to 18:229**

signing application for OASDI or SSI benefits, death of claimant, **18:5**

substitution for deceased claimant, judicial review, **18:218**

Decisions

administrative law judge, *supra*

Appeals Council review, **18:173**

determinations, *infra*

distinction between determination and decision, administrative review, **18:90**

final decision, *infra*

finality of decisions, administrative review, **18:108**

on-the-record decision, administrative hearings, **18:139**

revised decision notice, administrative review, **18:188**

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Default judgment against Commissioner, availability on judicial review, **18:200**

Denial. Approval or acceptance, *supra*

Determinations

attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:55 to 18:57, 18:67, 18:71 to 18:73**

credibility determinations, administrative hearings, **18:151**

decisions, *supra*

distinction between determination and decision, administrative review, **18:90**

finality of determinations, administrative review, **18:108**

initial determination, *infra*

notice, *infra*

overpayment of SSI benefits, **18:31**

reopening and revision of determinations, administrative review, **18:180 to 18:189**

Development of record by administrative law judge, unrepresented claimants, **18:145**

Direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:74 to 18:77**

Disallowance. Approval or acceptance, *supra*

Discovery, administrative hearings, **18:123 to 18:125**

Dismissal

administrative hearing request, **18:131 to 18:133**

affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, **18:213**

Appeals Council review request, **18:169, 18:170**

Disposition

payment, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:40, 18:41**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Disposition—Cont'd
  - submitting case for disposition, judicial review, **18:201, 18:202**
- Disqualification of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, **18:118, 18:122**
- Distinction between determination and decision, administrative review, **18:90**
- Dual awards, attorney's fees, **18:86**
- Due process claims, judicial review, **18:204**
- Duties
  - attorney's duty to file under Equal Access to Justice Act for fees, **18:87**
  - heightened duty of administrative law judge to develop record, unrepresented claimants, **18:145**
- EAJA (Equal Access to Justice Act), attorney's fees, **18:78 to 18:87**
- EAP (expedited appeals process), administrative review, **18:104 to 18:107**
- Effective period of applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:15 to 18:19**
- Eligibility
  - disqualification of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, **18:118, 18:122**
  - filing of application for OASDI or SSI benefits before or after meeting eligibility requirements, effective period of application, **18:15 to 18:18**
- Equal Access to Justice Act, attorney's fees, **18:78 to 18:87**
- Equity, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:39**
- Erroneous matters, allegations in complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:224, 18:226, 18:229**
- Evaluating request for attorney's fees under Social Security Act,

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

**18:55, 18:56, 18:72**

- Evidence
  - admissibility of evidence, administrative hearings, **18:148**
  - Appeals Council review, **18:161, 18:162, 18:168**
  - authority to sign application for OASDI or SSI benefits for claimant, **18:7**
  - discovery, administrative hearings, **18:123 to 18:125**
  - erroneous refusal to apply presumption of death, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:229**
  - opinion evidence, administrative hearings, **18:151**
  - presentation of evidence right, administrative hearings, **18:137**
  - requesting evidence from Appeals Council, **18:161, 18:162**
  - support of claims for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:20 to 18:24**
  - witnesses, administrative hearings, **18:125, 18:149 to 18:151**
- Examination
  - record, administrative hearings, **18:126**
  - witnesses, administrative hearings, **18:149, 18:150**
- Exclusions or exceptions
  - administrative review, **18:91**
  - Appeals Council review, exception to decision of administrative law judge, **18:176, 18:177**
  - exclusive nature of Social Security Act's provisions for judicial review, **18:192**
- Exclusive nature of Social Security Act's provisions for judicial review, **18:191, 18:192**
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies, judicial review, **18:211 to 18:213**

## INDEX

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Expedited appeals process,
  - administrative review, **18:104 to 18:107**
- Extension of time for filing, appeal and review, **18:94 to 18:98**
- Failure to exhaust administrative remedies, judicial review, **18:213**
- Failure to give evidence requested to support claim for OASDI benefits, **18:23**
- Failure to make timely request for attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:59**
- Fair hearing, unrepresented claimant's right, **18:144, 18:145**
- Fees. Costs and fees, *supra*
- Filing
  - action, judicial review, **18:195**
  - administrative appeal, **18:93 to 18:96**
  - applications
    - attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:84, 18:85**
    - OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:1 to 18:18**
  - briefs, Appeals Council review, **18:163 to 18:165**
  - complaints, judicial review, **18:222 to 18:229**
  - duty of attorney to file under Equal Access to Justice Act, attorney's fees, **18:87**
  - exception to decision of administrative law judge, Appeals Council review, **18:176**
  - extension of time for filing, appeal and review, **18:94 to 18:98**
  - judicial review, **18:97, 18:98**
  - letter requesting consolidation of claims and prior filings, administrative hearings, **18:141**
  - petition for attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:68, 18:69**

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Filing—Cont'd
  - requests
    - administrative hearings, **18:113, 18:114**
    - direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:77**
    - expedited appeals process, administrative review, **18:105**
    - petition for extension of time to file request, administrative appeals, **18:95, 18:96**
  - time or date, *infra*
- Final decision
  - Commissioner's final decision after remand, Appeals Council review, **18:179**
  - requirement for judicial review, **18:209 to 18:214**
- Finality of determinations and decisions, administrative review, **18:108**
- Formal conference to reconsider initial determination, request, **18:103**
- Format of decision of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, **18:154**
- Forms
  - affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, **18:213**
  - Appeals Council review request, **18:156**
  - brief filing request, Appeals Council review, **18:164**
  - complaints, judicial review, **18:223 to 18:229**
  - copy of record request, Appeals Council review, **18:162**
  - dismissal of hearing request application, administrative hearings, **18:132**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

#### Forms—Cont'd

- dismissal of request for review application, Appeals Council review, **18:170**
- expedited appeals process request, administrative review, **18:106**
- extension of time for filing appeal, **18:95, 18:96, 18:98**
- hearing request, administrative hearings, **18:114**
- intervention request, administrative hearings, **18:112**
- letter requesting consolidation of claims and prior filings, administrative hearings, **18:141**
- letter to Administration requesting reconsideration, administrative review, **18:102**
- notice of objection to time or place of administrative hearing, **18:120**
- oral argument request, Appeals Council review, **18:167**
- prehearing or posthearing conference request, administrative hearings, **18:129**
- reopening and revision of initial determination petition, administrative review, **18:183**
- subpoena issuance request, administrative hearings, **18:124**
- summary judgment motion and notice, judicial review, **18:202**
- use of prescribed forms, administrative review, **18:92**
- waiver of right to appear and present evidence, administrative hearings, **18:137**
- written statement, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on, **18:10**
- Good cause for missing deadline for requesting administrative review, **18:99**
- Good conscience, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:39**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

#### Grounds

- Appeals Council review, **18:159**
- waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:38, 18:39**
- Hearings, administrative review, **18:96, 18:110 to 18:154, 18:189**
- Heightened duty of administrative law judge to develop record, unrepresented claimants, **18:145**
- Hypothetical questions, examination of witnesses at administrative hearings, **18:150**
- Informal conference to reconsider initial determination, request, **18:103**
- In forma pauperis motion, judicial review, **18:196**
- Initial determination
  - administrative review, generally, **18:100**
  - reconsideration, **18:95, 18:103**
  - reopening and revision, **18:183**
- Initial review of request for waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:35**
- Intervention
  - administrative hearings, **18:112**
  - judicial review, **18:219**
- Introduction of administrative law judge at hearing, **18:147**
- Issuance
  - decision of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, **18:152**
  - recommended decision of administrative law judge, remand by Appeals Council, **18:172**
  - subpoenas, administrative hearings, **18:124**
- Issues, administrative hearing objections, **18:117, 18:121**
- Joint administrative hearing, **18:142**
- Judges
  - administrative law judge, supra
  - magistrate judge, judicial review, **18:199**

## INDEX

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

##### Judgments

- availability of default judgment against Commissioner, judicial review, **18:200**
- summary judgment, judicial review, **18:202**

##### Judicial matters. Courts and judicial matters, *supra*

##### Jurisdiction

- assumption of jurisdiction by Appeals Council, court remand cases, **18:178**
- exception for statutory mandamus jurisdiction, exclusive nature of Social Security Act's provisions for judicial review, **18:192**

##### Lawyers. Attorneys, *supra*

##### Letters

- consolidation of claims and prior filings, administrative hearings, **18:141**
- cover letter from attorney, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on written statement, **18:11**
- presence of witness requested, administrative hearings, **18:125**
- reconsideration request, administrative review, **18:102**

##### Limitations

- amount of attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:52, 18:65, 18:66**
- authority of representative to sign application, OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:49**
- effective period of application for OASDI benefits, **18:17**
- time for reopening of determination, administrative review, **18:186**

##### Location. Place, *infra*

##### Magistrate judge, assignment of judicial case to, **18:199**

##### Medicare

- applicability of OASDI rules to Medicare eligibility

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

##### Medicare—Cont'd

- reconsiderations, administrative review, **18:181**
- relationship to Medicare, applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:2**

##### Misinformation from Administration, effective period of applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:19**

##### Mootness, judicial review, **18:193**

##### Motions

- affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, **18:213**

##### own motion, Appeals Council review, **18:158**

##### proceed in forma pauperis, judicial review, **18:196**

##### summary judgment, judicial review, **18:202**

##### New application not required, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:3**

##### New issue, request to consider at administrative hearing, **18:121**

##### Non-attorney representative administrative hearings, **18:146**

##### direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:76**

##### Nondesignated person, signing application for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:6**

##### Notice

##### administrative hearings, **18:115 to 18:122**

##### Appeals Council review, **18:160**

##### determinations

##### attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:57**

##### overpayment of SSI benefits, **18:31**

##### objections, administrative hearings, **18:120, 18:122**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

#### Notice—Cont'd

- proposed revision of determination, administrative review, **18:187**
- representation, OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:43, 18:47**
- revised determination or decision, administrative review, **18:188**
- streamlined approval process, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:62**
- summary judgment, judicial review, **18:202**
- written notice, representation of OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:47**

#### Number. Amount, supra

OASDI, generally, **18:1 to 18:229**

Objections, administrative hearings, **18:116 to 18:122**

Offset of tax refund, overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:32**

On-the-record decision, administrative hearing, **18:139**

Opening statement of administrative law judge, administrative hearing, **18:147**

Opinion evidence, administrative hearings, **18:151**

Opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, affidavit, **18:213**

#### Oral matters

filing date of application for SSI benefits based on oral inquiry, **18:12, 18:13**

hearing as matter of right, **18:135 to 18:138**

request for oral argument before Appeals Council, **18:166, 18:167**

Original records, evidence required to support claim for OASDI benefits, **18:21**

Overpayments, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:30 to 18:39**

Parol matters. Oral matters, supra

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

#### Parties

- intervention, supra
- judicial review, **18:215 to 18:221**
- request for administrative hearing, **18:111, 18:112**

Past-due benefits, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:56, 18:74 to 18:77**

#### Payment

attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:79**

direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:74 to 18:77**

OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:25 to 18:41**

Penalties, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:66**

Personal appearance, administrative hearings, **18:136 to 18:138**

#### Petitions

attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:53, 18:54, 18:68 to 18:70**

extension of time for filing appeal, **18:95, 18:96, 18:98**

reopening and revision of initial determination, administrative review, **18:183**

#### Place

administrative hearing, **18:116 to 18:122**

venue, judicial review, **18:194**

Posthearing conference, administrative review, **18:128, 18:129**

Power. Authority, supra

Preferred evidence to support claim for OASDI benefits, **18:22**

Prehearing matters, administrative review, **18:127 to 18:129**

Presence of witness, administrative hearing, **18:125**

#### Presentation or presentment

final decision requirement for judicial review, **18:210**

## INDEX

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Presentation or presentment—Cont'd  
right to present evidence,  
administrative hearings,  
**18:137**

Presumption of death erroneously not  
applied, allegation in complaint  
for disallowance of benefits,  
judicial review, **18:229**

Prior filings, letter requesting  
consolidation, **18:141**

Private organization, judicial review,  
**18:217**

Proof. Evidence, *supra*

Proposed revision of determination  
notice, administrative review,  
**18:187**

Qualification. Eligibility, *supra*

Recommended decision of  
administrative law judge,  
**18:153, 18:172**

Reconsideration, administrative  
review, **18:95, 18:101 to 18:103**

Record or records

copy of record request, Appeals  
Council review, **18:162**

examination of record, administra-  
tive hearings, **18:126**

heightened duty of administrative  
law judge to develop record,  
unrepresented claimants,  
**18:145**

on-the-record decision, administra-  
tive hearings, **18:139**

submission of original records and  
copies, evidence required to  
support claim for OASDI  
benefits, **18:21**

transcript of record, judicial  
review, **18:198**

Recovery, waiver of overpayment of  
OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:38,**  
**18:39**

Refund of tax offset, overpayment of  
OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:32**

Refusal. Approval or acceptance,  
*supra*

Reimbursement for travel expenses,  
administrative hearings, **18:130**

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Rejection. Approval or acceptance,  
*supra*

Remand

attorney's fees under Equal Access  
to Justice Act, **18:85**

by Appeals Council, **18:171,**  
**18:172**

court remand cases, Appeals  
Council review, **18:174 to**  
**18:179**

judicial review, **18:206, 18:207**  
"Sentence Six" remands, **18:85,**  
**18:206**

Remedies, judicial review, **18:205 to**  
**18:207, 18:211 to 18:213**

Removal to Appeals Council,  
administrative hearings, **18:134**

Reopening of determinations,  
administrative review, **18:180 to**  
**18:189**

Representatives and representation  
attorneys, *supra*

non-attorney representative, *supra*  
OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:42 to**  
**18:87**

payments of OASDI or SSI  
benefits, **18:28**

unrepresented claimant's right to  
fair hearing, administrative  
hearings, **18:144, 18:145**

Requests

administrative hearings, **18:111 to**  
**18:114**

Appeals Council review, **18:155 to**  
**18:157**

attorney's fees under Social Secu-  
rity Act, **18:55, 18:56, 18:59,**  
**18:72**

consider new issue, administrative  
hearings, **18:121**

copy of record, Appeals Council  
review, **18:162**

direct payment from past-due  
benefits, attorney's fees under  
Social Security Act, **18:77**

dismissal of hearing request,  
administrative hearings,  
**18:131 to 18:133**



## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

#### Requests—Cont'd

- dismissal of request for review, Appeals Council review, **18:169, 18:170**
- disqualification of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, **18:122**
- evaluating request for attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:55, 18:56, 18:72**
- evidence from Appeals Council, **18:161, 18:162**
- expedited appeals process, administrative review, **18:105, 18:106**
- failure to give requested evidence to support claim for OASDI benefits, **18:23**
- filing, *supra*
- formal or informal conference to reconsider initial determination, administrative review, **18:103**
- good cause for missing deadline for requesting administrative review, **18:99**
- intervention, administrative hearings, **18:112**
- issuance of subpoenas, administrative hearings, **18:124**
- letter requesting consolidation of claims and prior filings, administrative hearings, **18:141**
- letter to witness requesting presence, administrative hearings, **18:125**
- oral argument, Appeals Council review, **18:166, 18:167**
- petition for extension of time to file request for hearing, administrative appeal, **18:96**
- petition for extension of time to file request for reconsideration of initial determination, administrative appeal, **18:95**
- prehearing or posthearing conference, administrative hearings, **18:129**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

#### Requests—Cont'd

- reconsideration, administrative review, **18:102, 18:103**
- reopening of determination, administrative review, **18:184**
- vacation of dismissal of hearing request, administrative hearings, **18:133**
- waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:35**
- withdrawal of application for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:14**
- Res judicata, administrative and judicial review, **18:109, 18:224**
- Restrictions. Limitations, *supra*
- Reversals, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:85**
- Review. Appeal and review, *supra*
- Revision of determinations, administrative review, **18:180 to 18:189**
- Rights
  - appearance at administrative hearing, **18:136 to 18:138**
  - oral hearing as matter of right, administrative hearings, **18:135 to 18:138**
  - presentation of evidence, administrative hearings, **18:137**
  - representation, OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:42 to 18:44**
  - unrepresented claimant's right to fair hearing, administrative hearings, **18:144, 18:145**
- Scope of judicial review, **18:203**
- Self-employment income, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:226**
- "Sentence Four" remands and reversals, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:85**
- "Sentence Six" remands and reversals, **18:85, 18:206**
- Service
  - decision of administrative law judge, **18:152**

## INDEX

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Service—Cont'd
  - process, judicial review, **18:197**
- Services, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:82**
- Signatures, applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:4 to 18:7, 18:49**
- Social Security Act
  - attorney's fees, **18:50 to 18:77, 18:86 to 18:87**
  - exclusive nature of Social Security Act's provisions for judicial review, **18:191, 18:192**
- Source of payment, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:79**
- Spouses, complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:227, 18:228**
- SSI, generally, **18:1 to 18:229**
- Standards
  - judicial review, **18:203**
  - substantial justification standard, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:81**
- Standing, judicial review, **18:215 to 18:217**
- State
  - agency, judicial review, **18:216**
- Statements
  - opening statement of administrative law judge at administrative hearing, **18:147**
  - written statement, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on, **18:9 to 18:11**
- Statutes
  - Equal Access to Justice Act, attorney's fees, **18:78 to 18:87**
  - judicial review, **18:190 et seq.**
  - Social Security Act, *supra*
- Stepchild, complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:227**
- Steps in administrative review process, **18:89**

### SOCIAL SECURITY

#### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Streamlined approval process, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:61 to 18:63**
- Sua sponte Appeals Council review, **18:158**
- Submission of original records and copies, evidence required to support claim for OASDI benefits, **18:21**
- Submitting case for disposition, judicial review, **18:201, 18:202**
- Subpoenas, administrative hearings, **18:124**
- Substantial justification standard, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:81**
- Substitution for deceased claimant, judicial review, **18:218**
- Summary judgment, judicial review, **18:202**
- Survival of actions, judicial review, **18:218**
- Taxes and taxation
  - OASDI benefits, **18:41**
  - refund offset, overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:32**
- Time or date
  - effective period of applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:15 to 18:19**
  - expedited appeals process, administrative review, **18:104 to 18:107**
  - extension of time for filing, appeal and review, **18:94 to 18:98**
  - failure to make timely request, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:59**
- filing
  - administrative appeal, **18:93 to 18:96**
  - application for OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:8 to 18:13**
  - judicial action, **18:195**
  - petition for attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:69**
- good cause for missing deadline for requesting administrative review, **18:99**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Time or date—Cont'd
  - objections relating to time of administrative hearing, **18:116 to 18:122**
  - reopening of determination, administrative review, **18:186**
- Transcript of record, judicial review, **18:198**
- Travel expense reimbursement, administrative hearings, **18:130**
- Treatment of OASDI application as SSI oral inquiry, filing date of application for SSI benefits based on oral inquiry, **18:13**
- Types of administrative hearings, **18:135 to 18:142**
- Underpayments, OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:29**
- Unrepresented claimant's right to fair hearing, administrative hearings, **18:144, 18:145**
- Use of prescribed forms, administrative review, **18:92**
- Vacation of request for dismissal of administrative hearing, **18:133**
- Value of countable resources, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:37**
- Venue, judicial review, **18:194**
- Waiver
  - appearance right, administrative hearings, **18:137, 18:138**
  - exhaustion of administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, **18:212**
  - overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:34 to 18:39**
  - presentation of evidence right, administrative hearings, **18:137**
  - representation right, OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:44**
- Withdrawal
  - application for OASDI or SSI benefits, request, **18:14**
  - waiver of right to appear, administrative hearings, **18:138**

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Without fault requirement, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:36**
- Witnesses, administrative hearings, **18:125, 18:149 to 18:151**
- Written
  - notice, representation of OASDI or SSI claimants, **18:47**
  - statement, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on, **18:9 to 18:11**

## SOCIAL SERVICES

- Block grants, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:39, 22:40**
- Medicaid, social services in facilities with more than 120 beds, **30:47**
- Medical Matters** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- SSI, nonincome items, **16:37**

## SOCIOLOGY

- Overview, sociology of aging, **1:17**

## SOURCE OF PAYMENT

- Social Security Administration, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:79**

## SOUTH CAROLINA

- Do not resuscitate order, emergency services, **33:111**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:71**
- Health care power of attorney, form, **33:68**
- Natural death, declaration of desire for, form, **33:68**

## SOUTH DAKOTA

- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:72**
- Living will declaration, **33:69**

## SPECIAL MATTERS

- Allowances, veterans' benefits, **17:20, 17:46**
- Assets, terminally ill clients, **11:56 to 11:59**

## INDEX

### SPECIAL MATTERS—Cont'd

- Attorneys** (this index)
- Enrollment period, Medicare, **25:32, 26:13 to 26:15, 26:20**
- Estates, **8:63, 9:24**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Life insurance, rules, **8:261, 14:43 to 14:48**
- Lifetime transfers planning, **9:36**
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Needs trusts. **Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
- Postmortem planning and administration, **12:15 to 12:17**
- Questionnaires, gathering and preserving client information, **2:11**
- Rules
  - Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
  - life insurance, **8:261, 14:43 to 14:48**
  - Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)
- Shoes for diabetics, Medicare, **26:88**
- Support, veterans with disabilities, health care benefits, **17:43**
- Terminally ill clients, **11:32, 11:38**
- Valuation rules. **Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)

### SPECIAL NEEDS PLANS (SNPS)

- Medicare Advantage (MA) program, **26A:10**

### SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS

- Generally, **16:91 to 16:175**
- Accumulated assets, self-settled supplemental trust, **16:139**
- Alternatives or options
  - designing supplemental trusts, **16:118**
  - third party settled trusts, options for leaving assets to person who has disability, **16:169, 16:170**

### SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Amendment of trust, designing supplemental trusts, **16:119**
- Annuities, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:93**
- Appointment
  - testamentary power of appointment, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:136**
  - trustee, designing supplemental trusts, **16:117**
- Approval of court, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:133**
- Arguments against gift, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:135**
- Assets
  - accumulated assets, self-settled supplemental trust, **16:139**
  - Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:147, 16:148**
  - options for leaving assets to person who has disability, third party settled trusts, **16:169, 16:170**
- Assignment to trust, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:132**
- Assisted housing programs, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:103**
- Authority. Powers, *infra*
- Availability
  - assets of trust, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:147**
  - corpus and income of trust, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:94**
- Beneficiary
  - naming residual beneficiary, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:164**
  - non-tax design issues, designing supplemental trusts, **16:118, 16:124**
- Benefits, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:97 to 16:103**

**SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Categorization of trusts, **16:104 to 16:114**
- Chart of options for leaving assets to person who has disability, third party settled trusts, **16:170**
- Corpus of trust availability, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:94**
- Court approval, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:133**
- “D4A” trust, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:150 to 16:152**
- Date trust is established, categorization of trusts, **16:114**
- Deemed to be established trusts, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:146**
- Definition of trust, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:144**
- Describe beneficiary’s needs, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:124**
- Designing supplemental trusts, **16:115 to 16:137**
- Dilemma of third party, third party settled trusts, **16:168**
- Disabled persons, **16:91 to 16:175**
- Disadvantages of pooled trust, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:158**
- Disclaimers, self-settled supplemental trust, **16:142**
- Discretionary matters
  - distribution provisions, discretionary trusts, **16:111, 16:112**
  - non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, discretion of trustee, **16:121**
- Distribution provisions, categorization of trusts, **16:108 to 16:113**
- Effect of trusts on eligibility for SSI and Medicaid, **16:96**
- Elderly persons, **16:91 to 16:175**
- Eligibility for SSI and Medicaid, effect of trusts on, **16:96**

**SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Establishment of trust
  - categorization of trusts, **16:104 to 16:106, 16:114**
  - Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:145, 16:146, 16:148**
  - SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:166**
- Estate taxes, designing supplemental trusts, **16:137**
- Exempt self-settled trusts, **16:149 to 16:158**
- Financial need, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:98 to 16:103**
- Flexibility of trustee, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:121**
- Four distribution standards of supplemental trusts, categorization of trusts, **16:108**
- Gifts
  - self-settled supplemental trust, **16:141**
  - taxes, designing supplemental trusts, **16:134 to 16:136**
- Give trustee as much discretion and flexibility as possible, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:121**
- Grantor trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:129, 16:130**
- Hardship waivers, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:95**
- How trusts deemed to be established by person are treated, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:146**
- Impact
  - distribution standards of self-settled vs. third party settled trusts, categorization of trusts, **16:113**
  - trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:97 to 16:103**

## INDEX

### SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont'd

#### Income

availability of trust income, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:94**

qualified income trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:153, 16:154**

Supplemental Security Income (SSI), *infra*

taxes, designing supplemental trusts, **16:128 to 16:133**

Inheritance, self-settled supplemental trust, **16:141**

Intent of settlor, **16:107, 16:120**

Interpretation rules, intent of settlor, **16:107**

#### Irrevocable trusts

living supplemental trust, third party settled trusts, **16:175**

tax-related design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:126**

Living trust, third party settled trusts, **16:172 to 16:175**

MCCA (Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1998), treatment of trusts before, **16:91**

#### Medicaid

effect of trusts on eligibility for Medicaid, **16:96**

programs that are need based, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:102**

rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:143 to 16:148**

#### Medicare

programs not based on financial need, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:99**

treatment of trusts before Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1998 (MCCA), **16:91**

Methods of making trust grantor trust, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:130**

Miller trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:153, 16:154**

Naming residual beneficiary, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:164**

### SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont'd

Non-tax design issues, supplemental trusts, **16:115 to 16:124**

OASDI, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:98**

Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, treatment of trusts after, **16:92 to 16:95**

Options. Alternatives or options, *supra*

Oversight of trustee, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:116**

Penalties for transfer, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:160**

Personal injury awards  
income taxes, designing supplemental trusts, **16:131**  
self-settled supplemental trust, **16:140**

Pooled trust, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:155 to 16:158**

#### Powers

beneficiary should not have power, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:118**

testamentary power of appointment, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:136**

unique trustee powers, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:122**

Programs, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:98 to 16:103**

Purely discretionary trust, categorization of trusts, **16:111**

Qualified income trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:153, 16:154**

Removal of trustee, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:117**

Residual beneficiary naming, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:164**

Restatement rules, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:163**

#### Results of trust

“d4A” trust, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:152**



**SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Results of trust—Cont'd
  - pooled trust, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:156**
- Revocable trusts
  - living supplemental trust, third party settled trusts, **16:174**
  - SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:161**
  - tax-related design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:126**
- Rules
  - exempt self-settled trusts, **16:149**
  - interpretation, intent of settlor, **16:107**
  - Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:143 to 16:148**
  - SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:159 to 16:166**
- Self-settled trusts
  - generally, **16:138 to 16:166**
  - distribution provisions, categorization of trusts, **16:113**
  - supplemental trusts, **16:127, 16:139 to 16:142**
  - tax-related design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:127**
  - who established trust, categorization of trusts, **16:105**
- Separate living trust, third party settled trusts, **16:173**
- Settled trusts
  - self-settled trusts, *supra*
  - third party settled trusts, *infra*
- Settlor's intent, **16:107, 16:120**
- Social Security
  - Medicaid, *supra*
  - Medicare, *supra*
  - OASDI, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:98**
  - Supplemental Security Income (SSI), *infra*
- Spendthrift provisions, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:123**
- SSI. Supplemental Security Income (SSI), *infra*

**SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Standards, distribution provisions, **16:108, 16:113**
- State law, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:165**
- Statutes
  - Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1998 (MCCA), **16:91**
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:92 to 16:95**
  - state law, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:165**
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
  - effect of trusts on eligibility for SSI, **16:96**
  - programs that are need based, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:101**
  - rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:159 to 16:166**
- Supplemental trusts
  - designing supplemental trusts, **16:115 to 16:137**
  - distribution provisions, categorization of trusts, **16:108**
  - living supplemental trust, third party settled trusts, **16:174, 16:175**
  - self-settled trusts, **16:127, 16:139 to 16:142**
  - third party settled trusts, **16:127, 16:174, 16:175**
- Support trusts, distribution provisions, **16:109, 16:112**
- Taxes and taxation, designing supplemental trusts, **16:125 to 16:137**
- Testamentary matters
  - power of appointment, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, **16:136**
  - trust, third party settled trusts, **16:171**
- Third party settled trusts
  - generally, **16:167 to 16:175**
  - distribution provisions, categorization of trusts, **16:113**
  - supplemental trusts, **16:127, 16:174, 16:175**



## INDEX

### **SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Third party settled trusts—Cont'd
  - tax-related design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:127**
  - who established trust, categorization of trusts, **16:106**
- Totally discretionary trust, distribution provisions, **16:111**
- Transfer penalties, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:160**
- Treatment of trusts
  - after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:92 to 16:95**
  - before Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1998 (MCCA), **16:91**
  - how trusts deemed to be established by person are treated, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:146**
- Trustee, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:115 to 16:118, 16:121, 16:122**
- Unavailability of trust assets to person who established trust, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:148**
- Unique trustee powers, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, **16:122**
- Use
  - pooled trust, exempt self-settled trusts, **16:157**
  - self-settled supplemental trust, **16:139 to 16:142**
- Veterans' benefits, trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:100**
- Waivers for hardship, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, **16:95**
- Wills. Testamentary matters, *supra*

### **SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES**

- Adjustments to avoid double tax, corporations and partnerships, **8:248, 8:249**

### **SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES—Cont'd**

- Alternatives, elections or options
  - buy-sell agreements and options, *infra*
  - corporations and partnerships, elections by transferor or family member, **8:227, 8:245**
- Amount. Number or amount, *infra*
- Applicable family member defined, corporations and partnerships, **8:233, 8:252**
- Applicable percentage, limitation on increase in value, **8:244**
- Arm's length transaction requirement, buy-sell agreements and options, **8:292**
- Buy-sell agreements and options
  - generally, **8:288**
  - arm's length transaction requirement, **8:292**
  - bona fide business arrangement, **8:291**
  - device to transfer for less than adequate consideration, **8:288**
  - disregard of certain agreements, options, rights and restrictions, **8:288**
  - exceptions, **8:289, 8:290, 8:304**
  - existing requirements, **8:293**
  - family, restriction, **8:290**
  - general business practices, **8:292**
  - liquidations, exceptions to applicable restrictions, **8:304**
  - modification of right or restriction, **8:294, 8:295**
  - substantial modification of right or restriction, **8:294**
- Treasury Department, regulatory authority, generally, **8:305**
- Cash holding in trust, **8:274, 8:280**
- Chapter 14, **8:209 to 8:213, 8:285, 8:309**
- Charitable trusts exception, **8:260**
- Compounding rules, corporations and partnerships, **8:241 to 8:247**
- Control of corporation or partnership, **8:234**

**SPECIAL VALUATION RULES  
FOR TRANSFER TAXES**

**—Cont'd**

Conversion, **8:219, 8:259, 8:283**  
 Corporations and partnerships, see  
     lines throughout this topic  
 Coverage of Chapter 14, **8:210**  
 Credit against federal estate tax,  
     adjustment to avoid double tax,  
     **8:249**  
 Damage or destruction of residence,  
     qualified personal residence  
     trust, **8:282**  
 Date. Time, *infra*  
 Debt, principal and interest pay-  
     ments, **8:216, 8:223**  
 Definitions, **8:233, 8:241, 8:252,**  
     **8:256, 8:272**  
 Determination of value, **8:224, 8:225**  
 Disclosure of transaction on tax  
     return, **8:307**  
 Disposition of assets of qualified  
     personal residence trust, **8:283**  
 Distribution rights, corporations and  
     partnerships, **8:215, 8:222,**  
     **8:223, 8:227**  
 Double taxation, **8:248, 8:249, 8:300**  
 Elections. Alternatives, elections or  
     options, *supra*  
 Employment contract compensation  
     rights, **8:216, 8:223**  
 Excess amounts, **8:263, 8:267**  
 Exclusions and exceptions, see lines  
     throughout this topic  
 Extraordinary payment rights,  
     corporations and partnerships,  
     **8:215 to 8:221, 8:228**  
 Family members  
     corporations and partnerships,  
     **8:247**  
     interests in trusts, **8:250, 8:252**  
     lapsing voting and liquidation  
     rights, **8:297**  
 Filing return, disclosure of transac-  
     tion, **8:306, 8:307**  
 Fractional interests in same resi-  
     dence, **8:273**  
 Freezing transactions, prior law,  
     **8:202 to 8:205**

**SPECIAL VALUATION RULES  
FOR TRANSFER TAXES**

**—Cont'd**

Gift and estate tax consequences of  
     Chapter 14, **8:210**  
 Grantor retained income trusts, prior  
     law, **8:204**  
 Guaranteed payments, corporations  
     and partnerships, **8:222**  
 Historical perspective, **8:202 to**  
     **8:205**  
 Improvements, interests in trusts,  
     **8:259, 8:280**  
 Inability of family to liquidate,  
     exceptions, **8:299**  
 Incomplete gifts, **8:256, 8:284**  
 Independent trustee, **8:284**  
 Indirect holdings, **8:233, 8:252**  
 Insurance, interests in trusts, **8:261,**  
     **8:277**  
 Interests in trusts, generally, **8:250**  
 Internal Revenue Code  
     Chapter 14, **8:209 to 8:213, 8:285,**  
     **8:309**  
     Omnibus Budget Reconciliation  
         Act of 1987, **8:206, 8:207**  
         prior law, **8:206 to 8:208**  
         repeals, **8:207, 8:208, 8:308**  
         retained provision, **8:208**  
     Revenue Reconciliation Act of  
         1990, **8:207, 8:208**  
     Technical and Miscellaneous Rev-  
         enue Act of 1988, **8:206**  
 Junior equity interests, corporations  
     and partnerships, **8:222, 8:243**  
 Lapsing voting and liquidation rights,  
     **8:296 to 8:309**  
 Leases and leaseholds, **8:216, 8:223,**  
     **8:255**  
 Life estates and remainders, split  
     interest purchases, **8:205**  
 Life insurance policy transfer to trust  
     exception, **8:261**  
 Limitations  
     buy-sell agreements and options,  
     **8:288 to 8:295**  
     corporations and partnerships,  
     **8:229, 8:237 to 8:239, 8:243,**  
     **8:244**

## INDEX

### SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES

#### —Cont'd

Limitations—Cont'd  
exceptions, **8:237 to 8:239**  
liability exception, **8:237 to 8:239**  
liquidation, **8:302 to 8:305**  
minimum value of residual  
interests, **8:229**  
qualified personal residence trust,  
restrictions on assets that may  
be held, **8:280, 8:281**  
statute of limitations, **8:306, 8:307**  
Liquidations, **8:221, 8:296 to 8:309**  
Management rights differences,  
exceptions, **8:237 to 8:239**  
Mandatory payment right, corpora-  
tions and partnerships, **8:218**  
Marital deduction treatment of  
transfer to spouse, compounding  
rules, **8:246**  
Marketable interest exception, **8:235**  
Minimum value of residual interest,  
**8:229**  
Modification of right or restriction,  
buy-sell agreements and options,  
**8:294, 8:295**  
Number or amount  
corporations and partnerships,  
**8:242 to 8:244**  
excess amounts, **8:263, 8:267**  
interests in trusts, **8:287**  
minimum value of residual inter-  
est, **8:229**  
Occurrence of lapse, **8:294**  
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act  
of 1987, **8:206, 8:207**  
Options. Alternatives, elections or  
options, *supra*  
Partnerships and corporations, see  
lines throughout this topic  
Personal residence trusts, **8:273 to**  
**8:284**  
Pooled income funds exception,  
**8:260**  
Power of appointment, retention by  
transferor, **8:277**  
Prior law, **8:202 to 8:205**  
Property settlement exceptions, **8:260**

### SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES

#### —Cont'd

Proportionate transfer as to rights  
exception, **8:240**  
Qualified  
annuity interests, **8:262 to 8:265,**  
**8:270, 8:283**  
interests, **8:250 et seq.**  
payment rights, **8:226**  
personal residence trust, **8:279 to**  
**8:284**  
remainder interests, **8:251, 8:271,**  
**8:272**  
unitrust interests, **8:251, 8:266 to**  
**8:269**  
Recapitalizations, corporations and  
partnerships, **8:230**  
Reduction in taxable gifts, interests in  
trusts, **8:285 to 8:287**  
Regulations to avoid double tax,  
**8:248**  
Rental payments under lease, **8:216,**  
**8:223, 8:255**  
Residual interest, minimum value  
requirement, **8:229**  
Restrictions. Limitations, *supra*  
Return, disclosure of transaction,  
**8:306, 8:307**  
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990,  
**8:207, 8:208**  
Reversionary or remainder interests,  
**8:251, 8:260, 8:271, 8:272,**  
**8:277**  
Sales  
buy-sell agreements and options,  
*supra*  
personal residence, qualified  
personal residence trust,  
**8:281**  
Same class exception, corporations  
and partnerships, **8:236**  
Separate interests, corporations and  
partnerships, **8:232**  
Split-gift treatment, reduction in tax-  
able gifts, **8:286**  
Split interest purchases, prior law,  
**8:205**

**SPECIAL VALUATION RULES  
FOR TRANSFER TAXES**

**—Cont'd**

Spousal transfers  
     corporations and partnerships,  
         compounding rules, **8:246**  
     marital deduction treatment of  
         transfer to spouse, compound-  
         ing rules, **8:246**  
     personal residence trusts, spouses  
         holding interests in same resi-  
         dence, **8:278**  
     split-gift treatment, **8:286**  
     Statute of limitations, **8:306, 8:307**  
     Statutory change, exception, **8:301**  
     Subordinate interest, lapsing voting  
         and liquidation rights, **8:294**  
     Substantial modification, buy-sell  
         agreements and options, **8:294**  
     Subtraction method of valuation,  
         corporations and partnerships,  
         **8:228**  
     Tangible property, term interests,  
         **8:257 to 8:259**  
     Taxable event, compounding rules,  
         **8:241**  
     Technical and Miscellaneous Reve-  
         nue Act of 1988, **8:206**  
     Term interests in trusts, **8:257 to**  
         **8:259**  
     Time  
         conversion date, **8:283**  
         corporations and partnerships,  
             effective date of rules, **8:231**  
         modification date, buy-sell agree-  
         ments and options, **8:294**  
         occurrence of lapse of voting or  
         liquidation right, **8:298**  
     Transactions treated as transfers,  
         **8:217**  
     Treasury Department, regulatory  
         authority, **8:305**  
     Trusts  
         equivalents, **8:254, 8:255**  
         grantor retained income trusts,  
         prior law, **8:204**  
     Use of residence, interests in trusts,  
         **8:276, 8:282, 8:283**  
     Valuation, **8:252, 8:258**

**SPECIAL VALUATION RULES  
FOR TRANSFER TAXES**

**—Cont'd**

Voting  
     corporations and partnerships,  
         **8:220, 8:237 to 8:239**  
     exceptions, **8:237 to 8:239**  
     lapsing voting and liquidation  
         rights, **8:296 to 8:309**  
**SPEECH-LANGUAGE  
 PATHOLOGY SERVICES**  
     Medicaid, **30:89**  
     Medicare, **25:131, 25:164, 26:97**  
**SPENDING CLAUSE**  
     Disability discrimination, laws under,  
         **36:22**  
**SPENDTHRIFT PROVISIONS**  
     Special needs trusts, non-tax design  
         issues for supplemental trusts,  
         **16:123**  
**SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS**  
     Generally, **10:60, 10:117**  
**SPLIT-DOLLAR INSURANCE**  
     Life insurance, **14:25, 14:54, 14:73**  
**SPLIT GIFTS**  
     Gifts (this index)  
**SPLIT INTEREST PURCHASES**  
     Special valuation rules for transfer  
         taxes, **8:205**  
**SPLIT PAYMENTS**  
     Medicare, **28:7**  
**“SPOOFING”**  
     Consumer issues, **4:26**  
**SPOUSES**  
     As to marriage, generally. **Marriage  
         and Marital Matters** (this  
         index)  
     Alimony (this index)  
     Community Property (this index)  
     Death, lifetime distributions, **19:88**  
     Distributions from qualified retire-  
         ment plans and IRAs, **19:14,**  
         **19:88, 19:159, 19:223, 19:250**  
     Estates (this index)

## INDEX

### SPOUSES—Cont'd

- Gifts** (this index)
- Income** (this index)
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
- Medicare Part B premium deduction for spouse of civil service annuitant, consent, **26:37**
- Noncitizen Spouses** (this index)
- Nonspouses, **8:39, 19:229**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
- Real Property** (this index)
- Renunciation Right of Spouse** (this index)
- Rollovers, **19:159**
- Separated spouses
  - Income tax planning, **6:39**
  - SSI, married persons' eligibility, separation report, **16:16**
- Social Security Administration, complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:227, 18:228**
- Social Security** (this index)
- Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)
- Surviving spouse. **Widows and Widowers** (this index)
- Tenants by entirety
  - estate tax, **8:113 to 8:115**
  - will substitute, **10:120 to 10:124**
- Trusts and Trustees** (this index)
- Widows and Widowers** (this index)
- Wills** (this index)

### SSA

- Social Security Administration** (this index)

### SSI

- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

### STABILITY

- Continuing care retirement community prospective resident counseling, financial stability of facility questions, **21:56**

### STAFFING

- Attorney or assistance of counsel, **2:5**
- Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, **21:31**

### STANDARD DEDUCTION

- Income** (this index)

### STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:51**

### STANDARDS

- Guardians and conservators, standards for determining competence, **34:24**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Special needs trusts, distribution provisions, **16:108, 16:113**

### STANDBY GUARDIAN

- Kinship caregivers, **37:7 to 37:9**

### STANDING

- Parties** (this index)

### STATE

- State or States** (this index)

### STATEMENTS

- Medicare, **25:181**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)

### STATE OF MIND

- Terminally ill clients, **11:3**

### STATE OR STATES

- Age Discrimination Act, remedies available against state violators, **35:233**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, lawsuit filed by state or state agency, **35:103**
- Alabama** (this index)
- Arizona** (this index)

**STATE OR STATES—Cont'd**

Assisted living facilities, **21:35**  
**California** (this index)  
**Colorado** (this index)  
**Connecticut** (this index)  
Consumer issues. **Consumers** (this index)  
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, state involvement, **21:46 to 21:50**  
Death taxes, credit, **8:98**  
**Delaware** (this index)  
Disability discrimination, state statutes, **36:96, 36:97**  
Disposing of businesses, **13:20**  
**District of Columbia** (this index)  
Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:29 et seq.**  
Employment discrimination, state antidiscrimination statutes, **35:158 to 35:161**  
**Florida** (this index)  
Generation-skipping transfer tax, filing of return and payment of tax, **8:187**  
**Georgia** (this index)  
Guardians and conservators, state laws, **34:1 to 34:49**  
**Hawaii** (this index)  
**Idaho** (this index)  
**Illinois** (this index)  
**Indiana** (this index)  
**Iowa** (this index)  
**Kentucky** (this index)  
**Louisiana** (this index)  
**Maine** (this index)  
**Maryland** (this index)  
**Massachusetts** (this index)  
**Medicaid** (this index)  
**Medicare** (this index)  
**Missouri** (this index)  
**Montana** (this index)  
Nebraska, health care powers of attorney, form, **33:55**  
**Nevada** (this index)  
**New Hampshire** (this index)  
**New Jersey** (this index)

**STATE OR STATES—Cont'd**

**New York** (this index)  
**North Carolina** (this index)  
**Oregon** (this index)  
**Pennsylvania** (this index)  
Residential health care facilities and nursing homes, **23:38 to 23:39**  
Retirement systems, **20:122 to 20:130**  
**Rhode Island** (this index)  
Social Security Administration, **1:18**  
**Social Security Administration** (this index)  
**Social Security** (this index)  
**South Dakota** (this index)  
Special needs trusts, state law and SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:165**  
Spousal rights, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:210**  
State laws, residential rights abuse and neglect, **23:55 to 23:109**  
**Tennessee** (this index)  
Uniform Veterans Guardianship Act, **17:60**  
**United States** (this index)  
**Vermont** (this index)  
**Virginia** (this index)  
**Washington** (this index)  
**West Virginia** (this index)  
**Wisconsin** (this index)

**STATISTICS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:43, 35:53, 35:75**

**STATUS**

SSI eligibility for married persons, evidence of marital status, **16:12**

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Employment discrimination, **35:165**

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

**Limitation of Actions** (this index)

**STATUTES**

Assisted living facilities, regulation of, **21:35**



## INDEX

### STATUTES—Cont'd

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:6 to 19:9.90, 19:35, 19:36**
- Guardians and conservators, **34:1 to 34:49**
- Internal Revenue Code. **Taxes and Taxation** (this index)
- Medicaid, state statutes relating to mandatory and optional services, **30:5**
- Mental capacity or condition, statutory definition of incapacity, **32:8**
- Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, **19:34, 19:35**
- Nursing Homes/Facilities** (this index)
- Older Americans Act** (this index)
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts** (this index)
- Patients' rights, **23:2 to 23:10**
- Revenue Reconciliation Acts, **8:16, 8:17, 8:207, 8:208, 12:18**
- Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement Act of 2019, **19:82**
- Social Security Act** (this index)
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
- SSI, unearned income exclusions, **16:63**
- Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, **19:81, 19:82, 19:170, 19:171**
- Tax Reform Acts** (this index)
- Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988** (this index)
- Veterans' benefits, **17:1 to 17:62**

### STEPCHILD

- Social Security Administration, complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, **18:227**

### STEPPED-UP BASIS RULES

- Real property planning, **7:6**

### STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

- Bonus plans, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:30**

### STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

#### —Cont'd

- Closely Held Businesses, Corporations and Stock** (this index)
- Disposing of Businesses** (this index)
- Dividends** (this index)
- Employee Stock Ownership Plans** (this index)
- Federal estate tax, **8:109**
- Postmortem planning and administration, redemption, **12:28 to 12:30**

### STOPPING WORK FOR PAY

- Railroad retirement benefits, eligibility, **20:78**

### STREAMLINED APPROVAL PROCESS

- Social Security Administration, attorney's fees under Social Security Act, **18:61 to 18:63**

### STUDENT EARNINGS

- SSI, earned income exclusion, **16:47**

### SUA SPONTE APPEALS COUNCIL REVIEW

- Social Security Administration, **18:158**

### SUBORDINATE INTEREST

- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:298**

### SUBPOENAS

- Medicaid, **31:26**
- Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:124**

### SUBROGATION

- Medicaid, **29:4, 31:46, 31:48**

### SUBSTANTIAL JUSTIFICATION STANDARD

- Social Security Administration, attorney's fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, **18:81**

### SUBSTANTIAL LIMITATION

- Disability discrimination, **36:26**

### SUBSTANTIAL MODIFICATION

- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, **8:294**



**SUBSTANTIVE DUE PROCESS**

Employment discrimination, **35:150**

**SUBSTITUTES OR  
SUBSTITUTION**

Social Security Administration,  
substitution for deceased claim-  
ant in judicial proceeding, **18:218**

Wills (this index)

**SUCCESSOR CORPORATIONS**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, liability of successor  
corporations, **35:6**

**SUFFICIENCY**

Medicaid (this index)

**SUICIDE**

Living wills, physician aid-in-dying,  
**33:22**

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, motion for summary judg-  
ment, **35:116**  
Social Security Administration,  
judicial review, **18:202**

**SUMMARY OF CASE**

Attorney or assistance of counsel,  
**2:13**

**SUMMARY SHEET**

Financial planning, **5:48**

**SUPERVISION**

Guardians and conservators, court's  
paternal supervision, **34:25**

**SUPPLEMENTAL MATTERS**

Annuity. **Pensions and Retirement**  
(this index)

**Medicare Advantage (MA)**  
**Program** (this index)

Medicare supplemental insurance  
(MEDIGAP), **24:24 to 24:39,**  
**28:10**

Retirement income needs, financial  
planning, **5:52**

Security income. **Supplemental**  
**Security Income (SSI)** (this  
index)

**SUPPLEMENTAL MATTERS**

—**Cont'd**

Trusts. **Special Needs Trusts** (this  
index)

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY  
INCOME (SSI)**

Absent parent's support, one-third  
excluded from unearned income,  
**16:73**

Acceptable evidence of age, eligibil-  
ity, **16:20**

Actual availability of resources,  
**16:88**

Adjustments, benefits, **15:179**

Age, eligibility, **16:19, 16:20**

Alimony payments, unearned  
income, **16:56**

Amount of benefits, **16:21 to 16:28**

Annuities, unearned income, **16:53**

Application for other benefits  
requirement, eligibility, **16:9**

Assistance

disaster assistance, unearned  
income exclusion, **16:67**

dwelling unit assistance, unearned  
income exclusion, **16:75**

home energy assistance, unearned  
income exclusion, **16:72**

needs-based income assistance,  
unearned income exclusion,  
**16:65**

public assistance household, one-  
third reduction rule for in-  
kind support and mainte-  
nance, **16:86**

Availability of resources, actual,  
**16:88**

Basic exclusion, earned income,  
**16:48**

Benefits, see lines throughout this  
topic

Blind persons, earned income exclu-  
sion of impairment-related work  
expenses, **16:49**

Burial resource interest, unearned  
income exclusion, **16:71**

Care

home care, hospices, and similar  
care alternatives, **22:32, 22:40**

## INDEX

### SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd

- Care—Cont'd
  - medical care, treatment and services, *infra*
  - noninstitutional care situation, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:85**
- Citizenship, eligible individual, **16:8**
- Community residence serving 16 or fewer persons, eligible individual, **16:4**
- Computing benefits, **16:27**
- Confinement, amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:23 to 16:25**
- Costs and expenses
  - impairment-related work expenses, earned income exclusion, **16:49, 16:50**
  - pro rata share of household operating expenses, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:84**
  - subtracting expenses, counting unearned income, **16:60**
- Counting or countable
  - determination of countable income, **16:33, 16:34**
  - unearned income, **16:59 to 16:61**
- Death benefits, unearned income, **16:54**
- Deduction. Reduction, *infra*
- Determinations
  - age, eligibility, **16:19, 16:20**
  - countable income, **16:33, 16:34**
  - married persons' eligibility, **16:11, 16:15, 16:18**
  - resources, **16:87, 16:89**
- Disability
  - earned income exclusion, impairment-related work expenses of disabled persons, **16:50**
  - unearned income, disability benefits, **16:53**
- Disaster assistance, unearned income exclusion, **16:67**

### SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd

- Dividends, unearned income, **16:58**
- Dwelling unit assistance, unearned income exclusion, **16:75**
- Earned income
  - generally, **16:41 to 16:50**
  - credits, unearned income exclusion, **16:77**
- Eligibility
  - generally, **16:1 to 16:20**
  - amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:23 to 16:25**
  - Medicaid, *infra*
  - special needs trusts, effect on eligibility for SSI, **16:96**
- End of marriage determination, married persons' eligibility, **16:18**
- Evaluating in-kind income, **16:31**
- Evidence
  - age, eligibility, **16:20**
  - married persons' eligibility, **16:12, 16:14**
- Exchange of resource, nonincome items, **16:38**
- Exclusions or exemptions
  - countable income, **16:34**
  - earned income, **16:46 to 16:50**
  - nonliquid resources, **16:40**
  - resources, generally, **16:90**
  - unearned income, **16:62 to 16:78**
- Existence of marriage determination, married persons' eligibility, **16:11**
- Facilities
  - amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:22 to 16:26**
  - individual's eligibility, Medicaid patient in medical care facility, **16:3**
  - living in same facility, married persons' eligibility, **16:17**
- Fellowships, unearned income exclusion, **16:66**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY  
INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd**

Food tax refunds, unearned income exclusion, **16:64**

Gifts, unearned income, **16:55, 16:76**

Grants, unearned income exclusion, **16:66**

Home

- care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:32, 22:40**
- energy assistance, unearned income exclusion, **16:72**
- living in same home, married persons' eligibility, **16:17**
- support and maintenance in non-profit retirement home, unearned income, **16:52, 16:78**

Household, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:82 to 16:86**

Husband and wife. Spouses, *infra*

Impairment-related work expenses, earned income exclusion, **16:49, 16:50**

Income

- earned income, *supra*
- limitations, **16:29 to 16:86**
- Medicaid, *infra*
- resources distinguished, **16:32**

Individuals, eligibility, **16:2 to 16:8**

Infrequent unearned income, exclusion, **16:70**

Inheritances, unearned income, **16:55**

In-kind

- evaluating in-kind income, **16:31**
- support and maintenance, **16:79 to 16:86**

Interest, unearned income, **16:58, 16:71**

Irregular unearned income, exclusion, **16:70**

Lawful resident, eligible individual, **16:8**

Limitations

- income limitations, **16:29 to 16:86**
- resource limitations, **16:87 to 16:90**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY  
INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd**

Limitations—Cont'd

- waiver of benefit limitation, amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:26**

Living in same hospital, home or facility, married persons' eligibility, **16:17**

Living with person of opposite sex, married persons' eligibility, **16:13**

Maintenance. Support and maintenance, *infra*

Married persons, eligibility, **16:10 to 16:18**

Maximum payment amounts of benefits, **16:21**

Medicaid

- amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:22 to 16:26**
- eligibility
  - individuals, Medicaid patient in medical care facility, **16:3**
  - use of SSI methodologies, **29:37 to 29:47**
- financial responsibility of relatives, **29:42**
- income
  - determining, **29:39**
  - spousal income, consideration of, **29:43**
  - standard, medically needy program, **29:45**
  - treatment of, **29:38**
- medically needy program, **29:44 to 29:47**
- resources
  - determining, **29:40**
  - spousal resources, consideration of, **29:43**
  - standard, medically needy program, **29:46**
  - treatment of, **29:38**
- section 209(b) states, supplemental security income versus, **29:9**

## INDEX

### SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd

- Medicaid—Cont'd
  - spend-down calculation, medically needy program, **29:47**
  - spousal income and resources, consideration of, **29:43**
- Medical care, treatment and services
  - amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:22 to 16:26**
  - eligible individual, Medicaid patient in medical care facility, **16:3**
  - nonincome items, **16:36**
- Medicare, **25:13**
- Members of religious orders, earned income, **16:44**
- Ministers, earned income, **16:44**
- Needs
  - Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
    - unearned income exclusion, needs-based income assistance, **16:65**
- Nonincome items, **16:35 to 16:40**
- Noninstitutional care situation, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:85**
- Nonliquid resources, exclusion, **16:40**
- Nonprofit retirement home, support and maintenance as unearned income, **16:52, 16:78**
- One-third
  - reduction rule, in-kind support and maintenance, **16:82 to 16:86**
  - support from absent parent, unearned income exclusion, **16:73**
- Operating expenses of household, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:84**
- Overview of elder law, **1:14**
- Payment or payments
  - amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:22 to 16:26**

### SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd

- Payment or payments—Cont'd
  - maximum payment amounts of benefits, **16:21**
  - support and alimony payments, unearned income, **16:56**
- Pensions and retirement
  - nonprofit retirement home, support and maintenance as unearned income, **16:52, 16:78**
  - unearned income, **16:52, 16:53, 16:78**
- Plan of self-support, unearned income exclusion of income used to fulfill, **16:74**
- Proof. Evidence, *supra*
- Pro rata share of household operating expenses, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:84**
- Public assistance household, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, **16:86**
- Public educational institution resident, eligible individual, **16:5**
- Public emergency shelter resident, eligible individual, **16:6**
- Qualification. Eligibility, *supra*
- Real property tax refunds, unearned income exclusion, **16:64**
- Reduction
  - counting unearned income, subtracting expenses, **16:60**
  - one-third reduction rule, in-kind support and maintenance, **16:82 to 16:86**
- Refunds of taxes, unearned income exclusion, **16:64**
- Relatives, financial responsibility, **29:41, 29:42**
- Religious order members, earned income, **16:44**
- Rent
  - unearned income, **16:57**
  - value of rent under business arrangement, in-kind support and maintenance, **16:80**
- Repair of resource, unearned income exclusion, **16:69**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY  
INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd**

Replacement. Resources, *infra*  
 Report of separation, married persons' eligibility, **16:16**  
 Residence and residency  
     resident of community residence serving 16 or fewer persons, eligible individual, **16:4**  
     United States residency, eligible individual, **16:7**  
 Residents  
     amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:22 to 16:26**  
     community residence serving 16 or fewer persons, eligible individual, **16:4**  
     lawful resident, eligible individual, **16:8**  
     medical care or treatment facility, **16:3, 16:22 to 16:26**  
     public educational institution, eligible individual, **16:5**  
     public emergency shelter, eligible individual, **16:6**  
 Resources  
     income distinguished, **16:32**  
     interest on burial resources, unearned income exclusion, **16:71**  
     limitations, **16:87 to 16:90**  
     Medicaid, *supra*  
     nonliquid resources, exclusions, **16:40**  
     repair of resource, unearned income exclusion, **16:69**  
     replacement of resource  
         nonincome items, **16:38**  
         unearned income exclusion, **16:69**  
     sale or exchange of resource, nonincome items, **16:38**  
 Retirement. Pensions and retirement, *supra*  
 Retroactive social security benefits, counting unearned income, **16:61**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY  
INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd**

Retrospective accounting, amount of benefits, **16:28**  
 Revocable trusts, **10:114**  
 Room's value under business arrangement, in-kind support and maintenance, **16:80**  
 Royalties, unearned income, **16:58**  
 Sale of resource, nonincome items, **16:38**  
 Scholarships, unearned income exclusion, **16:66**  
 Self-employment income, earned income, **16:43, 16:44**  
 Self-support plan fulfillment income, unearned income exclusion, **16:74**  
 Separation report, married persons' eligibility, **16:16**  
 Services  
     medical care, treatment and services, *supra*  
     social services, nonincome items, **16:37**  
 Sheltered workshop income, earned income, **16:45**  
**Social Security Administration** (this index)  
 Social services, nonincome items, **16:37**  
**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)  
 Spouses  
     amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:23 to 16:25**  
     eligibility of married persons, **16:10 to 16:18**  
     income and resources, **29:43**  
 Statutes, unearned income exclusions, **16:63**  
 Student earnings, earned income exclusion, **16:47**  
 Subtracting expenses, counting unearned income, **16:60**  
 Support and maintenance  
     in-kind support and maintenance, **16:79 to 16:86**

## INDEX

### **SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont'd**

- Support and maintenance—Cont'd
  - nonprofit retirement home, unearned income, **16:52, 16:78**
  - one-third of support from absent parent, unearned income exclusion, **16:73**
  - self-support plan, unearned income exclusion for income used to fulfill, **16:74**
  - unearned income, generally, **16:56, 16:68**
- Tax refunds, unearned income exclusion, **16:64**
- Ticket for transportation received as gift, unearned income exclusion, **16:76**
- Transportation ticket received as gift, unearned income exclusion, **16:76**
- Treatment. Medical care, treatment and services, *supra*
- Trusts and trustees, **10:114**
- Unearned income, **16:51 to 16:78**
- United States residency, eligible individual, **16:7**
- Value and valuation, in-kind support and maintenance, **16:80, 16:81**
- Wages, earned income, **16:42**
- Waiver of benefit limitation, amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, **16:26**
- Wife and husband. Spouses, *supra*

### **SUPPLEMENTS**

- Supplemental Matters** (this index)

### **SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT**

- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:3, 22:23, 22:37**
- Income tax planning, deductibility of medical expenses, **6:70**
- Medicaid, **30:61, 30:112**
- Medicare** (this index)

### **SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE**

- Alimony** (this index)
- Children** (this index)

### **SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE —Cont'd**

- Income tax planning, **6:16, 6:26**
- Railroad retirement benefits, garnishment and assignment of benefits, **20:120**
- Revocable trusts, **10:115**
- Self-Support** (this index)
- Special needs trusts, distribution provisions, support trusts, **16:109, 16:112**
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** (this index)

### **SURGICAL ITEMS AND SERVICES**

- Medicare, **25:73, 25:74, 26:89 to 26:92, 27:89**

### **SURROGATE DECISION MAKING**

- Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, privacy issues, **33:20**

### **SURVEYS**

- Medicaid, disclosure of provider surveys, **30:15**
- Patients' rights, **23:31, 23:50**

### **SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

- Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:218**

### **SURVIVORS**

- For correlative topic, see **Death** (this index)
- Annuities
  - estate tax, **19:177**
  - gift tax, **8:35, 19:165 to 19:168**
  - nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, **19:48**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)
  - spouses, **19:189 to 19:198**
- Estates, **8:76, 8:112 to 8:115**
- Gift tax, annuities, **8:35, 19:165 to 19:168**
- Income tax planning, filing return, **6:24, 6:30**
- Life insurance, **14:23**
- Medicare, **25:6 to 25:8, 25:11**

**SURVIVORS—Cont'd**

- Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, annuities, **19:48**
- Social Security** (this index)
- Spouses. **Widows and Widowers** (this index)
- Veterans, benefits, **17:44 to 17:50, 20:60 to 20:63**
- Widows and Widowers** (this index)

**SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION**

- Medicare** (this index)
- Social Security** (this index)
- Waiver of survivor annuity, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:196**

**SWEEPSTAKES**

- Consumer issues, **4:16**

**SWING-BED HOSPITAL**

- Medicare, **25:99**

**TABLES**

- Guardians and conservators, table of statutory authority, **34:11**

**TAMRA**

- Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988** (this index)

**TANGIBLE OR INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Wills, **10:48 to 10:50, 10:53**

**TARGET BENEFIT PLANS**

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:29**

**TAX CUTS AND JOBS ACT OF 2017**

- Generally, **8:20.50**
- Generation-skipping transfers, **8:132**

**TAX EQUITY AND FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1982**

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:81, 19:82, 19:170, 19:171**

**TAXES AND TAXATION**

- Assumption of tax liability, **8:29**

**TAXES AND TAXATION—Cont'd**

- Basis** (this index)
- Capital gains. **Gains or Losses** (this index)
- Death taxes, **8:98, 8:102, 10:63**
- Disposing of Businesses** (this index)
- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:1 et seq.**
- Earned income. **Income** (this index)
- Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001, **8:20, 8:24, 8:56**
- Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, **8:11, 8:12**
- Estates** (this index)
- Excise Taxes** (this index)
- Federal tax levy, penalty taxes on premature distribution from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, **19:70**
- Financial planning, **5:35, 5:39**
- Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008, **37:23.50**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts** (this index)
- Income** (this index)
- IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998, **8:19**
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)
- Nontaxable transactions
  - distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:33 to 19:57, 19:240**
  - life insurance, **14:30**
  - terminally ill clients, **11:1 to 11:16**
- Postmortem Planning and Administration** (this index)
- Real Property** (this index)
- Reform Acts. **Tax Reform Acts** (this index)
- Refunds
  - income taxes, filing to obtain refund of taxes withheld, **6:32**



## INDEX

### **TAXES AND TAXATION—Cont’d**

#### **Refunds—Cont’d**

Social Security Administration,  
overpayment of OASDI or  
SSI benefits, **18:32**

SSI, unearned income exclusion,  
**16:64**

#### **Returns**

**Estates** (this index)

**Generation-Skipping Transfer  
Tax** (this index)

**Gifts** (this index)

special valuation rules for transfer  
taxes, **8:306, 8:307**

**Self-Employment and Self-Employ-  
ment Income** (this index)

**Social Security Administration** (this  
index)

**Social Security** (this index)

SSI unearned income exclusion, tax  
refunds, **16:64**

Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance  
Reauthorization, and Job Cre-  
ation Act of 2010, the American  
Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012,  
and the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of  
2017, **8:20.50**

**Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)

**Transfer Taxes** (this index)

**Trusts and Trustees** (this index)

**Unified Transfer Tax System** (this  
index)

Veterans’ benefits, exemption from  
taxation, **17:62**

Wills, **10:48, 10:63, 10:122 to  
10:124, 10:129**

**Withholding** (this index)

### **TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 1997**

Generally, **8:18**

### **TAX REFORM ACTS**

Distributions from qualified retire-  
ment plans and IRAs, **19:7,  
19:171**

Estate tax, distributions from quali-  
fied retirement plans and IRAs,  
**19:171**

Generation-skipping transfer tax,  
**8:127 to 8:130**

### **TAX REFORM ACTS—Cont’d**

Transfer taxes, **8:127 to 8:130**

Unified transfer tax system, **8:6 to  
8:13**

### **TAX RELIEF, UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE REAUTHORIZATION, AND JOB CREATION ACT OF 2010**

Generally, **8:20.50**

Generation-skipping transfers, **8:132**

### **TECHNICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE ACT OF 1988**

Life insurance, **14:107, 14:108**

Transfer taxes, **8:15, 8:131, 8:206,  
12:18**

### **TEFRA**

Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility  
Act of 1982, distributions from  
qualified retirement plans and  
IRAs, **19:81, 19:82, 19:170,  
19:171**

### **TELEPHONE “SLAMMING”**

Consumer issues, **4:22**

### **TEMPORARY MATTERS**

**Permanent or Temporary Matters**  
(this index)

### **TENANTS AND TENANCY**

For correlative topic, see **Rental  
Property and Rents** (this  
index)

Estate tax, joint tenants, **8:113 to  
8:115**

Joint tenants

estate tax, **8:113 to 8:115**

terminally ill clients, **11:28 to  
11:31**

wills, **10:119 to 10:121**

**Spouses** (this index)

Terminally ill clients, joint tenants,  
**11:28 to 11:31**

Wills, joint tenants, **10:119 to 10:121**

### **TENNESSEE**

Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:73**

**TENNESSEE—Cont'd**

- Health care power of attorney, warning statement for, **33:70**
- Living will declaration, **33:70**

**TENURE**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:29**

**TEN-YEAR AVERAGING**

- Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:132**

**TERMINABLE INTERESTS**

- Estates, **8:71 to 8:89**
- Gifts, **8:38 to 8:45**
- Lifetime transfers planning, **9:16, 9:17**
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)

**TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS**

- Generally, **11:1 to 11:66**
- Alien spouse, revision of existing estate plan, **11:16**
- Anatomical gifts, revision of existing estate plan, **11:9**
- Ancillary administration avoidance, **11:18**
- Annual exclusion gifts, **11:42 to 11:44, 11:49**
- Appeal. Review, *infra*
- Assets, special, **11:56 to 11:59**
- Attitude of family members, **11:4**
- Attorney-in-fact, durable power of attorney, **11:6, 11:7, 11:45**
- Attorneys
  - generally, **11:1**
  - attitude of family members, **11:4**
  - attorney-in-fact, durable power of attorney, **11:6, 11:7, 11:45**
  - revision of existing estate plan, **11:5 to 11:16**
  - sensitivity to condition of client, **11:2**
  - state of mind of client, **11:3**
- Avoidance of taxes
  - charitable easements, **11:24**
  - corporation, transfer of assets to, **11:25, 11:27**

**TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS**

**—Cont'd**

- Avoidance of taxes—Cont'd
  - diminution of value, **11:27**
  - minority discount, **11:27**
  - partnership, transfer of assets to, **11:26, 11:27**
  - property restrictions, **11:24**
  - transfers, **11:25 to 11:27**
- Basis of property, **11:30, 11:40**
- Burial arrangements, revision of existing estate plan, **11:10**
- Buy-sell agreements, **11:24, 11:62 to 11:65**
- Carryovers, income, **11:51, 11:54**
- Charitable bequests, **11:24, 11:47, 11:48, 11:58**
- Citizenship of client and spouse, revision of existing estate plan, **11:16**
- Closely held businesses
  - buy-sell agreements, **11:62 to 11:65**
  - exceptions to substantial modification of existing buy-sell agreements, **11:65**
  - facilitation of estate administration, **11:22**
  - gifts, reducing interests to minority status, **11:46**
  - management responsibility, **11:60**
  - ownership transfer, **11:61**
  - qualified family owned business deduction, **11:33**
  - review, existing buy-sell agreements, **11:63 to 11:65**
  - substantial modification of existing buy-sell agreements, **11:64, 11:65**
- Conclusion, fine-tuning of financial and estate planning, **11:66**
- Corporation, transfer of assets to avoid taxes, **11:25, 11:27**
- Credit shelter trust, funding, **11:39 to 11:41**
- Current charitable contributions, **11:47**
- Current use, special valuation of real property, **11:32, 11:38**

## INDEX

### TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS

#### —Cont'd

- Deferral of estate tax payment, **11:32, 11:36, 11:37**
- Difficult-to-value assets, management by client to facilitate estate administration, **11:21**
- Diminution of value of assets following transfer, measure to avoid taxes, **11:27**
- Disclaimer by client to facilitate estate administration, **11:20**
- Dispositive provisions within estate plans, review, **11:13**
- Dividend treatment of redemption of stock in closely held corporation, **11:35**
- Divorce agreements, review to facilitate estate administration, **11:19**
- Domicile, establishment to facilitate estate administration, **11:17**
- Durable power of attorney, **11:6, 11:7**
- Estates, deferral of estate tax payment, **11:32, 11:36, 11:37**
- Exclusion gifts, **11:42 to 11:44, 11:49**
- Existing documents, review, **11:11**
- Facilitating administration of estate, **11:17 to 11:23**
- Farmland, special valuation of real property, **11:32, 11:38**
- Favorable tax treatment, **11:32 to 11:38**
- Fiduciaries, revision of existing estate plan, **11:14, 11:15**
- Fine-tuning of financial and estate planning, conclusion, **11:66**
- Funding credit shelter and QTIP trusts, **11:39 to 11:41**
- Funeral arrangements, revision of existing estate plan, **11:10**
- Generation-skipping transfer taxes, potential effect of disclaimers, **11:20**
- Gifts, **11:42 to 11:49**
- Health care decisions, power of attorney for, **11:7**
- Income
  - generally, **11:50**
  - carryovers, **11:51, 11:54**

### TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS

#### —Cont'd

- Income—Cont'd
  - income in respect of decedent (IRD), **11:52 to 11:55**
  - loss property sales, **11:50**
  - partnership, purchase of interest in, **11:51**
  - savings bonds interest, **11:51**
- Individual retirement accounts as special assets, **11:57 to 11:59**
- Installment payments, **11:32, 11:36, 11:37, 11:54**
- IRD or income in respect of decedent, **11:52 to 11:55**
- Joint tenancy, **11:28 to 11:31**
- Lawyers. Attorneys, *supra*
- Life insurance as special asset, **11:56**
- Living wills, **11:8**
- Loss property, **11:44, 11:50**
- Marital agreements, review to facilitate estate administration, **11:19**
- Medical care decisions, power of attorney for, **11:7**
- Minority discount, **11:27, 11:46**
- Nonspouse, joint tenancy with, **11:31**
- Nontax factors, **11:1 to 11:16**
- Organ donations, revision of existing estate plan, **11:9**
- Partnerships, **11:26, 11:27, 11:46**
- Postnuptial marital agreements, review to facilitate estate administration, **11:19**
- Postponing sale until after client's death, **11:55**
- Power of attorney, **11:6, 11:7, 11:45**
- Powers of appointment, **11:12**
- Prenuptial marital agreements, review to facilitate estate administration, **11:19**
- Prolongation of life, revision of existing estate plan, **11:8**
- Property, **11:6, 11:24**
- Qualified
  - disclaimer by client to facilitate estate administration, **11:20**
  - domestic trusts, citizenship of spouse, **11:16**

## TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS

### —Cont'd

- Qualified—Cont'd
  - retirement plan benefits as special assets, **11:57 to 11:59**
  - terminable interest property trusts, **11:39 to 11:41, 11:48**
- Qualified family owned business deduction, **11:33**
- Real property interests, **11:6**
- Reconsideration of fiduciary, revision of existing estate plan, **11:14**
- Redemption, **11:34, 11:35**
- Residence and residency, **11:17, 11:41**
- Resignation as fiduciary, revision of existing estate plan, **11:15**
- Restrictions on property as measures to avoid taxes, **11:24**
- Retirement Equity Act (REA) of 1984, **11:57**
- Review
  - closely held businesses, review of existing buy-sell agreements, **11:63 to 11:65**
  - existing dispositive positions, revision of existing estate plan, **11:13**
  - existing documents, revision of existing estate plan, **11:11**
  - living will, revision of existing estate plan, **11:8**
- Revision of existing estate plan, **11:5 to 11:16**
- Sales
  - closely held business assets, sale or exchange treatment of, **11:34, 11:35**
  - postponing sale until after client's death, **11:55**
- Savings bonds interest, income tax planning, **11:51**
- Sensitivity to condition of client, **11:2**
- Special assets, **11:56 to 11:59**
- Special valuation of real property, **11:32, 11:38**
- Split gifts, annual exclusion gifts, **11:42**
- State of mind of client, **11:3**

## TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS

### —Cont'd

- Taxes and taxation
  - avoidance of taxes, supra
  - favorable tax treatment, **11:32 to 11:38**
  - nontax factors, **11:1 to 11:16**
- Transfers
  - estate planning measures to avoid taxes, **11:25 to 11:27**
  - facilitation of estate administration, transfers to trusts, **11:23**
- Trusts
  - facilitation of estate administration, transfers to trusts, **11:23**
  - funding credit shelter and QTIP trusts, **11:39 to 11:41**
  - QTIP trusts, **11:39 to 11:41, 11:48**
- U.S. savings bonds interest, income tax planning, **11:51**
- Valuation of real property at current use, **11:32, 11:38**

## TERMINATING REPRESENTATION

- Ethical issues, **3:20**

## TERMINATION

- Cancellation or Termination** (this index)

## TERMINOLOGY

- Definitions** (this index)

## TERM OR TERMS

- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Long Term or Short Term** (this index)
- Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, term interests in trusts, **8:257 to 8:259**

## TESTAMENTARY MATTERS

- Wills** (this index)

## TESTIMONY

- Witnesses** (this index)

## TESTS AND TESTING

- Clinical care and tests, **26:69, 26:74**
- Laboratory tests, **26:69**

## INDEX

### TESTS AND TESTING—Cont'd

Percentage tests, postmortem planning and administration, **12:16**

### TEXAS

Advance health care directive, **33:71**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:74**

Medical power of attorney for health care, **33:71**

Mental health treatment declaration, form, **33:99**

### THERAPEUTIC ITEMS AND SERVICES

Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:3, 22:21, 22:25**

Medicare, **25:67 to 25:72, 25:77, 25:127, 25:188, 26:97**

### THERAPY

Medicare (this index)

Occupational Therapy (this index)

Speech Therapy (this index)

### THIRD PERSONS OR PARTIES

Grandparents and Grandchildren (this index)

Medicaid, **29:4, 31:43 to 31:52**

Medicare, payments, **27:27 to 27:40, 27:58, 28:19, 28:41**

Special Needs Trusts (this index)

### THREE-FOURTHS METHOD

Financial planning, **5:47**

### THREE-YEAR RULE

Life insurance, **14:61 to 14:65**

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:14**

### THRIFT PLANS

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:30**

### THRIFT SAVINGS PLAN

Federal employees' retirement system, **20:33, 20:34**

### TICKET FOR TRANSPORTATION RECEIVED AS GIFT

SSI, unearned income exclusion, **16:76**

### TICKET TO WORK PROGRAM

Generally, **15:202**

### TIME OR DATE

Advance or Future Matters (this index)

Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)

Alternative valuation date, **8:62, 12:3 to 12:5**

Annual Matters (this index)

Birth date of unrelated individual, generation assignment, **8:144**

Commencement (this index)

Day or Daily (this index)

Deferral, Delay or Postponement (this index)

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:4, 19:37 to 19:46, 19:205**

Duration (this index)

Effective Dates or Periods (this index)

Estates (this index)

Expedited Matters (this index)

Extension of Time (this index)

Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)

Holding Period (this index)

Initial or Preliminary Matters (this index)

Interim Matters (this index)

Intermittent home health care, **22:27, 25:154, 25:170**

Limitation of Actions (this index)

Long Term or Short Term (this index)

Medicaid (this index)

Medicare (this index)

Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, **19:37 to 19:46**

Overdue or Past Due (this index)

Pensions and Retirement (this index)

Permanent or Temporary Matters (this index)

Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)

**TIME OR DATE—Cont'd**

- Postponement. **Deferral, Delay or Postponement** (this index)
- Premature distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:60 to 19:79, 19:135, 19:151, 19:215**
- Prior, Previous or Former Matters** (this index)
- Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:205**
- Social Security Administration** (this index)
- Social Security** (this index)
- Special needs trusts, date trust is established, **16:114**
- Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)
- Three-Year Rule** (this index)
- Waiting Period** (this index)
- Years** (this index)

**TITLE AND OWNERSHIP**

- Dilution of ownership, disposing of businesses, **13:85**
- Employee Stock Ownership Plans** (this index)

**TOLLING LIMITATIONS PERIOD**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:97 to 35:99**

**TOP-HEAVY PLANS**

- Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, **19:53, 19:54**

**TORTS**

- Employment discrimination, tort claims, **35:168 to 35:172**
- Federal Tort Claims Act, Medicare, **27:20**

**TOTAL MATTERS**

- Partial or Total Matters** (this index)

**TOTTEN TRUST**

- Will substitute, **10:128**

**TRAINING**

- Guardians and conservators, **34:39**

**TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD**

- Social Security Administration, judicial review, **18:198**

**TRANSFERS**

- Assets
  - generally, **2:11**
  - Medicaid** (this index)
  - Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
- Assignments** (this index)
- Disposing of businesses, **13:14**
- Estates** (this index)
- Gifts, **8:26, 8:28**
- Inter Vivos Transfers and Trusts** (this index)
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act** (this index)
- Patients' rights, **23:23 to 23:27**
- Residence, income tax planning, **6:56**
- Sales** (this index)
- Special needs trusts, transfer penalties and SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, **16:160**
- Taxes. **Transfer Taxes** (this index)
- Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)
- Wills, transfer on death (TOD)
  - accounts as substitute for will, **10:125**

**TRANSFER TAXES**

- Business interests transfer, estate planning goals, **8:314**
- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:11, 19:163 to 19:188, 19:219**
- Documents of estate planning, **8:316**
- Employee stock ownership plans, **8:13, 8:14, 8:16**
- Estate planning goals, **8:310 to 8:316**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts, **8:26, 8:28, 8:311**
- Life insurance policies, **8:315**
- Limitation on actions, **8:306, 8:307**

## INDEX

### TRANSFER TAXES—Cont'd

- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts, **8:14, 8:206, 8:207**
- Revenue Reconciliation Acts, **8:16, 8:17, 8:207, 8:208**
- Shifting income, **8:313**
- Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)
- Statute of limitations, **8:306, 8:307**
- Tax Reform Acts, **8:127 to 8:130**
- Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (TAMRA), **8:15, 8:131, 8:206, 12:18**
- Unified Transfer Tax System** (this index)

### TRANSITION RULES

- Estate tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:170 to 19:173**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:189**
- Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:116, 19:126, 19:134, 19:135**
- Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:75, 19:76**

### TRANSPLANTS

- Medicaid, **30:98**
- Medicare, **25:18, 25:75**

### TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVEL

- Consumer issues, travel scams, **4:23**
- Medicaid, **30:97**
- Motor Vehicles** (this index)
- Social Security Administration administrative hearings, travel expense reimbursement, **18:130**
- SSI unearned income exclusion, transportation ticket received as gift, **16:76**
- Veterans' health care benefits, beneficiary travel, **17:42**

### TRAVEL

- Transportation and Travel** (this index)

### TREASURY DEPARTMENT

- Generally, **8:179**

### TREATMENT

- Care and Treatment** (this index)

### TRIAL

- Guardians and conservators, **34:26 to 34:28**
- Jury trial. **Jury and Jury Trial** (this index)

### TRICATE/CHAMPVA

- Medicare, **27:22**

### TRIGGERING EVENTS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:94**
- Disposing of businesses, **13:24**

### TRIGGERS

- Long-term care insurance, gatekeepers and triggers, **24:13**

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

- Accounts and accounting, **10:81**
- Agreement forms, **10:87, 10:88**
- Amendment of trust provisions, sample, **10:117**
- Appointment, **10:94, 10:95**
- Assignments, sample assignment from grantor to trustee, **10:107**
- Beneficiaries
  - disabled, **10:114**
  - distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:96 to 19:102**
  - revocable trusts, **10:114**
- Charitable Matters** (this index)
- Court accountings, avoidance, **10:81**
- Credit and Crediting** (this index)
- Crummey trusts, **8:32, 9:29, 14:79**
- "D4" Trusts** (this index)
- Deeds, sample deed from grantor to trustee, **10:106**
- Disabled individuals, **10:114 to 10:117**
- Disclaimers, tax planning, **10:99**
- Dispositive provisions, **10:85**
- Distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:96 to 19:102**



## TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Domestic trust. Qualified domestic trust, *infra*
- Estates
  - exception to terminable interest rule, estate trust, **8:82, 8:83**
  - taxes, **8:111**
- Expenses, **10:86**
- Family support trusts
  - sample GRAT (grantor retained annuity trust), **10:112**
  - sample GRIT (grantor retained income trust) for personal residence, **10:111**
  - sample GRUT (grantor retained unitrust) alternative provisions, **10:113**
  - sample irrevocable family support trust, **10:110**
- Forms and letters
  - agreement forms, **10:87, 10:88**
  - credit shelter trusts, **10:103**
  - QTIP marital deduction, **10:103**
  - simultaneous death clause, **10:102**
- Funds and funding, **10:83, 19:224**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts** (this index)
- Income
  - planning, transfer of residence to grantor retained income trust, **6:56**
  - transfer of residence to grantor retained income trust, **6:56**
- Inter Vivos Transfers and Trusts** (this index)
- Irrevocable trusts
  - generally, see lines throughout this topic
  - Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
- Lead and lead annuity trusts, **8:48, 8:171**
- Letters. Forms and letters, *supra*
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Lifetime Transfers Planning** (this index)
- Marital deduction. Revocable trusts, *infra*
- Medicaid** (this index)

## TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act** (this index)
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act** (this index)
- Pick-up trust, **10:60**
- Public benefit program, assets of trust to supplement, **10:114**
- Qualified domestic trust
  - estates, marital deduction for noncitizen spouse, **8:90 et seq.**
  - postmortem planning and administration, **12:18**
  - terminally ill clients, **11:16**
  - unified transfer tax system, Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, **8:16**
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Renunciation right of surviving spouse, **10:91**
- Residence and residency
  - personal residence, **8:273 to 8:284**
  - sample GRIT (grantor retained income trust) for personal residence, **10:111**
- Revocable trusts
  - generally, **10:79 to 10:117**
  - accountings with court or probate official, avoidance, **10:81**
  - advantages, **10:82**
  - agreement form, **10:87, 10:88**
  - appointment, **10:94, 10:95**
  - beneficiary, disabled, **10:114**
  - court accountings, avoidance, **10:81**
  - credit shelter trusts, **10:89 et seq.**
  - disabled individuals, **10:114 to 10:117**
  - disclaimers, **10:99**
  - dispositive provisions, **10:85**
  - excluding credit shelter trust from spouse's estate, **10:92**
  - expenses of estate, **10:86**
  - five or five power, tax planning, **10:96**
  - forms and letters, **10:87, 10:88, 10:102, 10:103**

## INDEX

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd

#### Revocable trusts—Cont'd

funding trusts during trustor's life,  
**10:83**

generation-skipping transfer (GST)  
tax, **10:97**

letters and forms, **10:87, 10:88,**  
**10:102, 10:103**

Medicaid, assets of trust to supple-  
ment, **10:114**

payment of estate taxes at death of  
spouse, **10:98**

planning, taxes, **10:89 et seq.**

public benefit program, assets of  
trust to supplement, **10:114**

qualified terminable interest prop-  
erty (QTIP) trust, **10:90,**  
**10:103**

renunciation right of surviving  
spouse, **10:91**

resources available, **10:116**

sample individual revocable trust  
without marital deduction  
provisions, **10:104**

sample irrevocable family support  
trust, **10:110**

sample joint revocable trust with  
marital deduction provisions,  
**10:105**

simultaneous death clause, **10:101,**  
**10:102**

six-month survivorship clause,  
**10:100**

sole income beneficiary, **10:93**

special lifetime power of appoint-  
ment, **10:94**

#### **Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

spendthrift trusts, state law govern-  
ing, **10:117**

spouses, **10:88 et seq.**

SSI, **10:114**

support standard, avoidance,  
**10:115**

surviving spouse, renunciation  
right, **10:91**

tax planning, **10:89 et seq.**

terminology, **10:80**

testamentary trusts, **10:89 to**  
**10:113**

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd

#### Revocable trusts—Cont'd

unified credit, **10:89 et seq.**

valid trust, **10:84**

#### Separate trusts

generation-skipping transfer tax,  
**8:176, 8:195, 8:196**

special needs trusts, separate living  
trust, **16:173**

Shelter trusts. **Credit and Crediting**  
(this index)

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

**Special Valuation Rules for**  
**Transfer Taxes** (this index)

Spendthrift trusts, **10:60, 10:117**

#### Spouses

agreement form, married couple  
with nontaxable estate, **10:88**

excluding credit shelter trust from  
spouse's estate, **10:92**

payment of estate taxes at death of  
spouse, **10:98**

QTIP marital deduction form,  
**10:103**

renunciation right of surviving  
spouse, **10:91**

#### revocable trusts

sample individual revocable  
trust without marital deduc-  
tion provisions, **10:104**

sample joint revocable trust with  
marital deduction provi-  
sions, **10:105**

tax planning, **10:91, 10:92, 10:98,**  
**10:101 to 10:105**

SSI, **10:114**

Support standard, avoidance, **10:115**

#### Taxes and taxation

credit shelter trusts, **10:89 et seq.**

disclaimers, **10:99**

excluding credit shelter trust from  
spouse's estate, **10:92**

five or five power, **10:96**

forms, QTIP marital deduction and  
credit shelter trusts, **10:103**

generation-skipping transfer (GST)  
tax, **10:97**

payment of estate taxes at death of  
spouse, **10:98**

## **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

Taxes and taxation—Cont'd  
     qualified terminable interest prop-  
     erty (QTIP) trust, **10:90**,  
     **10:103**  
     simultaneous death clause, **10:101**,  
     **10:102**  
     six-month survivorship clause,  
     **10:100**  
     sole income beneficiary, **10:93**  
     special lifetime power of appoint-  
     ment, **10:94**  
     special needs trusts, designing  
     supplemental trusts, **16:125 to**  
     **16:137**  
     surviving spouse's right of renun-  
     ciation, **10:91**  
     testamentary power of appoint-  
     ment, **10:95**  
     unified credit, **10:89 et seq.**  
**Terminally Ill Clients** (this index)  
**Terminology**, **10:80**  
**Testamentary trusts**, tax planning in  
     connection with revocable  
     trusts, **10:89 to 10:113**  
**Unified credit**, **10:89 et seq.**  
**Valid trusts**, **10:84, 19:97**  
**Wills** (this index)

## **TRUTH IN LENDING ACT**

Consumer issues, **4:34**

## **TUBERCULOSIS**

Medicaid, T-B related services, **30:95**

## **2010 HEALTH CARE REFORM**

Medicare preventive services, impact  
     of reform on, **26:66.70**  
     Nursing home transparency, impact  
     of reform on, **23:35**

## **TWO YEARS**

Medicare, two-year qualifying period  
     amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Part  
     A benefits, **25:22**  
     disabled persons under age 65, Part  
     A benefits, **25:10**

## **UNABLE TO WORK**

Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance  
     Reauthorization, and Job Cre-  
     ation Act of 2010 and the Amer-

## **UNABLE TO WORK—Cont'd**

ican Taxpayer Relief Act of  
     2012, **8:20.50**  
     Veterans, pension benefits, **17:25**

## **UNAVAILABILITY**

**Availability** (this index)  
     Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act,  
     unavailable assets, **29:72, 29:73**  
     Special needs trust assets unavailable  
     to person who established trust,  
     Medicaid rules relating to self-  
     settled trusts, **16:148**

## **UNDERPAYMENTS**

Social Security Administration,  
     OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:29**

## **UNDERTAKINGS**

**Bonds and Undertakings** (this  
     index)

## **UNDERWRITING**

Long-term care insurance, **24:12**

## **UNDOCUMENTED ALIENS**

Medicaid, eligibility, **29:35**

## **UNDUE HARDSHIP**

Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act,  
     asset transfers, **29:102**

## **UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Attorney, **2:7**  
     Estates, **10:6**  
     Lifetime transfers planning,  
     determining capacity and undue  
     influence, **10:6**  
     **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this  
     index)

## **UNEARNED INCOME**

SSI, **16:51 to 16:78**

## **UNIFIED TRANSFER TAX SYSTEM**

Generally, **8:1 to 8:24**  
     Credit. Tax rate and unified credit,  
     *infra*  
     Economic Growth and Tax Relief  
     Reconciliation Act of 2001,  
     **8:20, 8:24**

## INDEX

### UNIFIED TRANSFER TAX SYSTEM—Cont'd

Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981,  
**8:11, 8:12**  
Employee stock ownership plan,  
**8:13, 8:14, 8:16**  
Estates, **8:9 et seq.**  
Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:4,**  
**8:5, 8:10, 8:11, 8:13, 8:15**  
Gifts, **8:7 et seq.**  
Importance of planning, **8:1**  
IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of  
1998, **8:19**  
Marital deduction, **8:3, 8:8, 8:9,**  
**8:12, 8:15**  
Noncitizen spouses, marital deduc-  
tion, **8:15, 8:16**  
Obergefell vs Hodges, **8:20.50**  
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act  
of 1987, **8:14**  
Planning, **8:1**  
Pre-1977 law, **8:2 to 8:5**  
Qualified  
    domestic trust, Revenue Reconcili-  
    ation Act of 1989, **8:16**  
    terminable interest property  
    (QTIP), Economic Recovery  
    Tax Act of 1981, **8:12**  
Rates. Tax rate and unified credit,  
    *infra*  
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989,  
**8:16**  
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990,  
**8:17**  
Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, **8:18**  
Tax rate and unified credit  
    applicable credit amount, **8:24**  
    computation of estate tax, **8:22,**  
    **8:23**  
    Economic Recovery Tax Act of  
    1981, **8:11**  
    estate and gift tax rate, **8:21 to**  
    **8:24, 8:36, 8:55, 8:98, 8:311**  
    generation-skipping transfer tax,  
    **8:193**  
    lifetime transfers planning, **9:18**  
    reduction for tax on prior gifts,  
    **8:23**  
    revocable trusts, **10:89 et seq.**

### UNIFIED TRANSFER TAX SYSTEM—Cont'd

Tax rate and unified credit—Cont'd  
    surcharge, **8:24**  
    Tax Reform Act of 1976, **8:7**  
    transfers after 1976, **8:22**  
Tax Reform Acts, **8:6 to 8:13**  
Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance  
    Reauthorization, and Job Cre-  
    ation Act of 2010, the American  
    Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012,  
    and the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of  
    2017, **8:20.50**  
Technical and Miscellaneous Reve-  
    nue Act of 1988, **8:15**  
Unified credit. Tax rate and unified  
    credit, *supra*

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE WARRANTIES

Consumer issues, **4:39**

### UNIFORM GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT

Generally, **34:4**

### UNIFORM HEALTH-CARE DECISIONS ACT

Living Wills (this index)

### UNIFORM PROBATE CODE

Guardians and conservators, **34:3**

### UNIFORM TRANSFERS (GIFTS) TO MINORS ACT

Lifetime transfers planning, **9:26**

### UNIFORM VETERANS GUARDIANSHIP ACT

Generally, **17:60, 34:5**

### UNIQUE TRUSTEE POWERS

Special needs trusts, non-tax design  
    issues for supplemental trusts,  
    **16:122**

### UNIT

SSI unearned income exclusion,  
    dwelling unit assistance, **16:75**

## UNITED STATES

- Generally, **Federal Matters** (this index)
- Civil service retirement system.
  - United States Civil Service Retirement System** (this index)
- Medicaid, **29:7**
- Medicare exclusion of items and services performed outside of, **27:74, 27:75**
- Savings Bonds** (this index)
- SSI eligible individual, United States residency, **16:7**

## UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- Generally, **20:1 to 20:18, 20:39 to 20:47**
- Administrative review, **20:44**
- Agency, disability application, **20:43**
- Age requirements, **20:6 to 20:11**
- Annuities, **20:1 to 20:18, 20:39 to 20:47**
- Appeal and review, **20:40, 20:41, 20:44, 20:46, 20:47**
- Applications, **20:42, 20:43**
- Benefits, **20:1 to 20:18, 20:39 to 20:47**
- Commencement of payment of annuity, **20:16**
- Compromise of overpayment, **20:46**
- Computation of annuities, **20:12, 20:13**
- Contributions, **20:2**
- Credits
  - lump sum credit, **20:3**
  - service creditable, **20:5**
- Decisions. Determinations or decisions, *infra*
- Deductions or reductions, **20:2, 20:13**
- Deferred annuity, **20:10**
- Determinations or decisions
  - final decision, **20:41**
  - initial determinations or decisions, **20:40, 20:47**
- Disability
  - annuity, **20:11 to 20:13**
  - proceedings, **20:42 to 20:44**

## UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

### —Cont'd

- Effect of reemployment, payment of annuity, **20:18**
- Fiduciary, payment of annuity to, **20:15**
- Final decision, **20:41**
- Guardian, payment of annuity to, **20:15**
- Immediate retirement annuity, **20:7, 20:9**
- Increases in annuity, **20:13**
- Initial determinations or decisions, **20:40, 20:47**
- Judicial review, **20:44**
- Lump sum credit, **20:3**
- Mandatory separation, immediate retirement annuity, **20:9**
- Medicare premiums, payment by deduction, **26:37**
- Member of Congress, disability application, **20:42**
- Notice of overpayment, **20:45**
- Overpayments, **20:45 to 20:47**
- Payment or payments
  - annuity, **20:14 to 20:18**
  - overpayments, **20:45 to 20:47**
- Phased retirement, **20:8**
- Proceedings, **20:39 to 20:47**
- Reconsideration, **20:40, 20:46**
- Recovery of overpayments, **20:45 to 20:47**
- Reductions or deductions, **20:2, 20:13**
- Reemployment, effect on payment of annuity, **20:18**
- Request for reconsideration, recovery of overpayments, **20:46**
- Review and appeal, **20:40, 20:41, 20:44, 20:46, 20:47**
- Separation mandatory, immediate retirement annuity, **20:9**
- Service, **20:5 to 20:11**
- Survivor annuity, **20:4**
- Termination of payment of annuity, **20:17**
- Waiver of overpayment, **20:46**

## INDEX

**UNITED STATES vs WINDSOR**  
Transfer taxes, **8:20.50**

**UNIVERSAL LIFE INSURANCE**  
Generally, **14:20, 14:21**

**UNLIMITED CHARITABLE DEDUCTION**  
Federal estate tax, **8:96, 8:97**

**UNMARRIED COTENANTS**  
Real property planning, **7:12**

**UNPAID SERVICES**  
Medicare, obtaining Part B benefits, **28:20**

**UNREALIZED GAINS**  
Real property planning, **7:2**

**UNREALIZED INCOME**  
Generally, **6:3, 6:4**

**UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL**  
Generation-skipping transfer tax, **8:144**

**UNREPRESENTED CLAIMANT'S RIGHT TO FAIR HEARING**  
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:144, 18:145**

**UPGRADING OF POLICIES**  
Long-term care insurance, **24:15**

**USE**  
Social Security Administration, use of prescribed forms for administrative review, **18:92**  
**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

**UTAH**  
Advance health care directive, form, **33:72**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:75**  
Mental health treatment declaration, form, **33:100**

**UTILITIES**  
Daily living problems, utility assistance programs, **4:48**

**VA (VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION)**  
**Veterans** (this index)

**VACATION OF REQUEST FOR DISMISSAL OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING**  
Social Security Administration, **18:133**

**VACATION SCAMS**  
Consumer issues, **4:23**

**VACCINES AND VACCINATION**  
Medicare, **27:86**

**VALID TRUSTS**  
Generally, **10:84, 19:97**

**VALUE AND VALUATION**  
Alternative valuation date, **8:62, 12:3 to 12:5**  
Appraisals, disposing of businesses, **13:28**  
**Disposing of Businesses** (this index)  
Employment discrimination, value of administrative process, **35:160**  
**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)  
Gross estate, **8:61 to 8:63**  
Life estates and remainders, **7:17**  
**Life Insurance** (this index)  
**Postmortem Planning and Administration** (this index)  
Real property, valuing life estate and remainder, **7:17**  
Social Security Administration, value of countable resources and waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:37**  
**Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)  
SSI, in-kind support and maintenance, **16:80, 16:81**  
Terminally ill clients, **11:32, 11:38**

**VARIABLE INSURANCE**  
Life insurance, **14:22**

**VARIATIONS**  
**Alternatives, Options or Variations** (this index)

## **VEHICLES**

**Motor Vehicles** (this index)

## **VENUE**

Guardians and conservators, **34:16**  
Social Security Administration,  
judicial review, **18:194**

## **VERBAL MATTERS**

**Oral Matters** (this index)

## **VERDICTS**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, directed verdict, **35:123**

## **VERIFICATION OF SERVICE CLAIMED**

Railroad retirement benefits, applying  
for benefits, **20:108**

## **VERMONT**

Durable power of attorney for health  
care, form, **33:73**  
Elder victimization, abuse, and  
neglect, **4A:76**  
Terminal care document disclosure  
statement, **33:73**

## **VESSELS OR SHIPS**

Medicare, **27:75**

## **VESTING**

Federal estate tax, **8:124**  
Nontax rules relating to qualified  
retirement plans, **19:55 to 19:57**  
State and local retirement systems,  
benefits, **20:128**

## **VETERANS**

Active service, pension benefits,  
**17:22**  
Administration. Veterans' Administra-  
tion, *infra*  
Advance directives in VA facilities,  
**17:30.5**  
Aid and attendance, pension benefits,  
**17:28**  
Allowances  
dependents' and survivors'  
benefits, **17:45, 17:46**  
disability compensation benefits,  
**17:19, 17:20**

## **VETERANS—Cont'd**

Allowances—Cont'd  
special allowances, benefits, **17:20,**  
**17:46**  
Amount  
benefits  
disability compensation benefits,  
**17:18, 20:54**  
pension benefits, **17:27**  
disability, compensation benefits,  
**17:14, 17:18, 17:19**  
Appeals, benefits, **17:51 to 17:59,**  
**20:64 to 20:66**  
Application process for benefits, **17:7**  
Attendance and aid, pension benefits,  
**17:28**  
Attorney's fees, appeals, **17:59**  
Basic family member allowance,  
dependents' and survivors'  
benefits, **17:45**  
Benefits and beneficiaries  
generally, **17:1 to 17:62**  
amount, *supra*  
health care benefits, beneficiary  
travel, **17:42**  
pension and retirement benefits,  
**17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51**  
**to 20:66**  
special needs trusts do not impact  
all public benefits, **16:100**  
Blended retirement system, **20:55**  
Board of Veterans' Appeals, **17:54,**  
**17:55, 17:56**  
Burial benefits, **17:50**  
Care  
domiciliary care, benefits, **17:38,**  
**20:59**  
health care benefits, **17:29 to**  
**17:43**  
medical care, dependents' and  
survivors' benefits, **17:49**  
treatment, *infra*  
Cash, disability compensation  
benefits, **17:10 to 17:20**  
Checklist for interviewing veteran or  
veteran's dependents, **17:6**  
Claims for benefits  
generally, **17:7**



## INDEX

### VETERANS—Cont'd

- Claims for benefits—Cont'd
  - Court of Appeals for Veterans' Claims, **17:57**
  - retirement benefits, **20:64 to 20:66**
- Collection of overpayments, **17:61**
- Compensation
  - dependency and indemnity compensation, **17:47**
  - dependents and survivors, generally, **17:44**
  - disability compensation, **17:10 to 17:20, 20:58**
- Copayments, health care benefits, **17:33**
- Cost of living adjustment, **20:59**
- Court of Appeals for Veterans' Claims, **17:57**
- Coverage, health care benefits, **17:31, 17:32**
- Creditors, exemption of benefits from, **17:62**
- Death
  - pension benefits, **17:48**
  - survivors' benefits, **17:44 to 17:50, 20:60 to 20:63**
- Dental benefits, **17:39, 17:41**
- Department of Veterans Affairs.
  - Veterans' Administration, *infra*
- Dependents
  - benefits, generally, **17:44 to 17:50**
  - checklist for interviewing veteran's dependents, **17:6**
  - disability compensation benefits, **17:17, 17:19**
  - survivors' benefits, **17:47, 20:60 to 20:63**
- DIC (dependency and indemnity compensation), **17:47**
- Disability
  - compensation benefits, **17:10 to 17:20, 20:58**
  - pension and retirement benefits, **17:24, 20:58**
  - special allowance for disabled spouses, dependents' and survivors' benefits, **17:46**
  - special support for veterans with disabilities, health care benefits, **17:43**

### VETERANS—Cont'd

- Discharge type, disability compensation benefits, **17:12**
- Disqualification. Eligibility or ineligibility for benefits, *infra*
- Domiciliary care, benefits, **17:38, 20:59**
- Eligibility or ineligibility for benefits
  - generally, **17:9**
  - disability compensation benefits, **17:11 to 17:17**
  - pension benefits, **17:22 to 17:28**
- Enrollment, health care benefits, **17:29**
- Exemptions or exclusions
  - creditors and taxation, exemption of benefits from, **17:62**
  - services not covered under medical benefits package, **17:31**
- Family benefits
  - generally, **17:10 to 17:28**
  - basic family member allowance, **17:45**
  - dependents, *supra*
  - survivors' benefits, **17:44 to 17:50, 20:60 to 20:63**
- Final basic pay method, military retirement, **20:52**
- Financial eligibility, pension benefits, **17:26**
- Form, decision review request, **17:53**
- Fraud and misrepresentation, **4:28**
- Health care benefits, **17:29 to 17:43**
- High Three method, military retirement, **20:53**
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, **22:37, 22:49**
- Homeless veterans, health care benefits, **17:36**
- Hospitals, benefits, **17:30, 17:37, 20:59**
- Housebound benefits, **17:28**
- Improved pension benefits, **17:21 to 17:28, 17:48**
- Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility for benefits, *supra*
- Interviewing veteran or veteran's dependents, checklist, **17:6**

**VETERANS—Cont'd**

- Limited coverage, health care benefits, **17:32**
- Lump sum option, military retirement, **20:56**
- Making claim for benefits, **17:7**
- Medical benefits
  - generally, **17:29 to 17:43**
  - dependents' and survivors' benefits, **17:49**
  - services, **17:39, 20:59**
- Medical treatment in "civilian" hospitals, health care benefits, **17:37**
- Minimum disability rating, disability compensation benefits, **17:14**
- Monthly cash benefits, disability compensation benefits, **17:10 to 17:20**
- Nonservice-connected pension benefits, **17:48**
- Number. Amount, supra
- Nursing homes/facilities
  - benefits, **17:35, 20:59**
  - Veterans' Administration, **21:14**
- Outpatient care or services, health care benefits, **17:30, 17:40, 17:41**
- Overpayments, **17:61**
- Payment or payments
  - benefits payable to veterans and their families, **17:10 to 17:28**
  - copayments, health care benefits, **17:33**
  - overpayments, **17:61**
- Pension benefits, **17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to 20:66**
- Permanent and total disability, pension benefits, **17:24**
- Pharmacy services, health care benefits, **17:39, 17:40**
- Prescription drug benefits, Medicare Part D, **26B:18**
- Presumptions of entitlement, disability compensation benefits, **17:15**
- Private insurance, health care benefits, **17:34**
- Program benefits, disability compensation benefits, **17:18 to 17:20**

**VETERANS—Cont'd**

- Qualification. Eligibility or ineligibility for benefits, supra
- Rating of disability, disability compensation benefits, **17:14, 17:18**
- Records of military service, **17:8**
- Redux method, military retirement, **20:54**
- Representing veterans and claimants, **17:4**
- Reservist retirement system, **20:57**
- Retirement, generally, **17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to 20:66**
- Services
  - benefits, generally, **20:59**
  - dental services, health care benefits, **17:39, 17:41**
  - limited coverage, health care benefits, **17:32**
  - medical services, benefits, **17:39, 20:59**
  - not covered under medical benefits package, health care benefits, **17:31**
  - pharmacy services, health care benefits, **17:39, 17:40**
- Special allowances, benefits, **17:20, 17:46**
- Special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, **16:100**
- Special support for veterans with disabilities, health care benefits, **17:43**
- States that have Uniform Veterans Guardianship Act, **17:60**
- Statutes, **17:1 to 17:62**
- Summary of benefits, **17:5**
- Supplemental claims, **17:52**
- Survivors' benefits, **17:44 to 17:50, 20:60 to 20:63**
- Taxation, exemption of benefits from, **17:62**
- Total and permanent disability, pension benefits, **17:24**
- Treatment
  - causing disability, service-connected disability compensation, **20:53**

## INDEX

### **VETERANS—Cont'd**

- Treatment—Cont'd
  - medical treatment in “civilian” hospitals, health care benefits, **17:37**
- Type of discharge, disability compensation benefits, **17:12**
- Unable to work, pension benefits, **17:25**
- Uniform Veterans Guardianship Act, **17:60, 34:5**
- Veterans' Administration
  - generally, **17:2**
  - collection of overpayments, **17:61**
  - Medicare, **27:18**
  - nursing homes/facilities, **21:14**
- Vocational rehabilitation causing disability, service-connected disability compensation, **20:53**
- Wartime service, pension benefits, **17:23**

### **VICTIMS**

- Crimes and Offenses** (this index)
- Elder Victimization, Abuse, and Neglect** (this index)

### **VIRGINIA**

- Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, **35:203**
- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:78**
- Health care advance medical directive form, **33:74**

### **VIRGIN ISLANDS**

- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:77**

### **VISION AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS**

- Attorney or assistance of counsel, **2:4**
- Income, **6:19**
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare, **27:81, 27:82**
- Social Security, **15:115, 15:130**
- SSI, earned income exclusion of impairment-related work expenses for blind persons, **16:49**

### **VISITATION**

- Grandparents and Grandchildren** (this index)
- Patients' rights, **23:19, 23:26**

### **VISITOR**

- Guardians and conservators, appointment, **34:21**

### **VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION CAUSING DISABILITY**

- Veterans' benefits, service-connected disability compensation, **20:53**

### **VOIR DIRE**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **35:119**

### **VOLUNTARY OR INVOLUNTARY MATTERS**

- Federal employees' retirement system, eligibility for basic annuity, involuntary separation, **20:30**
- Guardianship, **34:14**
- Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, **19:45, 19:46**

### **VOTING AND ELECTIONS**

- Disposing of businesses, **13:85**
- Federal estate tax, **8:109**
- Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes** (this index)

### **WAGES**

- Income** (this index)

### **WAITING PERIOD**

- Medicare** (this index)

### **WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act** (this index)
- Employment discrimination, promissory estoppel, **35:166**
- Gift tax, **8:35, 19:165**
- Hardship Waivers** (this index)
- Medicaid** (this index)
- Medicare** (this index)
- Patients' rights, **23:11**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

**WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL—Cont'd**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

Special needs trusts, hardship waivers, **16:95**

SSI, waiver of benefit limitation, **16:26**

Survivor annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:195, 19:196**

Wills, **10:69**

**WAR**

Medicare exclusion, **27:73**

Veterans' pension benefits, wartime service, **17:23**

**WARRANTIES**

Medicare payments for items under warranty, **27:11**

**WASHINGTON**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:79**

Health care directive form, **33:75, 33:101**

Living wills, **33:75**

Mental health advance directive form, **33:101**

**WATER**

**Food and Water** (this index)

**THE WEB**

Attorney's continuing education, **2:22**

**WELFARE**

Disability discrimination, denial of access to welfare or public benefits, **36:67**

**WEST VIRGINIA**

Do not resuscitate order, **33:112**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:80**

Living will, form, **33:76**

Medical power of attorney, form, **33:76**

**WHOLE LIFE INSURANCE**

Generally, **14:17, 14:18**

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

Annuities, **19:189 to 19:198**

Medicare, **25:11 to 25:14**

Military retirement, **20:60, 20:63**

Real property planning, **7:6, 7:7, 7:10**

**WIFE AND HUSBAND**

**Spouses** (this index)

**WILLS**

Generally, **10:30 to 10:78**

Abatement, terminology, **10:40**

Accountings with court or probate official, **10:44**

Ademption, satisfaction, and advancement, terminology, **10:38, 10:39**

Administration expenses, **10:63, 10:69**

Administrators and administration, **10:34, 10:63, 10:69**

Adopted children, **10:58**

Affidavit, self-proving, **10:75**

Ancillary administration, **10:65**

Anti-lapse and lapse, terminology, **10:36**

Appointment powers, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:56**

Attestation clause, **10:74**

Attorney's retention of copy of document, **10:77**

Authority to make distributions directly to trust beneficiaries, **10:59**

Avoiding tax on distribution of tangible personal property, **10:48**

Banks and banking

joint accounts, **10:127**

payable on death (POD) accounts, **10:125**

personal representative or trustee, **10:66, 10:67**

Totten trusts, **10:128**

Beneficiaries, terminology, **10:35**

Bequests, see lines throughout this topic

Bond of fiduciary, waiving security, **10:69**

## INDEX

### WILLS—Cont'd

Capacity. **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)  
Cash bequests, **10:51**  
Charitable bequests, **10:52, 11:24, 11:47, 11:48, 11:58**  
Children and grandchildren  
    adopted children, **10:58**  
    guardian of minor children, **10:68**  
    per-stirpes or per capita distribution, **10:22, 10:37**  
    testamentary trust, **10:42, 10:59, 10:60**  
Closing, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:73**  
Community property, terminology, **10:33**  
Copy of document, retention by attorney, **10:77**  
Corepresentative, authority of personal representative to name, **10:65**  
Costs and expenses  
    administration expenses, **10:63, 10:69**  
    fiduciaries, compensation, **10:71**  
    funeral expenses, **10:61**  
Court, avoidance of accountings, **10:44**  
Death taxes, **10:63**  
Debt repayment, **10:61, 10:62**  
Definitions, **10:30 to 10:45, 10:72**  
Devisee and legatee, terminology, **10:35**  
Direct distributions to trust beneficiaries, **10:59**  
Disclaimers, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:57**  
Dispositive provisions, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:47**  
Doctrine of abatement, terminology, **10:40**  
Drafting and execution of simple will, **10:46 et seq.**  
Expenses. Costs and expenses, *supra*  
Federal estate taxes, **8:69**  
Fiduciaries  
    compensation, **10:71**  
    guardian of minor child, **10:68**

### WILLS—Cont'd

Fiduciaries—Cont'd  
    naming and granting powers to, **10:64**  
    powers and duties, **10:64, 10:70**  
    trustee, **10:67**  
    waiving security on fiduciary bond, **10:69**  
Form for simple will, **10:78**  
Funeral expenses provision, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:61**  
Future incapacity of client, use of living trust, **10:45**  
Grandchildren. Children and grandchildren, *supra*  
Guardian of minor children, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:68**  
Identification of community property, terminology, **10:33**  
Incapacity. **Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)  
Inheritance taxes, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:63**  
Intangible or tangible personal property, **10:48 to 10:50, 10:53**  
Inter vivos or living trust, **10:42 to 10:45, 10:55**  
Intestate, terminology, **10:31**  
Joint matters  
    bank account as substitute for will, **10:127**  
    debts of married couples, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:62**  
    tenancy as substitute for will, **10:119 to 10:121**  
Lapse and anti-lapse provisions, **10:36, 10:49**  
Legatee and devisee, terminology, **10:35**  
Life estates and tenants, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:54**  
Living trusts, **10:42 to 10:45, 10:55**  
**Living Wills** (this index)  
Married couples. Spouses, *infra*  
Meaning of terms in will, clarification, **10:72**

## WILLS—Cont'd

**Mental Capacity or Condition** (this index)

Minors. Children and grandchildren, *supra*

Naming and granting powers to fiduciaries, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:64**

Nieces and nephews, per-stirpes or per capita distribution, **10:37**

Nonbinding memorandum, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:50**

Nonresident personal representative, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:65**

Opening and closing, **10:46, 10:73**

Paramount concern, wishes of testator, **10:41**

Payable on death (POD) accounts as substitute for will, **10:125**

Personal representative, **10:34, 10:65, 10:66, 10:69**

Per-stirpes or per capita distribution, **10:22, 10:37**

Pick-up trust, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:60**

Planning for incapacity, use of living trust, **10:45**

Postmortem planning and administration, **12:41**

Potential problems, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:49**

Pour-over provisions, terminology, **10:43 to 10:45**

Powers of appointment, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:56**

Probate estate, terminology, **10:35**

Real property planning, interests bequests, **10:54**

Residuary clause, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:55, 10:56**

Retention of copy by attorney, **10:77**

Safeguarding documents, **10:76, 10:77**

Satisfaction, ademption, and advancement, terminology of estate planning, **10:38, 10:39**

Security on bond of fiduciary, waiver, **10:69**

## WILLS—Cont'd

Self-proving affidavit, **10:75**

Simple will drafting and execution, **10:46 et seq.**

**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)

Spendthrift trust, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:60**

Spouses

    joint debts, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:62**

    joint tenancy, **10:119 to 10:121**

    surviving spousal rights, terminology, **10:32**

    tenancy by entirety, **10:120 to 10:124**

Substitutes for wills

    generally, **10:118**

    banks, **10:127, 10:128**

    estate tax problems, **10:129**

    joint accounts, **10:127**

    joint tenancy, **10:119 to 10:121**

    payable on death (POD) accounts, **10:125**

    tenancy by entirety, **10:120 to 10:124**

Totten trusts, **10:128**

transfer on death (TOD) security accounts and deeds, **10:126**

Tangible or intangible personal property, **10:48 to 10:50, 10:53**

Tax planning, **10:48, 10:63, 10:122 to 10:124, 10:129**

Tenancy by entirety as substitute for will, **10:120 to 10:124**

Terminology, **10:30 to 10:45, 10:72**

Testamentary capacity and undue influence, determining, **10:6**

Testamentary trust

    children, **10:42, 10:59, 10:60**

    direct distributions to beneficiaries, **10:59**

    drafting and execution of simple will, **10:55, 10:60**

    naming trustee, **10:67**

    pick-up trust, **10:60**

    residuary clause, drafting and execution of simple will, **10:55**

## INDEX

### **WILLS—Cont'd**

- Testamentary trust—Cont'd
  - revocable trusts, tax planning in connection with, **10:89 to 10:113**
  - special needs trusts, third party settled trusts, **16:171**
  - spendthrift trusts, **10:60**
- Testimonium clause, **10:73**
- Totten trust as substitute for will, **10:128**
- Transfer on death (TOD) security accounts and deeds, **10:126**
- Trusts
  - inter vivos or living trust, **10:42 to 10:45, 10:55**
  - Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
  - testamentary trust, supra
  - Totten trust as substitute for will, **10:128**
- Waiving security on fiduciary bond, **10:69**
- Wishes of testator as paramount concern, **10:41**
- Witnesses, **10:74**

### **WINDFALL BENEFIT REDUCTION**

- Railroad retirement benefits, amount of annuity, **20:90**

### **WISCONSIN**

- Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:81**
- Health care power of attorney, form, **33:77**
- Physicians, declaration to, form, **33:77**

### **WISHES**

- Wills, wishes of testator as paramount concern, **10:41**

### **WITHDRAWAL**

- Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:19, 19:114 to 19:116**
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Medicare, withdrawal of request for reconsideration of initial determination, **27:47**

### **WITHDRAWAL—Cont'd**

- Social Security Administration** (this index)

### **WITHHOLDING**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, withholding of benefits, **35:32**
- Income taxes withheld, filing to claim refund of, **6:32**
- Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:79**

### **WITHOUT FAULT REQUIREMENT**

- Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, **18:36**

### **WITNESSES**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, presentation of testimony, **35:122**
- Expert and Opinion Evidence** (this index)
- Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, **18:125, 18:149 to 18:151**
- Wills, **10:74**

### **WORDS AND PHRASES**

- Definitions** (this index)

### **WORK**

- Consumer issues, work-at-home offers, **4:30**
- Patients' right to refuse, **23:22**
- Pensions and Retirement** (this index)

### **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

- Federal employees' retirement system, relationship to workers' compensation benefits, **20:20**
- Medicare, **27:41 to 27:48**

### **WORKSHEETS**

- Financial planning, **5:37, 5:51**

### **WORKSHOP**

- SSI earned income, sheltered workshop income, **16:45**



**WORTH**

**Value and Valuation** (this index)

**WRITING OR WRITTEN**

Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:76**

**Social Security Administration** (this index)

**WYOMING**

Advance health care directive, **33:78**

Elder victimization, abuse, and neglect, **4A:82**

**X-RAYS**

Medicare, **26:68, 26:70, 27:7**

**YEARS**

**Annual Matters** (this index)

Fiscal year, postmortem planning and administration, **12:21, 12:22**

Five-year rules, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, **19:129**

Railroad retirement benefit eligibility, years of service, **20:77**

**Social Security** (this index)

**Two Years** (this index)